

RANGE OVERVIEW

Viega Product Guide

General information, service VIII

Piping technology

Propress	1
Propress G	13
Sanpress Inox	21
Sanpress Inox G	37
Megapress S	47
Raxofix	71
Geopress K gas	87
Geopress K	95
Press tools	103

Pre-wall/flushing technology

Prevista Dry	137
Prevista Dry Plus	143
Prevista Pure	151
Flush plates/accessories	157
Dummy plates	175
Parts/Accessories	185
Spare parts and drainage accessories	201

Drainage technology

Drains for bathtubs and shower trays	233
Drains for sinks, basins and appliances	241
Drains for WCs and urinals	245
Spare parts for odour traps and drain fittings	251

List of article numbers	257
List of model numbers	265



PIPING TECHNOLOGY

Propress

Press connecting technology for copper pipes (water)

1A



Propress G

Press connecting technology for copper pipes (gas)

2A



Sanpress Inox

Press connecting technology with stainless steel pipes (water)

1B



Sanpress Inox G

Press connecting technology with stainless steel pipes (gas)

2B



Megapress S

Press connecting technology for thick-walled steel pipes (higher temperature ranges)

F3



Raxofix

Press connecting technology with multi-layer pipes

L3



Geopress K gas

Press connecting technology for underground SDR11 HDPE and PE-X pipes (gas)

N3



Geopress K

Press connecting technology for underground SDR11 HDPE and PE-X pipes (water)

N4



Press tools

Press machines, jaws, rings, system cases and tools and accessories for pipe preparation

3C





PRE-WALL/ FLUSHING TECHNOLOGY

Prevista Dry

Pre-wall installation system for dry construction

S1

**Prevista Dry Plus**

Pre-wall installation system for flexible bathroom design

S2

**Prevista Pure**

Pre-wall blocks for wet construction

S3

**Flush plates/accessories**

For WC- and urinal flush actuations

S4

**Dummy plates**

For trade exhibitions

S5

**Parts / Accessories**

Spare parts and accessories for Prevista

S6

**Spare parts and drainage accessories**

Spare parts and accessories for Viega Eco Plus, Steptec and Viega Mono

T7





DRAINAGE TECHNOLOGY

Drains for bathtubs and shower trays

V1

Drains for sinks, basins and appliances

V3

Drains for WCs and urinals

V4

Spare parts for odour traps and drain fittings

V5



art.

mod.



Registered trademark:



Address:

Viega GmbH & Co. KG

Viega Platz 1
57439 Attendorn
Germany

Phone:

+49 2722 61-1572

Internet:

viega.com

Bank account:

Deutsche Bank AG Siegen
DE10 4607 0090 0532 3720 00
DEUTDEDK460

Umsatzsteuer-Identifikationsnummer:

DE 307 732 088

GLN (Global Location Number)

40 15211 00000 4

Viega GmbH & Co. KG:

Address in Australia:

Viega Pty Limited

Ground Floor, Suite 2
67 Epping Road
Macquarie Park NSW 2113
Australia

Phone:

+61 2 8858 2600

E-Mail:

support@viega.com.au

Internet:

viega.com.au

Viega is an expert in healthy drinking water in buildings and is one of the global market and technology leaders in the installation sector. As a quality-focused family business employing almost 5,500 people, the company has over 125 years of experience in building technology. Its core areas of expertise include maintaining and developing drinking water hygiene, energy efficiency, comfort and safety in buildings. With ten locations around the world, the company group produces more than 17,000 products and systems.

The challenges for the Sanitary & Heating Industry are great: housing construction and renovation as well as the consistent saving of resources in all areas will be the dominant themes in the coming years. With our product innovations, we make your daily work easier.

Extensive certifications are proof of our high quality standards: The quality management system (according to DIN EN ISO

9001) is certified just like the energy management system (according to DIN EN ISO 50001) and the environmental management system (according to DIN EN ISO 14001).

The illustrations and information contained in this document are not binding. We reserve the right to introduce progressive improvements. Material data refer to those parts that come into contact with water. Dimensions are in mm or inches. PU = packaging unit.

The term 'Viega' as used on the website may refer to a Viega group company or to the Viega brand, depending on the context. The individual companies of the Viega group are legally separate units and as such they operate independently. Therefore the term 'Viega' does not necessarily refer to any particular company.

As of March 2025

SIZE AND THREAD DETAILS

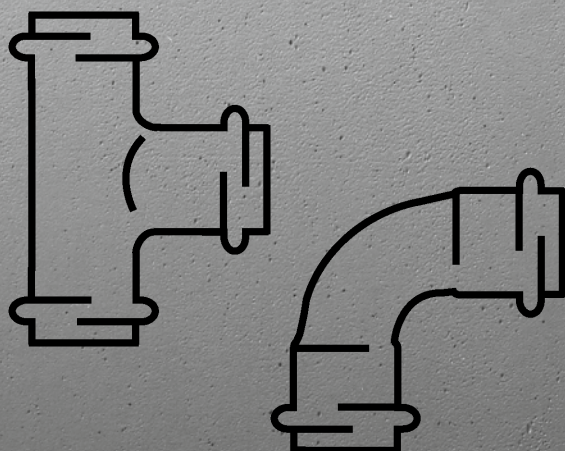
Abbreviation	Meaning	Specification
Ø	Diameter	DIN EN ISO 3098-2
c	Compressibility	DIN EN 13163
D	External diameter of pipe	DIN EN 10255
d	External diameter of pipe	Product standard-specific
DN	Nominal diameter	DIN EN ISO 6708
G	Screw thread (cylindrical)	DIN EN ISO 228
M	Metric ISO thread	DIN 13
MOP	Maximum operating pressure for gas	
PN	Pressure nominal	
R	External thread (tapered)	DIN EN 10226
Rp	Internal thread (cylindrical)	DIN EN 10226
s	Wall thickness	Product standard-specific
WS	Wrench size	
V _{Gas}	gas volume flow	

CONVERSION OF PRESSURE UNITS

	mbar	bar	Pascal	hPa	kPa	MPa
1 mbar	1	0.001	100	1	0.1	0.0001
1 bar	1,000	1	100,000	1,000	100	0.1
1 Pascal	0.01	0.00001	1	0.01	0.001	0.000001
1 hPa	1	0.001	100	1	0.1	0.0001
1 kPa	10	0.01	1,000	10	1	0.001
1 MPa	10,000	10	1,000,000	10,000	1,000	1

PIPING TECHNOLOGY

Propress with Smart Connect Feature



Flow-optimised press connector system made of copper (99.9 % Cu-DHP) or silicon bronze for copper pipes. Press connector for protecting the sealing element equipped with cylindrical pipe guide. Press connector from DN65 with stainless steel compression ring to ensure the mechanical strength of the connection. The pressing force is located before and behind the sealing element seat. Suitable for concealed and pre-wall installations of manifold and riser pipes.

Labeling

Manufacturer, Pipe dimension, Batch, Approval mark (AS3688), Green dot on press end, Detachable orange label as press indicator from DN65

Inadvertently unpressed connections are noticed immediately during a leakage test.

Viega guarantees the detection of unpressed connections in the following pressure ranges:

Min. water pressure: 0.1 MPa / 100 kPa / 1 bar / 14.5 PSI
 Max. water pressure: 0.65 MPa / 650 kPa / 6.5 bar / 94.3 PSI
 Min. air pressure: 22 hPa / 2.2 kPa / 22 mbar / 0.3 PSI
 Max. air pressure: 0.3 MPa / 300 kPa / 3 bar / 43.5 PSI

Sealing elements for press connection

EPDM (ethylene propylene diene rubber), black, pre-assembled

Dimension

DN15–100, Size availability in accordance with the national regulations

Tools

The functional safety of Viega press connector systems depends primarily on the faultless condition of the press tools used. Viega recommends the use of Viega press tools for pressing Viega press connectors. Viega press tools have to be regularly maintained by authorised service partners.

Areas of application

Potable water
 Heating/radiator connection
 Rainwater
 Compressed air, inert gases
 Cooling water pipelines
 Industrial uses
 Plant engineering

Note

Use of the system for areas of application and media other than those described must be agreed in consultation with Viega. Detailed information concerning applications, limitations and national codes and standards can be found in the product documentation, either printed or on the Viega website.

Note – Standards and approvals

Australian watermark approval No.WMKA21120.
 Product meets the lead-free requirements of the National Construction Code Volume 3.

Note – Limitations of use potable water

The press connector system Propress is suitable for the creation of potable water installations according to AS/NZS 3500 and according to the evaluation basis for metallic materials in contact with potable water AS 4020. When used for other areas of use and when in doubt about the right selection of material, please contact Viega.

With regard to the possible exceeding of the limit value for copper ions according to the Potable Water Ordinance (PWO), pipes and connectors made of copper may only be used when the pH value is ≥ 7.4 or the total volume of organic carbon does not exceed TOC = 1.5 mg/l at values between pH = 7.0–7.4!

Operating conditions potable water installations

Operating temperature max. 85 °C / 185 °F
 Operating pressure max. 1.6 MPa / 16 bar / 232 PSI

Operating conditions heating installations

Operating temperature max. 110 °C / 230 °F
 Operating pressure max. 1.6 MPa / 16 bar / 232 PSI

Materials press connector

Copper: 99.9% Cu-DHP
 Gunmetal: CC499K
 Silicon bronze: CC246E / CW246E

Changes and errors excepted.

Latest Z- and installation dimensions as well as further technical information can be found on the Viega website and have to be checked before purchase, planning, construction work and use. Our products are continuously optimized.

Warranty

Viega Propress carry a 25 year warranty against defects in material and workmanship.

INDEX

Elbows	4
T-pieces	6
Adapters	7
Flanges	8
Caps	8
Screw fittings	9
Couplings	9
Reductions	10



GTIN-Code (Global Trade Item Number previously EAN-code)
 The GTIN number consists of the constant manufacturer number 4015211 and the six-digit article number, in this example 305 611. The exchange of the last six digits for the article number results the GTIN code.

ELBOWS



Propress elbow 90° with Smart Connect Feature

- Copper
- Press connection

Components
EPDM sealing elements
Model 0716

DN	PU	Article		
15	10	579 401		
20	10	579 418		
25	5	579 425		
32	1	579 432		
40	1	579 449		
50	1	579 456		



Profipress elbow 90° with Smart Connect Feature

- Copper
- Press connectors

Components
EPDM sealing elements
Model 2416

DN	PU	Article		
18	10	443 870		



Propress XL elbow 90° with Smart Connect Feature

- Copper
- Press connection

Components
EPDM sealing elements
Model 0716XL

DN	PU	Article		
65	1	591 588		
80	1	591 595		
100	1	591 601		



Propress elbow 90° with Smart Connect Feature

- Copper
- Plug-in pipe size, press connection

Components
EPDM sealing element
Model 0716.1

DN	PU	Article		
15	10	579 463		
20	10	579 470		
25	10	579 487		
32	1	579 494		
40	1	579 500		
50	1	579 517		



Profipress elbow 90° with Smart Connect Feature

- Copper
- Plug-in pipe size, press connection

Components
EPDM sealing element
Model 2416.1

DN	PU	Article		
18	10	444 105		



Propress XL elbow 90° with Smart Connect Feature

- Copper
- Plug-in pipe size, press connection

Components
EPDM sealing element
Model 0716.1XL

DN	PU	Article		
65	1	591 618		
80	1	591 625		
100	1	591 632		



Propress adapter elbow 90° with Smart Connect Feature

- Silicon bronze
- Press connection, R-thread

Components
EPDM sealing element
Model 0714

DN	R	PU	Article		
15	½	5	840 525		


Propress adapter elbow 90° with Smart Connect Feature

- Silicon bronze
- Press connection, R-thread

Components

EPDM sealing element

Model 0714.1

DN	R	PU	Article		
20	¾	5	840 549		


Propress adapter elbow 90° with Smart Connect Feature

- Silicon bronze
- Press connection, Rp-thread

Components

EPDM sealing element

Model 0714.2

DN	Rp	PU	Article		
20	¾	5	840 556		


Propress wall plate with Smart Connect Feature

- Silicon bronze
- Press connection, Rp-thread

Components

EPDM sealing element

Model 0725.5

DN	Rp	PU	Article		
15	½	5	840 235		
20	¾	5	840 242		


Propress back plated male elbow with Smart Connect Feature

- Silicon bronze
- Press connection, R-thread

Components

EPDM sealing element

Model 0732.1

DN	R	L	PU	Article		
15	½	75	5	840 402		


Propress Daisy-chain backplated elbow with Smart Connect Feature

- Silicon bronze
- Press connection, R-thread

Components

EPDM sealing element

Model 0728.7

DN	R	L	PU	Article		
20	½	81.5	2	840 365		


Press-in nozzle

- for installation between two Propress T-pieces with DN15 or DN20 branch

- Silicon bronze
- Plug-in pipe size
- In acc. with the Venturi principle

Note

For the exchange of water in branched ring systems, which are seldom used up to a length of 15 m (guiding value).

Model 0711.5

DN	PU	Article		
25	1	840 372		
32	1	840 389		
40	1	840 396		


Propress elbow 45° with Smart Connect Feature

- Copper
- Press connection

Components

EPDM sealing elements

Model 0726

DN	PU	Article		
15	10	700 904		
20	10	700 911		
25	5	579 968		
32	1	579 975		
40	1	579 982		
50	1	579 999		



**Propress XL elbow 45°
with Smart Connect Feature**

- Copper
- Press connection

Components
EPDM sealing elements
Model 0726XL

DN	PU	Article		
65	1	591 793		
80	1	591 809		
100	1	591 816		



**Propress elbow 45°
with Smart Connect Feature**

- Copper
- Plug-in pipe size, press connection

Components
EPDM sealing element
Model 0726.1

DN	PU	Article		
15	10	700 928		
20	10	700 935		
25	5	580 001		
32	1	580 018		
40	1	580 025		
50	1	580 032		



**Propress XL elbow 45°
with Smart Connect Feature**

- Copper
- Plug-in pipe size, press connection

Components
EPDM sealing elements
Model 0726.1XL

DN	PU	Article		
65	1	591 823		
80	1	591 830		

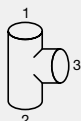
T-PIECES



**Propress T-piece
with Smart Connect Feature**

- Copper
- Press connection

Components
EPDM sealing elements
Model 0718



DN1	DN2	DN3	PU	Article		
15	15	15	10	579 739		
20	15	15	10	579 760		
20	15	20	10	579 784		
20	20	15	10	579 777		
20	20	20	10	579 746		
25	25	15	5	579 821		
25	25	20	5	579 838		
25	25	25	5	579 753		
32	32	15	1	579 845		
32	32	20	1	668 983		
32	32	25	1	579 852		
32	32	32	1	579 791		
40	40	20	1	700 942		
40	40	25	1	579 869		
40	40	32	1	579 876		
40	40	40	1	579 807		
50	50	20	1	579 883		
50	50	25	1	579 890		
50	50	32	1	579 906		
50	50	40	1	579 913		
50	50	50	1	579 814		



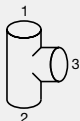
**Profipress T-piece
with Smart Connect Feature**

- Copper
- Press connectors

Components
EPDM sealing elements
Model 2418

DN1	DN2	DN3	PU	Article		
18	18	18	10	443 894		

Propress with Smart Connect Feature 1A



Propress XL T-piece with Smart Connect Feature

- Copper
 - Press connection
- Components**
EPDM sealing elements
Model 0718XL

DN1	DN2	DN3	PU	Article		
65	65	50	1	591 731		
65	65	65	1	591 700		
80	80	50	1	591 748		
80	80	65	1	591 755		
80	80	80	1	591 717		
100	100	50	1	591 762		
100	100	65	1	591 779		
100	100	80	1	591 786		
100	100	100	1	591 724		



Propress T-piece with Smart Connect Feature

- Silicon bronze
 - Press connection, Rp-thread
- Components**
EPDM sealing elements, polygon
Model 0717.2

DN1	DN2	Rp	PU	Article		
20	20	1/2	5	840 297		
25	25	1/2	5	840 303		
25	25	3/4	5	840 310		
32	32	1/2	1	840 327		
32	32	3/4	1	840 341		
40	40	1/2	1	840 334		
50	50	3/4	1	840 358		



Propress XL T-piece with Smart Connect Feature

- Copper
 - Press connection, Rp-thread
- Components**
EPDM sealing elements, polygon
Model 0717.2XL

DN1	DN2	Rp	PU	Article		
65	65	2	1	591 656		
65	65	3/4	1	591 649		
80	80	2	1	591 670		
80	80	3/4	1	591 663		
100	100	2	1	591 694*		
100	100	3/4	1	591 687		

* = Discontinued, limited availability.

ADAPTERS



Propress adapter with Smart Connect Feature

- Silicon bronze
 - Press connection, R-thread
- Components**
EPDM sealing element, polygon
Model 0711

DN	R	PU	Article		
15	1/2	10	840 020		
20	1/2	5	840 273		
20	3/4	10	840 037		
25	3/4	5	840 280		
25	1	10	840 044		
32	1 1/4	1	840 051		
40	1 1/2	1	840 068		
50	2	1	840 112		



Sanpress adapter with Smart Connect Feature

- Silicon bronze
 - Press connection, R-thread
- Components**
EPDM sealing element, polygon
Model 2211

DN	R	PU	Article		
18	1/2	5	443 702		
18	3/4	5	443 719		



Propress XL adapter with Smart Connect Feature

- Copper
 - Press connection, R-thread
- Components**
EPDM sealing element, polygon
Model 0711XL

DN	R	PU	Article		
65	2 1/2	1	687 458		
80	3	1	687 465		



Propress adapter with Smart Connect Feature
 - Silicon bronze
 - Press connection, Rp-thread
Components
 EPDM sealing element, polygon
Model 0712

DN	Rp	PU	Article		
15	½	10	840 129		
20	¾	10	839 970		
25	1	10	839 994		
32	1¼	1	840 006		
40	1½	1	840 211		
50	2	1	840 228		



Sanpress adapter with Smart Connect Feature
 - Silicon bronze
 - Press connection, Rp-thread
Components
 EPDM sealing element, polygon
Model 2212

DN	Rp	PU	Article		
18	½	5	443 733		



Propress XL adapter with Smart Connect Feature
 - Copper
 - Press connection, Rp-thread
Components
 EPDM sealing element, polygon
Model 0712XL

DN	Rp	PU	Article		
65	2½	1	687 472		

FLANGES



Propress flange adapter with Smart Connect Feature
 - Silicon bronze
 - Press connection
Components
 EPDM sealing element
Model 0759.5

DN	n	k [mm]	PU	Article		
32	4	87	1	840 419		
40	4	98	1	840 426		
50	4	114	1	840 433		

n = number of holes
 k = bolt circle diameter



Propress XL flange adapter with Smart Connect Feature
 - Copper
 - Press connection
Components
 EPDM sealing element
Model 0759.5XL

DN	n	PU	Article		
65	4	1	591 885		
80	4	1	591 892		
100	8	1	591 908		

n = number of holes

CAPS



Propress cap with Smart Connect Feature
 - Copper
 - Press connection
Components
 EPDM sealing element
Model 0756

DN	PU	Article		
15	10	582 746		
20	10	582 753		
25	5	580 049		
32	1	580 056		
40	1	580 063		
50	1	580 070		



Profipress cap with Smart Connect Feature
 - Copper
 - Press connection
Components
 EPDM sealing element
Model 2456

DN	PU	Article		
18	10	444 082		

Propress with Smart Connect Feature 1A



Propress XL cap with Smart Connect Feature
 - Copper
 - Press connection, Rp-thread
Components
 EPDM sealing element, polygon
Model 0756XL

DN	Rp	PU	Article		
65	¾	1	591 854		
80	¾	1	591 861		
100	¾	1	591 878		



SCREW FITTINGS



Propress adapter union with Smart Connect Feature
 - Silicon bronze
 - Press connection, R-thread
 - Flat sealing
Components
 EPDM sealing element, polygon
Model 0765

DN	R	PU	Article		
15	½	1	840 259		
20	¾	1	840 266		
25	1	5	840 440		
32	1¼	1	840 495		
40	1½	1	840 501		
50	2	1	840 518		



Propress screw fitting with Smart Connect Feature
 - Silicon bronze
 - Press connection, G-thread
 - Conical sealing
Components
 EPDM sealing element, polygon
Model 0763

DN	G	PU	Article		
15	½	5	840 471		
20	½	1	840 136		
20	¾	5	840 488		
20	1	5	840 532		



Propress screw fitting with Smart Connect Feature
 - Silicon bronze
 - Press connection, G-thread
 - Conical sealing
Components
 EPDM sealing element, polygon
Model 0763.1

DN	G	PU	Article		
15	½	5	840 457		
20	¾	5	840 464		



Propress support sleeve
 - Silicon bronze
Model 0746

DN	PU	Article		
40	1	744 557		
50	1	687 670		

COUPLINGS



Propress coupling with Smart Connect Feature
 - Copper
 - Press connection
Components
 EPDM sealing elements
Model 0715

DN	PU	Article		
15	10	579 159		
20	10	579 166		
25	5	579 173		
32	1	579 180		
40	1	579 197		
50	1	579 203		



Profipress coupling with Smart Connect Feature
 - Copper
 - Press connectors
Components
 EPDM sealing elements
Model 2415

DN	PU	Article		
18	10	443 856		



Propress XL coupling with Smart Connect Feature
 - Copper
 - Press connection
Components
 EPDM sealing elements
Model 0715XL

DN	PU	Article		
65	1	578 954		
80	1	578 961		
100	1	578 978		



Sanpress sliding coupling with Smart Connect Feature

- Silicon bronze
- Press connectors

Components

EPDM sealing elements

Model 0715.3

DN	PU	Article		
15	5	839 864		
20	5	839 871		
25	5	839 888		
32	5	839 895		
40	1	839 901		
50	1	840 013		



Sanpress sliding coupling with Smart Connect Feature

- Silicon bronze
- Plug-in pipe size, press connection

Components

EPDM sealing element

Model 0715.4

DN	PU	Article		
25	1	839 826		
32	1	839 840		
40	1	839 857		



Propress sliding coupling with Smart Connect Feature

- Copper
- Press connection

Components

EPDM sealing elements

Model 0715.5

DN	PU	Article		
15	10	579 340		
18	5	700 959		
20	10	579 357		
25	5	579 364		
32	1	579 371		
40	1	579 388		
50	1	579 395		



Propress XL sliding coupling with Smart Connect Feature

- Copper
- Press connection

Components

EPDM sealing elements

Model 0715.5XL

DN	PU	Article		
65	1	591 557		
80	1	591 564		
100	1	591 571		

REDUCTIONS



Propress reducing coupling with Smart Connect Feature

- Copper
- Press connection

Components

EPDM sealing elements

Model 0715.2

DN1	DN2	PU	Article		
18	15	10	673 628		
20	15	10	579 210		
20	18	10	673 611		
25	15	10	579 227		
25	20	10	579 234		
32	15	1	579 241		
32	20	1	579 258		
32	25	1	579 265		
40	20	1	579 272		
40	25	1	579 289		
40	32	1	579 296		
50	20	1	579 302		
50	25	1	579 319		
50	32	1	579 326		
50	40	1	579 333		



Propress XL reducing coupling with Smart Connect Feature

- Copper
- Press connection

Components

EPDM sealing elements

Model 0715.2XL

DN1	DN2	PU	Article		
65	32	1	578 985		
65	40	1	578 992*		
65	50	1	579 005		
80	40	1	579 012		
80	50	1	579 029		
80	65	1	579 036		
100	50	1	579 043		
100	65	1	579 050		
100	80	1	579 067		

* = Discontinued, limited availability.

Propress with Smart Connect Feature 1A



**Propress reducer
with Smart Connect Feature**
 - Copper
 - Plug-in pipe size, press
 connection
Components
 EPDM sealing element
Model 0715.1

DN1	DN2	PU	Article		
20	15	5	623 432		
25	15	5	623 449		
25	20	5	624 958		
32	20	1	624 965		
32	25	1	624 972		
40	20	1	669 003		
40	25	1	669 010		
40	32	1	669 027		
50	25	1	669 034		
50	32	1	669 041		
50	40	1	669 058		

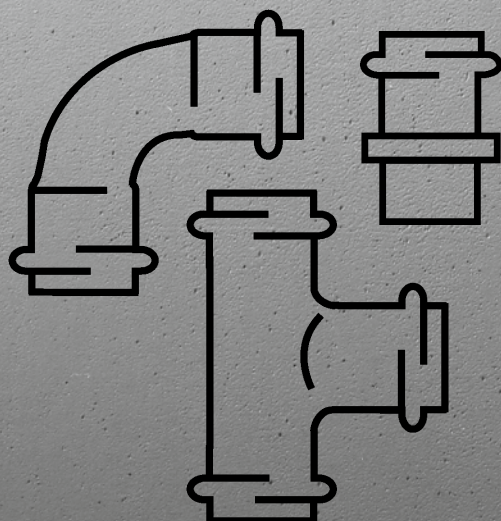


**Propress XL reducer
with Smart Connect Feature**
 - Copper
 - Plug-in pipe size, press
 connection
Components
 EPDM sealing element
Model 0715.1XL

DN1	DN2	PU	Article		
65	40	1	624 507		
65	50	1	624 514		
80	50	1	624 545		
80	65	1	624 538		
100	50	1	624 552		
100	65	1	624 569		
100	80	1	624 576		

PIPING TECHNOLOGY

Propress G with Smart Connect Feature



viega

Flow-optimised press connector system made of copper (99.9 % Cu-DHP), gunmetal or silicon bronze for copper pipes. Press connector for protecting the sealing element equipped with cylindrical pipe guide. Press connector from DN65 with stainless steel compression ring to ensure the mechanical strength of the connection. Suitable for concealed and pre-wall installations of manifold and riser pipes. The pressing force is located before and behind the sealing element seat.

Labeling

Manufacturer, Pipe dimension, Batch, Yellow dot on press end, Yellow rectangle with inscription »Gas«, Detachable orange label as press indicator from DN65

Inadvertently unpressed connections are noticed immediately during a leakage test.

Viega guarantees the detection of unpressed connections in the following pressure ranges with compressed air or inert gases:
Min. air pressure: 22 hPa / 2.2 kPa / 22 mbar / 0.3 PSI
Max. air pressure: 0.3 MPa / 300 kPa / 3 bar / 43.5 PSI

Sealing elements for press connection

HNBR (hydrogenated acrylonitrile butadiene rubber), profile sealing element, yellow, pre-assembled

Dimension

d12–108.0, Size availability in accordance with the national regulations, DN15–100

Tools

The functional safety of Viega press connector systems depends primarily on the faultless condition of the press tools used. Viega recommends the use of Viega press tools for pressing Viega press connectors. Viega press tools have to be regularly maintained by authorised service partners.

Areas of application

Natural gas/liquid gas
Heating oil/diesel fuel (DN15–50)

Note

Use of the system for areas of application and media other than those described must be agreed in consultation with Viega. Detailed information concerning applications, limitations and national codes and standards can be found in the product documentation, either printed or on the Viega website.

Note – Standards and approvals

Copper tube: type A & B hard drawn copper tube from DN15 to DN100 and annealed copper tube in DN15 to DN40.
Australian Standardsmark approval No. SMK21120.
AS/NZS 5601 compliant.

Operating conditions gas and liquid gas installations

Operating temperature -20 °C to +70 °C (-4 °F to +158 °F)
Operating pressure max. 0.5 MPa / 5 bar / 72.5 PSI

Operating conditions heating oil and diesel fuel installation

Operating temperature max. 40 °C / 104 °F
Operating pressure -0.05 to +0.5 MPa (-0.5 to +5 bar / -7.25 to +72.5 PSI)

Materials press connector

Copper: 99.9% Cu-DHP
Gunmetal: CC499K
Silicon bronze: CC246E / CW246E

Changes and errors excepted.

Latest Z- and installation dimensions as well as further technical information can be found on the Viega website and have to be checked before purchase, planning, construction work and use. Our products are continuously optimized.

Warranty

Viega Propress G carry a 25 year warranty against defects in material and workmanship.

INDEX

Elbows	16
T-pieces	17
Adapters	18
Flanges	18
Caps	18
Screw fittings	19
Couplings	19
Reductions	20



GTIN-Code (Global Trade Item Number previously EAN-code)
The GTIN number consists of the constant manufacturer number 4015211 and the six-digit article number, in this example 305 611. The exchange of the last six digits for the article number results the GTIN code.

ELBOWS



Propress G elbow 90° with Smart Connect Feature

- Copper
- Press connection

Components
HNBR sealing elements
Model 0816

DN	PU	Article		
15	10	580 292		
20	10	580 308		
25	10	580 315		
32	1	580 322		
40	1	580 339		
50	1	580 346		



Propress G XL elbow 90° with Smart Connect Feature

- Copper
- Press connection

Components
HNBR sealing elements
Model 0816XL

DN	PU	Article		
65	1	622 886		
80	1	622 893		
100	1	622 909		



Propress G elbow 90° with Smart Connect Feature

- Copper
- Plug-in pipe size, press connection

Components
HNBR sealing element
Model 0816.1

DN	PU	Article		
15	10	580 353		
20	10	580 360		
25	10	580 377		
32	1	580 384		
40	1	580 391		
50	1	580 407		



Propress G XL elbow 90° with Smart Connect Feature

- Copper
- Press connection, plug-in pipe size

Components
HNBR sealing element
Model 0816.1XL

DN	PU	Article		
65	1	622 916		
80	1	622 923		
100	1	622 930		



Propress G elbow 45° with Smart Connect Feature

- Copper
- Press connection

Components
HNBR sealing elements
Model 0826

DN	PU	Article		
25	5	580 629		
32	1	580 636		
40	1	580 643		
50	1	580 650		



Propress G XL elbow 45° with Smart Connect Feature

- Copper
- Press connection

Components
HNBR sealing elements
Model 0826XL

DN	PU	Article		
65	1	623 098		
80	1	623 104		
100	1	623 111		



Propress G elbow 45° with Smart Connect Feature

- Copper
- Press connection, plug-in pipe size

Components
HNBR sealing elements
Model 0826.1

DN	PU	Article		
25	5	580 667		
32	1	580 674		
40	1	580 681		
50	1	580 698		

Propress G with Smart Connect Feature 2A



**Propress G XL elbow 45°
with Smart Connect Feature**
- Copper
- Press connection, plug-in pipe
size
Components
HNBR sealing element
Model 0826.1XL

DN	PU	Article		
65	1	623 128		
80	1	623 135		
100	1	623 142		



**Propress G wall plate
with Smart Connect Feature**
- Gunmetal
- Press connection, Rp-thread
Components
HNBR sealing element
Model 0825.5

DN	Rp	PU	Article		
15	½	5	580 728		
20	¾	5	580 735		
20	½	1	700 973		



**Propress G back plated male
elbow with Smart Connect Feature**
- Gunmetal
- Press connection, R-thread
Components
HNBR sealing element
Model 0832.1

DN	R	L	PU	Article		
15	½	75	5	634 070		



**Propress G adapter elbow 90°
with Smart Connect Feature**
- Gunmetal
- Press connection, R-thread
Components
HNBR sealing element
Model 0814.1

DN	R	PU	Article		
20	¾	5	668 976		



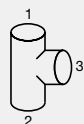
**Propress G adapter elbow 90°
with Smart Connect Feature**
- Gunmetal
- Press connection, Rp-thread
Components
HNBR sealing element
Model 0814.2

	PU	Article		
	5	744 205		

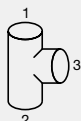
T-PIECES



**Propress G T-piece
with Smart Connect Feature**
- Copper
- Press connection
Components
HNBR sealing elements
Model 0818



DN1	DN2	DN3	PU	Article		
15	15	15	10	580 506		
20	15	15	10	580 520		
20	15	20	10	701 475		
20	20	15	10	580 537		
20	20	20	10	580 513		
25	25	15	5	624 729		
25	25	20	5	580 582		
25	25	25	5	580 544		
32	32	15	1	624 736		
32	32	20	1	668 990		
32	32	25	1	580 599		
32	32	32	1	580 551		
40	40	25	1	624 743		
40	40	32	1	580 605		
40	40	40	1	580 568		
50	50	20	1	624 750		
50	50	25	1	624 767		
50	50	32	1	624 774		
50	50	40	1	580 612		
50	50	50	1	580 575		



**Propress G XL T-piece
with Smart Connect Feature**

- Copper
- Press connection

Components

HNBR sealing elements

Model 0818XL

DN1	DN2	DN3	PU	Article		
65	65	50	1	623 036		
65	65	65	1	623 005		
80	80	50	1	623 043		
80	80	65	1	623 050		
80	80	80	1	623 012		
100	100	50	1	623 067		
100	100	65	1	623 074		
100	100	80	1	623 081		
100	100	100	1	623 029		

ADAPTERS



**Propress G adapter
with Smart Connect Feature**

- Gunmetal
- Press connection, R-thread

Components

HNBR sealing element, polygon

Model 0811

DN	R	PU	Article		
15	½	10	580 445		
20	¾	10	580 452		
20	½	5	701 451		
25	1	10	580 469		
25	¾	5	701 468		
32	1¼	1	580 476		
40	1½	1	580 483		
50	2	1	580 490		



**Propress G adapter
with Smart Connect Feature**

- Gunmetal
- Press connection, Rp-thread

Components

HNBR sealing element, polygon

Model 0812

DN	Rp	PU	Article		
15	½	10	580 414		
20	¾	10	580 421		
25	1	10	580 438		

FLANGES



**Propress G XL flange adapter
with Smart Connect Feature**

- Gunmetal
- Press connection

Components

HNBR sealing element

Model 0859.5XL

DN	n	PU	Article		
65	4	1	623 180		
80	4	1	623 197		
100	8	1	623 203		

n = number of holes

CAPS



**Propress G cap
with Smart Connect Feature**

- Copper
- Press connection

Components

EPDM sealing element

Model 0856

DN	PU	Article		
15	10	580 704		
20	10	580 711		
25	5	624 781		
32	1	624 798		
40	1	624 804		
50	1	624 811		



**Propress G XL cap
with Smart Connect Feature**

- Gunmetal
- Press connection, Rp-thread

Components

HNBR sealing element, polygon

Model 0856XL

DN	Rp	PU	Article		
65	¾	1	623 159		
80	¾	1	623 166		
100	¾	1	623 173		

SCREW FITTINGS



Propress G screw fitting with Smart Connect Feature

- Gunmetal
- Press connection, G-thread
- Conical sealing

Components

HNBR sealing element, polygon

Model 0863

G	DN	PU	Article		
½	15	5	624 828		
¾	20	5	624 835		
1½	20	5	624 842		



Propress G screw fitting with Smart Connect Feature

- Gunmetal
- Press connection, R-thread
- Conical sealing

Components

HNBR sealing element, polygon

Model 0865

DN	R	PU	Article		
25	1	5	624 859		
32	1¼	1	625 702		
40	1½	1	626 457		
50	2	1	625 740		



COUPLINGS



Propress G coupling with Smart Connect Feature

- Copper
- Press connection

Components

HNBR sealing elements

Model 0815

DN	PU	Article		
15	10	580 124		
20	10	580 131		
25	5	580 148		
32	1	580 155		
40	1	580 162		
50	1	580 179		



Propress G XL coupling with Smart Connect Feature

- Copper
- Press connection

Components

HNBR sealing elements

Model 0815XL

DN	PU	Article		
65	1	622 749		
80	1	622 756		
100	1	622 763		



Propress G sliding coupling with Smart Connect Feature

- Copper
- Press connection

Components

HNBR sealing elements

Model 0815.5

DN	PU	Article		
15	10	580 230		
20	5	580 247		
25	5	580 254		
32	1	580 261		
40	1	580 278		
50	1	580 285		



Propress G XL sliding coupling with Smart Connect Feature

- Copper
- Press connection

Components

HNBR sealing elements

Model 0815.5XL

DN	PU	Article		
65	1	622 855		
80	1	622 862		
100	1	622 879		

REDUCTIONS



Propress G reducing coupling with Smart Connect Feature

- Copper
- Press connection

Components

HNBR sealing elements

Model 0815.2

DN1	DN2	PU	Article		
20	15	10	580 186		
25	15	5	624 644		
25	20	10	580 193		
32	15	1	624 651		
32	20	1	624 668		
32	25	5	580 209		
40	20	1	624 682		
40	25	1	624 675		
40	32	1	580 216		
50	20	1	624 699		
50	25	1	624 705		
50	32	1	624 712		
50	40	1	580 223		



Propress G XL reducing coupling with Smart Connect Feature

- Copper
- Plug-in pipe size, press connection

Components

HNBR sealing elements

Model 0815.2XL

DN1	DN2	PU	Article		
65	32	1	622 848		
65	40	1	622 770		
65	50	1	622 787		
80	40	1	622 794		
80	50	1	622 800		
80	65	1	622 817		
100	50	1	622 824		
100	65	1	635 473		
100	80	1	622 831		



Propress G reducer with Smart Connect Feature

- Copper
- Plug-in pipe size, press connection

Components

HNBR sealing element

Model 0815.1

DN1	DN2	PU	Article		
20	15	5	623 388		
25	15	5	623 395		
25	20	5	623 401		
32	20	1	623 418		
32	25	1	623 425		
40	20	1	669 065		
40	25	1	669 072		
40	32	1	669 089		
50	25	1	669 096		
50	32	1	669 102		
50	40	1	669 119		



Propress G XL reducer with Smart Connect Feature

- Copper
- Plug-in pipe size, press connection

Components

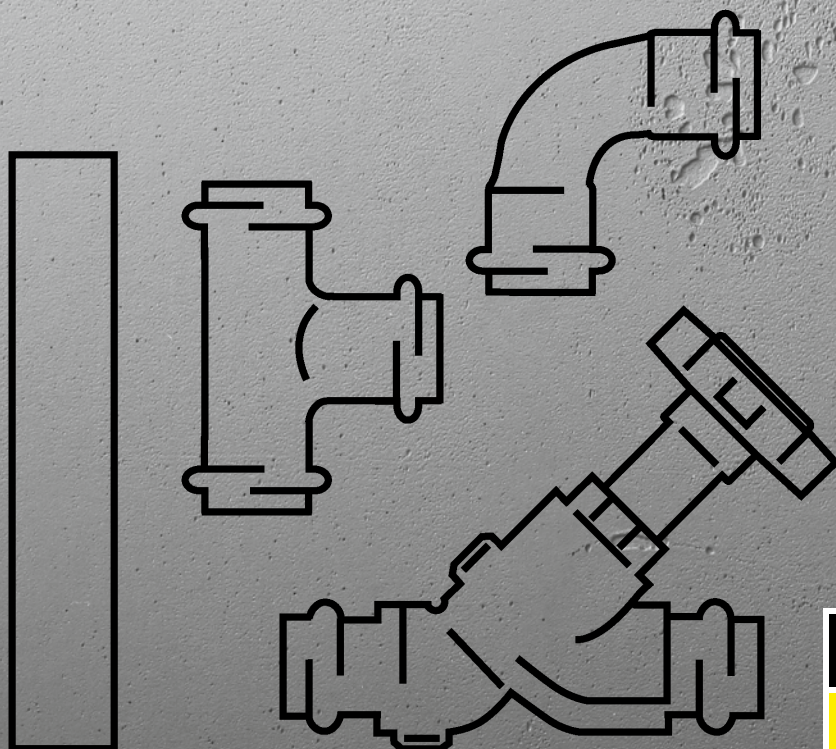
HNBR sealing elements

Model 0815.1XL

DN1	DN2	PU	Article		
65	40	1	623 210		
65	50	1	623 227		
80	50	1	623 241		
80	65	1	623 258		

PIPING TECHNOLOGY STAINLESS STEEL

Sanpress Inox with Smart Connect Feature



viega

Flow-optimised press connector system with press connectors made of stainless steel 1.4401 and pipes from stainless steel 1.4401 and 1.4521. Press connector for protecting the sealing element equipped with cylindrical pipe guide. Press connector from d64.0 with stainless steel compression ring to ensure the mechanical strength of the connection. Pipes equipped with protective pipe plug. The pressing force is located before and behind the sealing element seat. Suitable for concealed and pre-wall installations of manifold and riser pipes.

Labeling

Manufacturer, Pipe dimension, Batch, Green dot on press end, Yellow pipe plug with 1.4401, Green pipe plug with 1.4521, Detachable orange label as press indicator from d64.0

Inadvertently unpressed connections become visibly leaky when the system is filled.

Viega guarantees the detection of unpressed connections in the following pressure ranges:

Min. water pressure: 0.1 MPa / 100 kPa / 1 bar / 14.5 PSI

Max. water pressure: 0.65 MPa / 650 kPa / 6.5 bar / 94.3 PSI

Min. air pressure: 22 hPa / 2.2 kPa / 22 mbar / 0.3 PSI

Max. air pressure: 0.3 MPa / 300 kPa / 3 bar / 43.5 PSI

Sealing elements for press connection

EPDM (ethylene propylene diene rubber), black, pre-assembled

Dimension

d15–108.0

Tools

The functional safety of Viega press connector systems depends primarily on the faultless condition of the press tools used. Viega recommends the use of Viega press tools for pressing Viega press connectors. Viega press tools have to be regularly maintained by authorised service partners.

Areas of application

Potable water

Heating/radiator connection

Rainwater

Compressed air systems

Agriculture

Industrial uses

Note

The press connector system Sanpress Inox is suitable for the creation of potable water installations according to DIN 1988-200 and EN 806-2 in consideration of the selection of material in accordance with DIN EN 12502-1 and according to the evaluation basis for metallic materials in contact with potable water of the Umweltbundesamt (UBA) (Federal Environment Agency). When used for other areas of use and when in doubt about the right selection of material, please contact Viega. When used for other areas of use and when in doubt about the right selection of material, please contact Viega. The system components should be protected against high concentrations of chloride generated by both the medium and by external factors. Detailed information concerning applications, limitations and national codes and standards can be found in the product documentation, either printed or on the Viega website.

Note – Standards and approvals

Press connector system with press connectors and pipes in accordance with DIN EN 10088 and AS 5200.053.

Australian watermark approval No.WMKA21120.

Special applications

Shipbuilding

Fire extinguishing systems

Operating conditions potable water installations

Operating temperature max. 85 °C / 185 °F

Operating pressure max. 1.6 MPa / 16 bar / 232 PSI

Operating conditions heating installations

Operating temperature max. 110 °C / 230 °F

Operating pressure max. 1.6 MPa / 16 bar / 232 PSI

Irrelevant of the direction of flow, mixed installations are permitted.

Materials press connector

Stainless steel 1.4401

Changes and errors excepted.

Latest Z- and installation dimensions as well as further technical information can be found on the Viega website and have to be checked before purchase, planning, construction work and use. Our products are continuously optimized.

Warranty

Viega Sanpress Inox carry a 25 year warranty against defects in material and workmanship.

INDEX

Pipes	24
Elbows	24
T-pieces	26
Adapters	28
Couplings	30
Reductions	31
Screw fittings	31
Caps	33
Flanges	33
Stainless steel ball valves	35
Wall plates	35
Compensators	35



GTIN-Code (Global Trade Item Number previously EAN-code)

The GTIN number consists of the constant manufacturer number 4015211 and the six-digit article number, in this example 305 611. The exchange of the last six digits for the article number results the GTIN code.

PIPES



Sanpress pipe
1.4401 (AISI 316)
 - for drinking water installation, gas installation
 - Stainless steel
 - Laser welded
Model 2203

d	s	L [m]	LB	PU	Article		
15	1	6	✓	600	102 036		
18	1	6	✓	240	289 034		
22	1.2	6	✓	420	102 708		
28	1.2	6	✓	240	104 924		
35	1.5	6	✓	180	108 588		
42	1.5	6	✓	120	113 001		
54	1.5	6	✓	60	193 676		

LB = large bunch



Sanpress XL pipe
1.4401 (AISI 316)
 - for drinking water installation, gas installation
 - Stainless steel
 - Laser welded
Model 2203XL

d	s	L [m]	LB	PU	Article		
64.0	2	6	✓	60	578 626		
76.1	2	6	✓	30	354 862		
88.9	2	6	✓	30	354 855		
108.0	2	6	✓	30	354 848		

LB = large bunch

ELBOWS



Sanpress Inox elbow 90°
with Smart Connect Feature
 - Stainless steel
 - Press connectors
Components
 EPDM sealing elements
Model 2316

VdS	d	PU	Article		
	15	10	435 639		
	18	10	435 646		
✓	22	10	435 653		
✓	28	5	435 660		
✓	35	5	435 677		
✓	42	1/15	435 684		
✓	54	1	435 691		

VdS = VdS certification



Sanpress Inox XL elbow 90°
with Smart Connect Feature
 - Stainless steel
 - Press connectors
Components
 EPDM sealing elements, cutting rings, separator rings
Model 2316XL

VdS	d	PU	Article		
	64.0	1	577 988		
✓	76.1	1	482 596		
✓	88.9	1	482 602		
✓	108.0	1	482 619		

VdS = VdS certification



Sanpress Inox elbow 90°
with Smart Connect Feature
 - Stainless steel
 - Plug-in pipe size, press connection
Components
 EPDM sealing element
Model 2316.1

VdS	d	PU	Article		
	15	10	435 707		
	18	10	435 714		
✓	22	10	435 721		
✓	28	5	435 738		
✓	35	5	435 745		
✓	42	1	435 752		
✓	54	1	435 769		

VdS = VdS certification

Sanpress Inox with Smart Connect Feature 1B



Sanpress Inox XL elbow 90° with Smart Connect Feature

- Stainless steel
- Plug-in pipe size, press connection

Components

EPDM sealing element, cutting ring, separator ring

Model 2316.1XL

VdS	d	PU	Article		
	64.0	1	577 995		
✓	76.1	1	482 626		
✓	88.9	1	482 633		
✓	108.0	1	482 640		

VdS = VdS certification



Sanpress Inox elbow 45° with Smart Connect Feature

- Stainless steel
- Press connectors

Components

EPDM sealing elements

Model 2326

VdS	d	PU	Article		
	15	10	435 776		
	18	10	435 783		
✓	22	10	435 790		
✓	28	5	435 806		
✓	35	5	435 813		
✓	42	1	435 363		
✓	54	1	435 370		

VdS = VdS certification



Sanpress Inox XL elbow 45° with Smart Connect Feature

- Stainless steel
- Press connectors

Components

EPDM sealing elements, cutting rings, separator rings

Model 2326XL

VdS	d	PU	Article		
	64.0	1	578 008		
✓	76.1	1	482 657		
✓	88.9	1	482 664		
✓	108.0	1	482 671		

VdS = VdS certification



Sanpress Inox elbow 45° with Smart Connect Feature

- Stainless steel
- Plug-in pipe size, press connection

Components

EPDM sealing element

Model 2326.1

VdS	d	PU	Article		
	15	10	435 387		
	18	10	435 394		
✓	22	10	435 400		
✓	28	5	435 417		
✓	35	5	435 424		
✓	42	1	435 431		
✓	54	1	435 448		

VdS = VdS certification



Sanpress Inox XL elbow 45° with Smart Connect Feature

- Stainless steel
- Plug-in pipe size, press connection

Components

EPDM sealing element, cutting ring, separator ring

Model 2326.1XL

VdS	d	PU	Article		
	64.0	1	578 015		
✓	76.1	1	482 688		
✓	88.9	1	482 695		
✓	108.0	1	482 701		

VdS = VdS certification



Sanpress Inox crossover with Smart Connect Feature

- Stainless steel
- Plug-in pipe size, press connection

Components

EPDM sealing element

Note

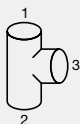
Special item: available ex Germany.

Model 2327

VdS	d	PU	Article		
	15	10	452 926		
	18	10	452 933		
✓	22	10	452 940		

VdS = VdS certification

T-PIECES



Sanpress Inox T-piece with Smart Connect Feature

- Stainless steel
- Press connectors

Components

EPDM sealing elements

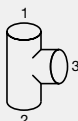
Model 2318

VdS	d1	d2	d3	PU	Article		
	15	15	15	10	435 851		
	18	15	15	10	452 469 ¹		
	18	18	15	10	435 929 ¹		
	18	18	18	10	435 868		
	22	22	15	10	435 936		
	22	22	18	10	435 943 ¹		
✓	22	22	22	10	435 875		
	28	28	15	5	435 950		
	28	28	18	5	435 967		
✓	28	22	22	5	452 506		
✓	28	28	22	5	435 974		
✓	28	28	28	5	435 882		
	35	35	15	5	435 981		
	35	35	18	1	435 998		
✓	35	35	22	5	436 001		
✓	35	35	28	1	436 018		
✓	35	35	35	5	435 899		
	42	42	18	1	436 025		
✓	42	42	22	1	436 032		
✓	42	42	28	1	436 049		
✓	42	42	35	1	435 837		
✓	42	42	42	1	435 905		
✓	54	54	22	1	435 844		
✓	54	54	28	1	436 056		
✓	54	54	35	1	436 063		
✓	54	54	42	1	436 070		
✓	54	54	54	1	435 912		

VdS = VdS certification

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.

Sanpress Inox with Smart Connect Feature 1B



Sanpress Inox XL T-piece with Smart Connect Feature

- Stainless steel
- Press connectors

Components

EPDM sealing elements, cutting rings, separator rings

Model 2318XL

VdS	d1	d2	d3	PU	Article		
	64.0	64.0	22	1	578 077 ¹		
	64.0	64.0	28	1	578 060 ¹		
	64.0	64.0	35	1	578 053 ¹		
	64.0	64.0	42	1	578 046 ¹		
	64.0	64.0	54	1	578 039		
	64.0	64.0	64.0	1	578 022		
✓	76.1	76.1	22	1	483 005		
✓	76.1	76.1	28	1	483 012		
✓	76.1	76.1	35	1	483 029 ¹		
✓	76.1	76.1	42	1	483 036		
✓	76.1	76.1	54	1	482 725		
	76.1	76.1	64.0	1	593 360		
✓	76.1	76.1	76.1	1	482 718		
✓	88.9	88.9	22	1	483 043 ¹		
✓	88.9	88.9	28	1	483 050 ¹		
✓	88.9	88.9	35	1	483 067 ¹		
✓	88.9	88.9	42	1	483 074 ¹		
✓	88.9	88.9	54	1	482 749 ¹		
	88.9	88.9	64.0	1	593 377		
✓	88.9	88.9	76.1	1	482 756 ¹		
✓	88.9	88.9	88.9	1	482 732		
✓	108.0	108.0	22	1	483 081 ¹		
✓	108.0	108.0	28	1	483 098		
✓	108.0	108.0	35	1	483 104		
✓	108.0	108.0	42	1	483 111		
✓	108.0	108.0	54	1	482 770		
	108.0	108.0	64.0	1	593 384		
✓	108.0	108.0	76.1	1	482 787 ¹		
✓	108.0	108.0	88.9	1	482 794 ¹		
✓	108.0	108.0	108.0	1	482 763		

VdS = VdS certification

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.



Sanpress Inox T-piece with Smart Connect Feature

- Stainless steel
- Press connectors, Rp-thread

Components

EPDM sealing elements, polygon

Model 2317.2

VdS	d1	d2	Rp	PU	Article		
	15	15	½	5	437 145		
	18	18	½	5	437 152		
	18	18	¾	5	437 169 ¹		
✓	22	22	½	5	437 176		
✓	22	22	¾	5	437 183		
✓	28	28	½	5	437 190		
✓	28	28	¾	5	437 206		
✓	28	28	1	5	449 506		
✓	35	35	½	5	437 213		
✓	42	42	½	1	437 220		
✓	54	54	½	1	437 237		

VdS = VdS certification

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.



Sanpress Inox T-piece with Smart Connect Feature

- Stainless steel
- Press connectors, R-thread

Components

EPDM sealing elements, polygon

Model 2317.1

VdS	d1	d2	R	PU	Article		
✓	22	22	¾	5	445 980		
✓	28	28	¾	5	445 997 ¹		
✓	35	35	¾	5	446 000		
✓	42	42	¾	1	446 017		
✓	54	54	¾	1	446 024		
✓	54	54	1	1	446 031		

VdS = VdS certification

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.



Sanpress Inox XL T-piece with Smart Connect Feature

- Stainless steel
- Press connectors, Rp-thread

Components

EPDM sealing elements, cutting rings, separator rings, polygon

Model 2317.2XL

VdS	d1	d2	Rp	PU	Article		
	64.0	64.0	¾	1	578 145		
	64.0	64.0	2	1	578 152		
✓	76.1	76.1	¾	1	482 862		
✓	76.1	76.1	2	1	482 879		
✓	88.9	88.9	¾	1	482 886		
✓	88.9	88.9	2	1	482 893		
✓	108.0	108.0	¾	1	482 909		
✓	108.0	108.0	2	1	482 916		

VdS = VdS certification

ADAPTERS



Sanpress Inox adapter with Smart Connect Feature

- Stainless steel
- Press connection, R-thread

Components

EPDM sealing element, polygon

Model 2311

VdS	d	R	PU	Article		
	15	½	5	436 445		
	15	¾	5	436 452¹⁾		
	18	½	5	436 469		
	18	¾	5	436 476		
✓	22	½	5	436 483		
✓	22	¾	5	436 490		
✓	22	1	5	436 506		
✓	28	¾	5	436 513		
✓	28	1	5	436 520		
✓	35	1	5	436 537		
✓	35	1¼	5	436 544		
✓	42	1½	1	436 551		
✓	54	2	1	436 568		

VdS = VdS certification

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.



Sanpress Inox XL adapter with Smart Connect Feature

- Stainless steel
- Press connection, R-thread

Components

EPDM sealing element, cutting ring,
separator ring, polygon

Model 2311XL

VdS	d	R	PU	Article		
	64.0	2	1	817 855		
	64.0	2½	1	619 985		
✓	76.1	2½	1	482 923		
✓	88.9	3	1	483 128		
✓	108.0	4	1	482 930		

VdS = VdS certification



Sanpress Inox adapter with Smart Connect Feature

- Stainless steel
- Press connection, Rp-thread

Components

EPDM sealing element, polygon

Model 2312

VdS	d	Rp	PU	Article		
	15	½	5	436 575		
	15	¾	5	436 582¹⁾		
	18	½	5	436 599		
	18	¾	5	436 605		
✓	22	½	5	436 612		
✓	22	¾	5	436 629		
✓	22	1	5	436 636		
✓	28	¾	5	436 643		
✓	28	1	5	436 650		
✓	35	1¼	5	436 667		
✓	42	1½	1	436 674		
✓	54	2	1	436 681		

VdS = VdS certification

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.

Sanpress Inox with Smart Connect Feature 1B



Sanpress Inox XL adapter with Smart Connect Feature

- Stainless steel
- Press connection, Rp-thread

Components

EPDM sealing element, cutting ring, separator ring, polygon

Model 2312XL

d	Rp	PU	Article		
64.0	2	1	817 862		
64.0	2½	1	619 954		
76.1	2½	1	619 961		
88.9	3	1	619 978		



Sanpress Inox plug-in piece

- Stainless steel
- Plug-in pipe size, R-thread

Components

Polygon

Model 2311.1

d	R	PU	Article		
15	½	5	436 704		
18	½	5	436 711		
18	¾	5	436 728¹		
22	½	5	436 735¹		
22	¾	5	436 742		
28	1	5	436 759		
35	1¼	5	436 766		
42	1½	1	436 773		
54	2	1	436 780		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.



Sanpress Inox plug-in piece

- Stainless steel
- Plug-in pipe size, Rp-thread

Components

Polygon

Model 2312.1

d	Rp	PU	Article		
15	½	5	436 797		
18	½	5	436 803		
18	¾	5	436 810		
22	½	5	436 827		
22	¾	5	436 834		
28	¾	5	436 841		
28	1	5	436 858		
35	1¼	5	436 865		
42	1½	1	436 872		
54	2	1	436 889		



Sanpress Inox adapter elbow 90° with Smart Connect Feature

- Stainless steel
- Press connection, R-thread

Components

EPDM sealing element, polygon

Model 2314

VdS	d	R	PU	Article		
	15	½	5	436 896¹		
	18	½	5	436 902¹		
	18	¾	5	436 919¹		
✓	22	¾	5	436 926		
✓	28	1	5	436 933		
✓	35	1¼	5	436 940¹		
✓	42	1½	1	436 957		
✓	54	2	1	436 964		

VdS = VdS certification

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.



Sanpress Inox adapter elbow 90° with Smart Connect Feature

- Stainless steel
- Press connection, Rp-thread

Components

EPDM sealing element

Model 2314.2

VdS	d	Rp	PU	Article		
	15	½	5	436 971		
	15	¾	5	436 988¹		
	18	½	5	436 995		
	18	¾	5	437 008¹		
✓	22	½	5	437 015		
✓	22	¾	5	437 022		
✓	22	1	5	437 039¹		
✓	28	1	5	437 046		
✓	35	1¼	5	437 053		
✓	42	1½	1	437 060		
✓	54	2	1	437 077		

VdS = VdS certification

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.



Sanpress Inox adapter elbow 90° with Smart Connect Feature

- Stainless steel
- Press connection, Rp-thread

Components

EPDM sealing element, polygon

Model 2314.5

VdS	d	Rp	PU	Article		
	15	½	5	437 091 ¹		
	18	¾	5	437 107 ¹		
✓	22	¾	5	437 114		
✓	28	1	5	437 121 ¹		
✓	35	1¼	5	437 138 ¹		

VdS = VdS certification

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.

COUPLINGS



Sanpress Inox coupling with Smart Connect Feature

- Stainless steel
- Press connectors

Components

EPDM sealing elements

Model 2315

VdS	d	PU	Article		
	15	10	436 155		
	18	10	436 162		
✓	22	10	436 179		
✓	28	5	436 186		
✓	35	5	436 193		
✓	42	5	436 209		
✓	54	1	436 216		

VdS = VdS certification



Sanpress Inox XL coupling with Smart Connect Feature

- Stainless steel
- Press connectors

Components

EPDM sealing elements, cutting rings, separator rings

Model 2315XL

VdS	d	PU	Article		
	64.0	1	578 084		
✓	76.1	1	482 800		
✓	88.9	1	482 817		
✓	108.0	1	482 824		

VdS = VdS certification



Sanpress Inox sliding coupling with Smart Connect Feature

- Stainless steel
- Press connectors

Components

EPDM sealing elements

Model 2315.5

VdS	d	PU	Article		
	15	10	436 377		
	18	10	436 384		
✓	22	10	436 391		
✓	28	5	436 407		
✓	35	5	436 414		
✓	42	5	436 421		
✓	54	1	436 438		

VdS = VdS certification



Sanpress Inox XL sliding coupling with Smart Connect Feature

- Stainless steel
- Press connectors

Components

EPDM sealing elements, cutting rings, separator rings

Model 2315.5XL

VdS	d	PU	Article		
	64.0	1	578 091		
✓	76.1	1	482 831		
✓	88.9	1	482 848		
✓	108.0	1	482 855		

VdS = VdS certification

REDUCTIONS



Sanpress Inox reducer with Smart Connect Feature

- Stainless steel
- Plug-in pipe size, press connection

Components

EPDM sealing element

Model 2315.1

VdS	d1	d2	PU	Article		
	18	15	10	436 223		
	22	15	10	436 230		
	22	18	10	436 247		
	28	15	5	436 254		
	28	18	10	436 261		
✓	28	22	10	436 278		
	35	18	5	436 285		
✓	35	22	5	436 292		
✓	35	28	5	436 308		
✓	42	22	5	436 315		
✓	42	28	5	436 322		
✓	42	35	5	436 339		
✓	54	28	1	436 346		
✓	54	35	1	436 353		
✓	54	42	1	436 360		

VdS = VdS certification



Sanpress Inox XL reducer with Smart Connect Feature

- Stainless steel
- Plug-in pipe size, press connection

Components

EPDM sealing element, cutting ring, separator ring

Model 2315.1XL

VdS	d1	d2	PU	Article		
	64.0	54	1	578 107		
✓	76.1	54	1	483 135		
	76.1	64.0	1	578 114		
✓	88.9	54	1	483 142		
	88.9	64.0	1	578 121		
✓	88.9	76.1	1	483 159		
✓	108.0	54	1	483 166		
	108.0	64.0	1	578 138		
✓	108.0	76.1	1	483 173		
✓	108.0	88.9	1	483 180		

VdS = VdS certification

SCREW FITTINGS



Sanpress Inox screw fitting with Smart Connect Feature

- Stainless steel
- Press connectors
- Flat sealing

Components

EPDM sealing elements, EPDM flat seal, union nut screw fitting, polygon

Note

Material data relate to parts in contact with water.

The union nut consists of brass.

Model 2360

VdS	d	PU	Article		
	15	5	437 381		
	18	5	437 398¹⁾		
✓	22	5	437 404		
✓	28	5	437 411		
✓	35	5	437 428		
✓	42	1	437 435		
✓	54	1	437 442		

VdS = VdS certification

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.



Sanpress Inox adapter union with Smart Connect Feature

- Stainless steel
- Press connection, Rp-thread
- Flat sealing

Components

EPDM sealing element, EPDM flat seal, union nut screw fitting, polygon

Note

Material data relate to parts in contact with water.

The union nut consists of brass.

Model 2362

VdS	d	Rp	PU	Article		
	15	½	5	437 459¹⁾		
	15	¾	5	437 466		
	18	½	5	437 473¹⁾		
	18	¾	5	437 480¹⁾		
✓	22	½	5	437 497¹⁾		
✓	22	¾	5	437 503¹⁾		
✓	22	1	5	437 510		
✓	28	¾	5	437 527		
✓	28	1	5	437 534¹⁾		
✓	35	1¼	5	437 541¹⁾		
✓	42	1½	1	437 558¹⁾		
✓	54	2	1	437 565		

VdS = VdS certification

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.



Sanpress Inox adapter union with Smart Connect Feature

- Stainless steel
- Press connection, R-thread
- Flat sealing

Components

EPDM sealing element, EPDM flat seal, union nut screw fitting, polygon

Note

Material data relate to parts in contact with water.
The union nut consists of brass.

Model 2365

VdS	d	R	PU	Article		
	15	½	5	438 258		
	15	¾	5	438 265 ¹		
	18	½	5	438 272		
	18	¾	5	438 289 ¹		
✓	22	½	5	438 296 ¹		
✓	22	¾	5	438 302		
✓	22	1	5	438 319		
✓	28	¾	5	438 326 ¹		
✓	28	1	5	438 333		
✓	35	1¼	5	438 340		
✓	42	1½	1	438 357		
✓	54	2	1	438 364		

VdS = VdS certification

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.



Sanpress Inox adapter union 90° with Smart Connect Feature

- Stainless steel
- Press connection, Rp-thread
- Flat sealing, angled

Components

EPDM sealing element, EPDM flat seal, union nut screw fitting, polygon

Note

Material data relate to parts in contact with water.
The union nut consists of brass.

Model 2355

VdS	d	Rp	PU	Article		
	15	½	5	437 299 ¹		
	18	½	5	437 305 ¹		
	18	¾	5	437 312		
✓	22	¾	5	437 329		
✓	22	1	5	437 336 ¹		
✓	28	1	5	437 343 ¹		
✓	35	1¼	5	437 350 ¹		
✓	42	1½	1	437 367 ¹		
✓	54	2	1	437 374 ¹		

VdS = VdS certification

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.



Sanpress Inox connection screw fitting with Smart Connect Feature

- Stainless steel
- Press connection, G-thread
- Flat sealing

Components

EPDM sealing element, EPDM flat seal, union nut screw fitting, polygon

Note

Material data relate to parts in contact with water.
The union nut consists of brass.

Model 2363

VdS	d	G	PU	Article		
	15	½	5	437 572 ¹		
	15	¾	5	437 589 ¹		
	18	½	5	437 596 ¹		
	18	¾	5	437 602 ¹		
✓	22	¾	5	437 619 ¹		
✓	22	1	5	437 626 ¹		
✓	28	1	5	437 633 ¹		
✓	28	1¼	5	437 640 ¹		
✓	35	1½	5	437 862		
✓	42	1¾	1	437 893 ¹		
✓	42	2	1	437 923 ¹		
✓	54	2¾	1	437 947 ¹		
✓	54	2½	1	437 992 ¹		

VdS = VdS certification

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.



Sanpress Inox connection screw fitting

- Stainless steel
- Plug-in pipe size, G-thread
- Flat sealing

Components

EPDM flat seal, union nut screw fitting, polygon

Note

Material data relate to parts in contact with water.
The union nut consists of brass.

Model 2364

d	G	PU	Article		
15	¾	5	438 180		
18	¾	5	438 197 ¹		
22	1	5	438 203 ¹		
28	1¼	5	438 210 ¹		
35	1½	5	438 227 ¹		
42	1¾	1	438 234 ¹		
54	2¾	1	438 241 ¹		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.

Sanpress Inox with Smart Connect Feature 1B

CAPS



Sanpress Inox cap with Smart Connect Feature

- Stainless steel
- Press connection

Components

EPDM sealing element

Model 2356

VdS	d	PU	Article		
	15	10	452 858		
	18	10	452 865		
✓	22	10	452 872		
✓	28	5	452 889		
✓	35	5	452 896		
✓	42	1	452 902		
✓	54	1	452 919		

VdS = VdS certification



Sanpress Inox XL cap with Smart Connect Feature

- Stainless steel
- Press connection, Rp-thread

Components

EPDM sealing element, cutting ring, separator ring

Model 2356XL

VdS	d	Rp	PU	Article		
	64.0	¾	1	578 183		
✓	76.1	¾	1	557 874		
✓	88.9	¾	1	557 898		
✓	108.0	¾	1	557 911		

VdS = VdS certification



Sanpress Inox XL cap with Smart Connect Feature

- Stainless steel
- Press connection

Components

EPDM sealing element, cutting ring, separator ring

Model 2356.1XL

VdS	d	PU	Article		
✓	76.1	1	557 881		
✓	88.9	1	557 904		
✓	108.0	1	557 928		

VdS = VdS certification



Protective cap

- for pipe end
- not suitable for leakage and pressure test
- Plastic

Note

Special item: available ex Germany.

Model 2259.1XL

	d	PU	Article		
	64.0	10	612 115		
	76.1	10	612 122		
	88.9	10	612 139		
	108.0	10	612 146		



Pressure test plug

- for leakage test, temporarily closed pipeline section
- Brass
- Compression fitting, hose connection for filling hose

Components

KFE tap, union nut screw fitting

Model 2269

	d	PU	Article		
	15	1	141 523		
	18	1	289 423		
	22	1	140 557		
	28	1	142 568		
	35	1	144 111		
	42	1	144 999		
	54	1	187 798		

FLANGES



Sanpress Inox flange adapter with Smart Connect Feature

- Stainless steel
- Flange adapter, press connection

Components

Fixed flange ISO 7005 PN 10/16, EPDM sealing element

Model 2359

DN	d	n	k [mm]	PU	Article		
20	22	4	75	1	593 315¹		
25	28	4	85	1	593 322		
32	35	4	100	1	593 339		
40	42	4	110	1	593 346		
50	54	4	125	1	593 353		

n = number of holes

k = bolt circle diameter

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.



Sanpress Inox XL flange adapter with Smart Connect Feature

- Stainless steel
- Flange adapter, press connection

Components

Fixed flange ISO 7005 PN 10/16, EPDM sealing element, cutting ring, separator ring

Model 2359XL

VdS	DN	d	n	k [mm]	PU	Article		
	50	64.0	4	125	1	616 809		
✓	65	76.1	8	145	1	482 978		
✓	80	88.9	8	160	1	482 985		
✓	100	108.0	8	180	1	482 992		

VdS = VdS certification

n = number of holes

k = bolt circle diameter



Sanpress Inox mounting set

- for flange connection
- Stainless steel

Components

4 hexagon head bolts, 8 washers, 4 nuts

Model 2359.7

DN	PN	M	L	SC	PU	Article		
20/25	10/16	12	60	A2-70	1	611 262¹		
32/50	10/16	16	70	A2-70	1	611 279		

SC = screw strength class

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.



Sanpress Inox XL mounting set

- for flange connection
- Stainless steel

Components

8 hexagon head bolts, 16 washers, 8 nuts

Model 2359.7XL

for DN	PN	M	L	SC	PU	Article		
65/100	10/16	16	70	A2-70	1	583 682		

SC = screw strength class



Seal

- AFM 34/2

Note

Special item: available ex Germany.

Model 2259.9

DN	PN	PU	Article		
10	16	1	611 286		
15	16	1	611 293		
20	16	10	611 309		
25	16	10	409 128		
32	6	5	650 131		
32	16	10	409 135		
40	6	5	650 148		
40	16	10	409 142		
50	6	5	650 551		
50	16	10	409 258		



Seal

- AFM 34/2

Note

Special item: available ex Germany.

Model 2259.9XL

DN	PN	PU	Article		
65	16	10	356 293		
80	16	10	356 309		
100	16	10	356 316		

STAINLESS STEEL BALL VALVES



Easytop Inox ball valve with Smart Connect Feature

- Stainless steel
- Press connectors

Components

Non-corroding stainless steel valve casing, EPDM sealing elements (press connections), Actuating lever L-shaped with media identification green/red interchangeable

Technical data

operating pressure 1.6 MPa (PN 16)
operating temperature 110 °C

with DVGW-test mark

Model 2370

DN	d	PU	Article		
15	15	1	554 729		
20	22	1	554 743		
25	28	1	554 750		
32	35	1	554 767		
40	42	1	554 774		
50	54	1	554 781		



Easytop Inox ball valve with Smart Connect Feature

- Stainless steel
- Press connectors

Components

Non-corroding stainless steel valve casing, EPDM sealing elements (press connections), actuation lever T-form with medium marking green/red exchangeable

Technical data

operating pressure 1.6 MPa (PN 16)

with DVGW-test mark

Model 2375

DN	d	PU	Article		
15	15	5	834 456 ¹		
15	18	1	834 463 ¹		
20	22	1	834 470 ¹		
25	28	1	834 487 ¹		
32	35	1	834 494 ¹		
40	42	1	834 500 ¹		
50	54	1	834 517 ¹		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.

WALL PLATES



Sanpress Inox wall plate with Smart Connect Feature

- Stainless steel
- Press connection, Rp-thread

Components

EPDM sealing element, fixing flange

Model 2325.5

d	Rp	PU	Article		
15	½	5	437 244		
18	½	5	437 251		
22	½	5	437 268		
22	¾	5	437 275		
28	1	5	437 282		

COMPENSATORS



Compensator with Smart Connect Feature

- for expansion equalisation in floor distribution or riser pipe
- Press connectors

Components

EPDM sealing elements, Silicon bronze press connectors, bellow made of stainless steel

Model 2251

d	PU	Article		
15	1	690 250		
18	1	690 267		
22	1	690 274		
28	1	690 281		
35	1	690 298		
42	1	690 304		
54	1	690 311		



Sealing element

FKM

- for applications with high temperatures e.g. district heating installations up to 140 °C and 1.6 MPa (1600 kPa), low pressure steam units ≤ 120 °C and < 0.1 MPa (100 kPa), solar installations/vacuum pipes
- FKM

Note

The Prestabo system is not suitable for low-pressure steam systems!

Use in any other area of application requires consultation with our technical hotline.

Model 2286

VdS	for d	internal-Ø	s	PU	Article		
	15	15.1	2.6	5	459 390¹		
	18	18.2	2.6	5	459 406¹		
✓	22	22.2	3.1	5	459 413		
✓	28	28.3	3.1	5	459 420		
✓	35	35.4	3.25	5	459 437		
✓	42	42.4	4.13	5	459 444		
✓	54	54.4	4.13	1	459 451		

VdS = VdS certification

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.



Sealing element

FKM

- for applications with high temperatures e.g. district heating installations up to 140 °C and 1.6 MPa (1600 kPa), low pressure steam units ≤ 120 °C and < 0.1 MPa (100 kPa), solar installations/vacuum pipes
- FKM

Note

The Prestabo system is not suitable for low-pressure steam systems!

Use in any other area of application requires consultation with our technical hotline.

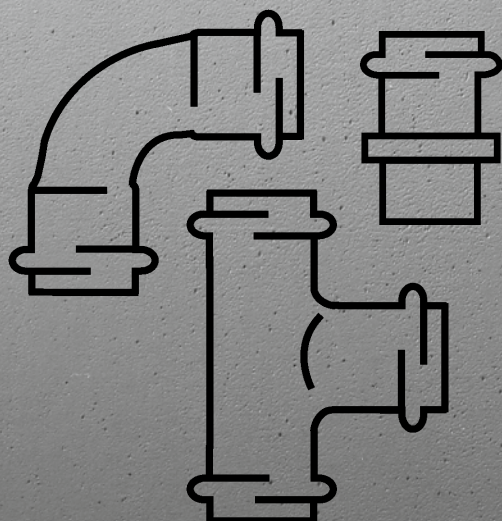
Model 2386XL

VdS	for d	internal-Ø	s	PU	Article		
✓	64.0	66.25	5	1	614 461		
✓	76.1	77.85	5	1	614 485		
✓	88.9	90.7	5	1	614 478		
✓	108.0	110.4	5	1	614 492		

VdS = VdS certification

PIPING TECHNOLOGY

Sanpress Inox G with Smart Connect Feature



Flow-optimised press connector system with press connectors and pipes made of stainless steel 1.4401. Press connector for protecting the sealing element equipped with cylindrical pipe guide. Press connector from d64.0 with stainless steel compression ring to ensure the mechanical strength of the connection. Pipes equipped with protective pipe plug. The pressing force is located before and behind the sealing element seat. Suitable for concealed and pre-wall installations of manifold and riser pipes.

Labeling

Manufacturer, Pipe dimension, Batch, Yellow dot on press end, yellow rectangle with inscription »Gas MOP 5 / GT5« for Sanpress Inox G connectors, Yellow rectangle with inscription »Gas MOP 5 / GT5«, yellow pipe plug, Detachable orange label as press indicator from d64.0

Inadvertently unpressed connections are noticed immediately during a leakage test.

Viega guarantees the detection of unpressed connections in the following pressure ranges with compressed air or inert gases:
Min. air pressure: 22 hPa / 2.2 kPa / 22 mbar / 0.3 PSI
Max. air pressure: 0.3 MPa / 300 kPa / 3 bar / 43.5 PSI

Sealing elements for press connection

HNBR (hydrogenated acrylonitrile butadiene rubber), yellow, pre-assembled

Dimension

d15–108.0

Tools

The functional safety of Viega press connector systems depends primarily on the faultless condition of the press tools used. Viega recommends the use of Viega press tools for pressing Viega press connectors. Viega press tools have to be regularly maintained by authorised service partners.

Areas of application

Natural gas/liquid gas
Heating oil
Diesel fuel

Note

The system components should be protected against high concentrations of chloride generated by both the medium and by external factors. Use of the system for areas of application and media other than those described must be agreed in consultation with Viega. Detailed information concerning applications, limitations and national codes and standards can be found in the product documentation, either printed or on the Viega website.

Note – Standards and approvals

Press connector system with press connectors and pipes in accordance with DIN EN 10088 and AS 5200.053.
Australian Standardsmark approval No. SMK21120.
AS/NZS 5601 and DIN 30672 compliant.
AS 5200.053 and DIN EN 10088 compliant.

Special applications

Nitrogen
Compressed air systems

Operating conditions gas and liquid gas installations

Operating temperature -20 °C to +70 °C (-4 °F to +158 °F)
Operating pressure max. 0.5 MPa / 5 bar / 72.5 PSI
Operating pressure at HTB requirements 650°C (1202 °F)/30 minutes max. 0.5 MPa (5 bar; 72.5 PSI)

Operating conditions heating oil and diesel fuel installation

Operating temperature max. 40 °C / 104 °F
Operating pressure -0.05 to +0.5 MPa (-0.5 to +5 bar / -7.25 to +72.5 PSI)

Materials press connector

Stainless steel 1.4401

Changes and errors excepted.

Latest Z- and installation dimensions as well as further technical information can be found on the Viega website and have to be checked before purchase, planning, construction work and use. Our products are continuously optimized.

Warranty

Viega Sanpress Inox G carry a 25 year warranty against defects in material and workmanship.

INDEX

Pipes	40
Elbows	40
T-pieces	41
Adapters	42
Couplings	44
Reductions	44
Caps	45
Flanges	45
Wall plates	46



GTIN-Code (Global Trade Item Number previously EAN-code)
 The GTIN number consists of the constant manufacturer number 4015211 and the six-digit article number, in this example 305 611. The exchange of the last six digits for the article number results the GTIN code.

PIPES



Sanpress pipe
1.4401 (AISI 316)
 - for drinking water installation, gas installation
 - Stainless steel
 - Laser welded
Model 2203

d	s	L [m]	LB	PU	Article		
15	1	6	✓	600	102 036		
18	1	6	✓	240	289 034		
22	1.2	6	✓	420	102 708		
28	1.2	6	✓	240	104 924		
35	1.5	6	✓	180	108 588		
42	1.5	6	✓	120	113 001		
54	1.5	6	✓	60	193 676		

LB = large bunch



Sanpress XL pipe
1.4401 (AISI 316)
 - for drinking water installation, gas installation
 - Stainless steel
 - Laser welded
Model 2203XL

d	s	L [m]	LB	PU	Article		
64.0	2	6	✓	60	578 626		
76.1	2	6	✓	30	354 862		
88.9	2	6	✓	30	354 855		
108.0	2	6	✓	30	354 848		

LB = large bunch

ELBOWS



Sanpress Inox G elbow 90°
with Smart Connect Feature
 - Stainless steel
 - Press connectors
Components
 HNBR sealing elements
Model 0216

d	PU	Article		
15	5	485 788		
18	5	485 795		
22	5	485 801		
28	5	485 818		
35	1	485 825		
42	1	485 832		
54	1	485 849		



Sanpress Inox G XL elbow 90°
with Smart Connect Feature
 - Stainless steel
 - Press connectors
Components
 HNBR sealing elements, cutting rings, separator rings
Model 0216XL

d	PU	Article		
64.0	1	577 476		
76.1	1	577 483		
88.9	1	577 490¹⁾		
108.0	1	577 506		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.



Sanpress Inox G elbow 90°
with Smart Connect Feature
 - Stainless steel
 - Plug-in pipe size, press connection
Components
 HNBR sealing element
Model 0216.1

d	PU	Article		
15	5	486 051		
18	5	486 068		
22	5	486 075		
28	5	486 082		
35	1	486 099		
42	1	486 105		
54	1	486 112		

Sanpress Inox G with Smart Connect Feature 2B



Sanpress Inox G XL elbow 90° with Smart Connect Feature

- Stainless steel
- Plug-in pipe size, press connection

Components

HNBR sealing element, cutting ring, separator ring

Model 0216.1XL

d	PU	Article		
64.0	1	577 513		
76.1	1	577 520		
88.9	1	577 537 ¹		
108.0	1	577 544		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.



Sanpress Inox G elbow 45° with Smart Connect Feature

- Stainless steel
- Press connectors

Components

HNBR sealing elements

Model 0226

d	PU	Article		
15	5	486 129		
18	5	486 136		
22	5	486 143		
28	5	486 150		
35	1	486 167		
42	1	486 174		
54	1	486 181		



Sanpress Inox G XL elbow 45° with Smart Connect Feature

- Stainless steel
- Press connectors

Components

HNBR sealing elements, cutting rings, separator rings

Model 0226XL

d	PU	Article		
64.0	1	578 251		
76.1	1	578 268		
88.9	1	578 275 ¹		
108.0	1	578 282		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.



Sanpress Inox G elbow 45° with Smart Connect Feature

- Stainless steel
- Plug-in pipe size, press connection

Components

HNBR sealing element

Model 0226.1

d	PU	Article		
15	5	486 198		
18	5	486 204		
22	5	486 211		
28	5	486 228		
35	1	486 235		
42	1	486 242		
54	1	486 259		



Sanpress Inox G XL elbow 45° with Smart Connect Feature

- Stainless steel
- Plug-in pipe size, press connection

Components

HNBR sealing element, cutting ring, separator ring

Model 0226.1XL

d	PU	Article		
64.0	1	578 299		
76.1	1	578 305		
88.9	1	578 312 ¹		
108.0	1	578 329		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.

T-PIECES



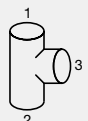
Sanpress Inox G T-piece with Smart Connect Feature

- Stainless steel
- Press connectors

Components

HNBR sealing elements

Model 0218



d1	d2	d3	PU	Article		
15	15	15	5	486 457		
18	18	18	5	486 464		
22	22	22	5	486 488		
28	28	22	5	486 532		
28	28	28	5	486 518		
35	35	28	1	486 570 ¹		
35	35	35	1	486 556		
42	42	28	1	486 600 ¹		
42	42	42	1	486 594		
54	54	28	1	570 477 ¹		
54	54	42	1	486 631 ¹		
54	54	54	1	486 624		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.



Sanpress Inox G XL T-piece with Smart Connect Feature

- Stainless steel
- Press connectors

Components

HNBR sealing elements, cutting rings, separator rings

Model 0218XL

d1	d2	d3	PU	Article		
64.0	64.0	64.0	1	578 206		
76.1	28	76.1	1	795 511 ¹		
76.1	35	76.1	1	795 528 ¹		
76.1	42	76.1	1	795 535 ¹		
76.1	54	76.1	1	795 542 ¹		
76.1	76.1	76.1	1	578 213		
88.9	88.9	88.9	1	578 220 ¹		
108.0	108.0	108.0	1	578 237		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.



Sanpress Inox G T-piece with Smart Connect Feature

- Stainless steel
- Press connectors, Rp-thread

Components

HNBR sealing elements, polygon

Model 0217.2

d1	d2	Rp	PU	Article		
15	15	½	5	486 655		
18	18	½	5	486 662		
22	22	½	5	486 679		
22	22	¾	5	486 686		
28	28	½	5	486 693		
28	28	¾	5	486 709		
35	35	½	1	486 716		
42	42	½	1	486 723		
54	54	½	1	486 730		



Sanpress Inox G XL T-piece with Smart Connect Feature

- Stainless steel
- Press connectors, Rp-thread

Components

HNBR sealing elements, cutting rings, separator rings, polygon

Model 0217.2XL

d1	d2	Rp	PU	Article		
64.0	64.0	¾	1	578 435		
76.1	76.1	¾	1	578 466		
76.1	76.1	2	1	578 459		
88.9	88.9	¾	1	578 473 ¹		
88.9	88.9	2	1	578 480 ¹		
108.0	108.0	¾	1	578 497		
108.0	108.0	2	1	578 503		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.

ADAPTERS



Sanpress Inox G adapter with Smart Connect Feature

- Stainless steel
- Press connection, R-thread

Components

HNBR sealing element, polygon

Model 0211

d	R	PU	Article		
15	½	5	486 266		
15	¾	5	486 273		
18	½	5	486 280		
18	¾	5	486 297		
22	½	5	486 747		
22	¾	5	486 754		
22	1	5	486 761		
28	¾	5	486 778		
28	1	5	486 785		
35	1	1	486 792		
35	1¼	1	486 808		
42	1½	1	486 815		
54	2	1	486 822		

Sanpress Inox G with Smart Connect Feature 2B



Sanpress Inox G XL adapter with Smart Connect Feature

- Stainless steel
- Press connection, R-thread

Components

HNBR sealing element, cutting ring, separator ring, polygon

Model 0211XL

d	R	PU	Article		
76.1	2½	1	632 526		
88.9	3	1	632 533¹		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.



Sanpress Inox G adapter with Smart Connect Feature

- Stainless steel
- Press connection, Rp-thread

Components

HNBR sealing element, polygon

Model 0212

d	Rp	PU	Article		
15	½	5	486 839		
15	¾	5	486 846		
18	½	5	486 853		
18	¾	5	486 860		
22	½	5	486 877		
22	¾	5	486 884		
22	1	5	486 891		
28	¾	5	486 907		
28	1	5	486 914		
35	1¼	1	486 921		
42	1½	1	486 938		
54	2	1	486 945		



Sanpress Inox plug-in piece

- Stainless steel
- Plug-in pipe size, R-thread

Components

Polygon

Model 2311.1

d	R	PU	Article		
15	½	5	436 704		
18	½	5	436 711		
18	¾	5	436 728¹		
22	½	5	436 735¹		
22	¾	5	436 742		
28	1	5	436 759		
35	1¼	5	436 766		
42	1½	1	436 773		
54	2	1	436 780		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.



Sanpress Inox plug-in piece

- Stainless steel
- Plug-in pipe size, Rp-thread

Components

Polygon

Model 2312.1

d	Rp	PU	Article		
15	½	5	436 797		
18	½	5	436 803		
18	¾	5	436 810		
22	½	5	436 827		
22	¾	5	436 834		
28	¾	5	436 841		
28	1	5	436 858		
35	1¼	5	436 865		
42	1½	1	436 872		
54	2	1	436 889		



Sanpress Inox G adapter elbow 90° with Smart Connect Feature

- Stainless steel
- Press connection, R-thread

Components

HNBR sealing element, polygon

Note

Special item: available ex Germany.

Model 0214

d	R	PU	Article		
15	½	5	485 993		
18	½	5	486 006		
18	¾	5	486 013		
22	¾	5	486 020		
28	1	5	486 037		
35	1¼	1	486 044		
42	1½	1	486 358		
54	2	1	486 365		



Sanpress Inox G adapter elbow 90° with Smart Connect Feature

- Stainless steel
- Press connection, Rp-thread

Components

HNBR sealing element

Model 0214.2

d	Rp	PU	Article		
18	½	5	486 389¹		
22	¾	5	486 402		
28	1	5	486 419¹		
35	1¼	1	486 426		
42	1½	1	486 433¹		
54	2	1	486 440¹		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.

COUPLINGS



Sanpress Inox G coupling with Smart Connect Feature

- Stainless steel
- Press connectors

Components

HNBR sealing elements

Model 0215

d	PU	Article		
15	10	486 969		
18	10	486 976		
22	10	486 983		
28	5	486 990		
35	5	487 003		
42	1	487 010		
54	1	487 027		



Sanpress Inox G XL coupling with Smart Connect Feature

- Stainless steel
- Press connectors

Components

HNBR sealing elements, cutting rings, separator rings

Model 0215XL

d	PU	Article		
64.0	1	578 244		
76.1	1	578 558		
88.9	1	578 565 ¹⁾		
108.0	1	578 572		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.



Sanpress Inox G sliding coupling with Smart Connect Feature

- Stainless steel
- Press connectors

Components

HNBR sealing elements

Model 0215.5

d	PU	Article		
15	10	487 034		
18	10	487 041		
22	10	487 058		
28	5	487 065		
35	1	487 072		
42	1	487 089		
54	1	487 096		



Sanpress Inox G XL sliding coupling with Smart Connect Feature

- Stainless steel
- Press connectors

Components

HNBR sealing elements, cutting rings, separator rings

Model 0215.5XL

d	PU	Article		
64.0	1	578 589		
76.1	1	578 596		
88.9	1	578 602 ¹⁾		
108.0	1	578 619		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.

REDUCTIONS



Sanpress Inox G reducer with Smart Connect Feature

- Stainless steel
- Plug-in pipe size, press connection

Components

HNBR sealing element

Model 0215.1

d1	d2	PU	Article		
18	15	10	487 102		
22	15	10	487 119		
22	18	10	487 126		
28	15	5	487 133		
28	18	5	487 140		
28	22	5	487 157		
35	22	5	487 164		
35	28	5	487 171		
42	22	1	487 188		
42	28	1	487 195		
42	35	1	487 201		
54	35	1	487 218		
54	42	1	487 225		

Sanpress Inox G with Smart Connect Feature **2B**



Sanpress Inox G XL reducer with Smart Connect Feature

- Stainless steel
- Plug-in pipe size, press connection

Components

HNBR sealing element, cutting ring, separator ring

Model 0215.1XL

d1	d2	PU	Article		
64.0	54	1	578 336		
76.1	54	1	578 350		
76.1	64.0	1	578 343		
88.9	54	1	578 367¹		
88.9	64.0	1	578 374¹		
88.9	76.1	1	578 381¹		
108.0	54	1	578 398		
108.0	76.1	1	578 411		
108.0	88.9	1	578 428		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.

CAPS



Sanpress Inox G cap with Smart Connect Feature

- Stainless steel
- Press connection

Components

HNBR sealing element

Model 0256

d	PU	Article		
15	10	487 232		
18	10	487 249		
22	10	487 256		
28	5	487 263		
35	1	487 270		
42	1	487 287		
54	1	487 294		



Sanpress Inox G XL cap with Smart Connect Feature

- Stainless steel
- Press connection

Components

HNBR sealing element, cutting ring, separator ring

Model 0256.1XL

d	PU	Article		
64.0	1	578 640		
76.1	1	578 633		
88.9	1	578 657¹		
108.0	1	578 664		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.



Protective cap

- for pipe end
- not suitable for leakage and pressure test
- Plastic

Note

Special item: available ex Germany.

Model 2259.1XL

d	PU	Article		
64.0	10	612 115		
76.1	10	612 122		
88.9	10	612 139		
108.0	10	612 146		

FLANGES



Sanpress Inox G XL flange adapter with Smart Connect Feature

- Stainless steel
- Flange adapter, press connection

Components

HNBR sealing element, cutting ring, separator ring

Model 0259XL

DN	d	n	k [mm]	PU	Article		
50	64.0	4	125	1	641 757¹		
65	76.1	8	145	1	578 534		
80	88.9	8	160	1	578 541¹		
100	108.0	8	180	1	578 510¹		

n = number of holes

k = bolt circle diameter

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.



Seal

- AFM 34/2

Note

Special item: available ex Germany.

Model 2259.9

DN	PN	PU	Article		
10	16	1	611 286		
15	16	1	611 293		
20	16	10	611 309		
25	16	10	409 128		
32	6	5	650 131		
32	16	10	409 135		
40	6	5	650 148		
40	16	10	409 142		
50	6	5	650 551		
50	16	10	409 258		


Seal

- AFM 34/2

Note

Special item: available ex Germany.

Model 2259.9XL

DN	PN	PU	Article		
65	16	10	356 293		
80	16	10	356 309		
100	16	10	356 316		

WALL PLATES


**Sanpress Inox G wall plate
with Smart Connect Feature**

- Stainless steel

- Press connection, Rp-thread

Components

HNBR sealing element, fixing flange

Note

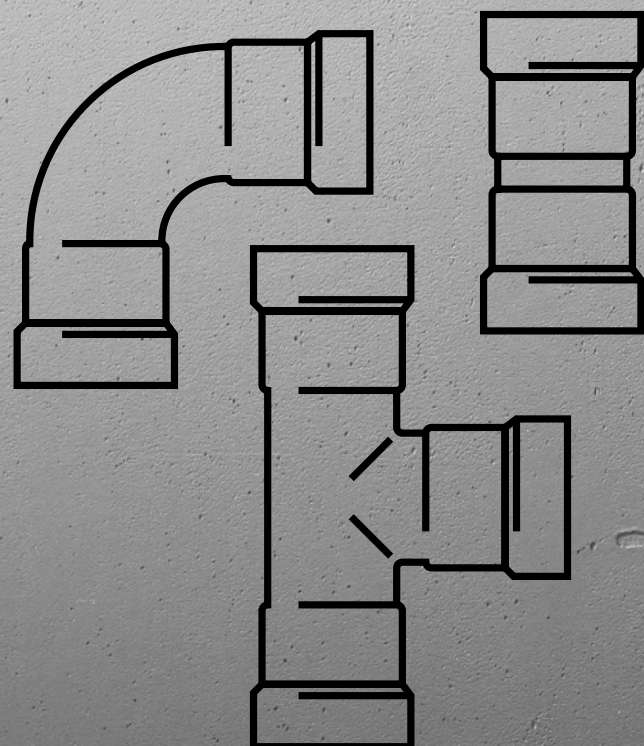
Special item: available ex Germany.

Model 0225.5

d	Rp	PU	Article		
15	½	5	487 300		
18	½	5	487 317		
22	½	5	487 324		
22	¾	5	493 974		

PIPING TECHNOLOGY

Megapress S with Smart Connect Feature



Flow-optimised press connector system made of non-alloy steel 1.0308 with an externally galvanised zinc-nickel coating for black, galvanised, industrially painted and powder-coated steel pipes. Press connector with stainless steel compression ring to ensure the mechanical strength of the connection. Suitable for concealed and pre-wall installations of manifold and riser pipes.

Labeling

Manufacturer, Pipe dimension, Batch, White dot on press end, Black rectangle with symbol »Not for potable water installations«, Detachable white label as press indicator



Press connector with Smart Connect Feature

Inadvertently unpressed connections are noticed immediately during a leakage test.

Viega guarantees the detection of unpressed connections in the following pressure ranges with water, compressed air or inert gases:

Min. water pressure: 0.1 MPa / 100 kPa / 1 bar / 14.5 PSI
 Max. water pressure: 0.65 MPa / 650 kPa / 6.5 bar / 94.3 PSI
 Min. air pressure: 22 hPa / 2.2 kPa / 22 mbar / 0.3 PSI
 Max. air pressure: 0.3 MPa / 300 kPa / 3 bar / 43.5 PSI

Sealing elements for press connection

FKM (fluorocarbon rubber), matt black, pre-assembled

Note

The sealing materials of the press connector system are subject to thermal ageing, which depends on the media temperature and the operating time.

The higher the media temperature, the faster the thermal ageing of the sealing material progresses.

In the case of special operating conditions, e.g. industrial heat recovery systems, it is necessary to compare the specifications of the appliance manufacturer with the specifications of the press connector system.

Before using the press connector system beyond the areas of application described or if in doubt about the correct selection of material, please contact Viega.

Dimensions

D½–4, Size availability in accordance with the national regulations

Tools

The functional safety of Viega press connector systems depends primarily on the faultless condition of the press tools used. The Pressgun-Press Booster is required for pressing Megapress S XL-press connectors. Viega press tools have to be regularly maintained by authorised service partners.

Areas of application

Industrial and plant engineering
 Local and district heating systems as per AGFW FW 524 (after entry into the building, ≤ DN50)
 Closed cooling and heating systems
 Compressed air systems
 Fire extinguishing systems (in accordance with DIN 14462) wet (observe the required minimum and maximum wall thickness)
 Fire extinguishing systems (in accordance with VdS CEA 4001) wet, wet/dry, dry (observe the required minimum and maximum wall thickness)
 Systems for technical gases (request required)

Note

Use of the system for areas of application and media other than those described must be agreed in consultation with Viega. Detailed information concerning applications, limitations and national codes and standards can be found in the product documentation, either printed or on the Viega website.

Note – Standards and approvals

Suitable for steel pipes in accordance with Australian Standards AS 1074 (Light, Medium & Heavy) and US Standard pipes ASTM, A53, ASTM A106B & ASME B36.10M Schedule 5 to Schedule 40. NB: There are two ranges of DN65 (D2½) fittings as Australian Standard pipe has an outside diameter of 76.1 mm and US Standard pipe has an outside diameter of 73.0 mm. DN65 fittings with a model prefix of 42 should only be used with Australian Standard pipe. DN65 fittings with a model prefix of 48 should only be used with US Standard pipe.

Operating conditions

Operating temperature -5 °C to +140 °C (23 °F to 284 °F)

The press connector system Megapress S is designed for nominal pressure PN 16.

Materials press connector

Steel 1.0308

Note – Protection against external corrosion

Thanks to a zinc-nickel coating the press connectors are optimally protected against corrosion – e.g. when condensation forms in cooling systems.

The pipe being used should be protected with suitable corrosion prevention – observe manufacturer's information.

Pipes and pipe connectors should be insulated in the same way in accordance with the general rules of engineering.

Changes and errors excepted.

Latest Z- and installation dimensions as well as further technical information can be found on the Viega website and have to be checked before purchase, planning, construction work and use. Our products are continuously optimized.

This product description contains important information on choice of product and system, mounting, commissioning as well as intended use and, if required, on maintenance measures. This information on products, their features and application techniques is based on currently valid standards in Europe (e.g. EN) and/or in Germany (e.g. DIN/DVGW). Some passages in the text may refer to technical regulations in Europe/Germany. These should be considered as recommendations for other countries where no corresponding national requirements exist. The relevant national laws, standards, regulations, directives and other technical provisions take priority over the German/European directives specified in this product description: The information herein is not binding for other countries and regions and should be understood as recommendation.

Megapress S with Smart Connect Feature F3

INDEX

Overview Megapress S dimensions	50
Elbows	51
T-pieces	55
Adapter pieces/adapter elbows	58
Press-in connections	60
Couplings	61
Reductions	63
Screw fittings	64
Caps	65
Flanges	66
Accessories	
Tools	70
Sealing elements	70



GTIN-Code (Global Trade Item Number previously EAN-code)

The GTIN number consists of the constant manufacturer number 4015211 and the six-digit article number, in this example 305 611. The exchange of the last six digits for the article number results the GTIN code.

OVERVIEW MEGAPRESS S DIMENSIONS

Megapress S – Pipes according to AS 1074-1989 – LIGHT

dimension D	nominal width DN	external Ø	external Ø incl. coating		wall thickness press connectors LIGHT	wall thickness for press-in branch connector	Press-in branch connector Rp ¾
			min.	max.			
½	15	21.3	21.0	21.4	2.0	–	–
¾	20	26.9	26.4	26.9	2.3	–	–
1	25	33.7	33.2	33.8	2.6	–	–
1¼	32	42.4	41.9	42.5	2.6	–	–
1½	40	48.3	47.8	48.4	2.9	2.3–4.0	780 470
2	50	60.3	59.6	60.2	2.9	2.3–4.5	780 487
2½	65	76.1	75.2	76.0	3.2	2.6–4.5	780 494
3	80	88.9	87.9	88.7	3.2	2.6–5.0	780 500
4	100	114.3	113.0	113.9	3.6	2.6–5.4	780 517

Megapress S – Pipes according to AS 1074-1989 – MEDIUM and HEAVY

dimension D	nominal width DN	external Ø	external Ø incl. coating		wall thick- ness press connectors MEDIUM	wall thick- ness press connectors HEAVY	wall thick- ness for press-in branch connector	Press-in branch connector Rp ¾
			min.	max.				
½	15	21.3	21.1	21.7	2.6	3.2	–	–
¾	20	26.9	26.6	27.2	2.6	3.2	–	–
1	25	33.7	33.4	34.2	3.2	4.0	–	–
1¼	32	42.4	42.1	42.9	3.2	4.0	–	–
1½	40	48.3	48.0	48.8	3.2	4.0	2.3–4.0	780 470
2	50	60.3	59.8	60.8	3.6	4.5	2.3–4.5	780 487
2½	65	76.1	75.4	76.6	3.6	4.5	2.6–4.5	780 494
3	80	88.9	88.1	89.5	4.0	5.0	2.6–5.0	780 500
4	100	114.3	113.3	114.9	4.5	5.4	2.6–5.4	780 517
5	125	139.7	138.7	140.6	–	–	2.9–5.4	780 524
6	150	165.1	164.1	166.1	–	–	2.9–5.4	780 531

Megapress S with Smart Connect Feature F3

Megapress S – Pipes according to ASTM, A53, ASTM A106B and ASME B36.10M

dimension D	nominal width DN	external Ø	Schedule No.	wall thickness press connectors	wall thickness for press-in branch connector	Press-in branch connector Rp%
½	15	21.3	5–40	1.65–2.77	–	–
¾	20	26.7	5–40	1.65–2.87	–	–
1	25	33.4	5–40	1.65–3.38	–	–
1¼	32	42.2	5–40	1.65–3.56	–	–
1½	40	48.3	5	1.65	–	–
1½	40	48.3	10	2.77	2.77	780 470
1½	40	48.3	40	3.68	3.68	780 470
2	50	60.3	5	1.65	–	–
2	50	60.3	10	2.77	2.77	780 487
2	50	60.3	40	3.91	3.91	780 487
2½	65	73.0	5	2.11	–	–
2½	65	73.0	10	3.05	3.05	26810 *
2½	65	73.0	40	5.16	5.16	26840 *
3	80	88.9	5	2.11	–	–
3	80	88.9	10	3.05	3.05	780 500
3	80	88.9	40	5.49	–	–
4	100	114.3	5	2.11	–	–
4	100	114.3	10	3.05	3.05	780 517
4	100	114.3	40	6.02	–	–
5	125	141.3	10	–	3.40	780 524
6	150	168.3	10	–	3.40	780 531

*DN65 (73.0 mm) with FPT ¾ for pipes according to ASTM A53



ELBOWS



Megapress S elbow 90° with Smart Connect Feature

- for steel tubes in accordance with AS 1074 (Light, Medium & Heavy) and US standard Sch. 5 to Sch. 40
- Non-alloyed steel, zinc-nickel coating
- Press connectors

Components

FKM sealing elements, cutting rings, separator rings

Model 4316

VdS	dh	DN	D	PU	Article		
✓	✓	15	½	10	769 826		
✓	✓	20	¾	10	769 833		
✓	✓	25	1	5	769 840		
✓	✓	32	1¼	1	769 857		
✓	✓	40	1½	1	769 864		
✓	✓	50	2	1	769 871		

VdS = VdS certification

dh = district heating in accordance with AGFW FW 524



**Megapress S XL elbow 90°
with Smart Connect Feature**

- for steel tubes in accordance with AS 1074 (Light, Medium & Heavy) and US standard Sch. 5 to Sch. 40 excluding DN65 (73.0 mm)
- Non-alloyed steel, zinc-nickel coating
- Press connectors

Components

FKM sealing elements, cutting rings, separator rings

Note

For Megapress S XL press connections the Pressgun-Press Booster is necessary!

Not suitable for primary side connection of district heating systems in accordance with AGFW FW 524

Model 4216XL

VdS	DN	D	PU	Article		
✓	65	2½	1	751 616		
✓	80	3	1	751 623		
✓	100	4	1	751 630		

VdS = VdS certification



**Viega MegaPress elbow 90°
with Smart Connect Feature**

- for use with US standard Sch. 5 to Sch. 40 carbon steel pipe
- Non-alloyed steel, zinc-nickel coating
- Press connectors

Components

FKM sealing elements, cutting rings, separator rings

Note

For Megapress S XL press connections the Pressgun Press Booster is necessary.

Not suitable for primary side connection of district heating systems in accordance with AGFW FW 524

Packaging and label of the articles of this model differ from the other articles of this system.

Model 4816XL

DN	D	PU	Article		
65	2½	1	26500		



**Megapress S elbow 90°
with Smart Connect Feature**

- for steel tubes in accordance with AS 1074 (Light, Medium & Heavy) and US standard Sch. 5 to Sch. 40
- Non-alloyed steel, zinc-nickel coating
- Plug-in pipe size, press connection

Components

FKM sealing element, cutting ring, separator ring

Model 4316.1

VdS	dh	DN	D	PU	Article		
	✓	15	½	10	769 963		
✓	✓	20	¾	10	769 970		
✓	✓	25	1	5	769 987		
✓	✓	32	1¼	1	769 994		
✓	✓	40	1½	1	770 006		
✓	✓	50	2	1	770 013		

VdS = VdS certification

dh = district heating in accordance with AGFW FW 524



**Megapress S XL elbow 90°
with Smart Connect Feature**

- for steel tubes in accordance with AS 1074 (Light, Medium & Heavy) and US standard Sch. 5 to Sch. 40 excluding DN65 (73.0 mm)
- Non-alloyed steel, zinc-nickel coating
- Plug-in pipe size, press connection

Components

FKM sealing element, cutting ring, separator ring

Note

For Megapress S XL press connections the Pressgun-Press Booster is necessary!

Not suitable for primary side connection of district heating systems in accordance with AGFW FW 524

Model 4216.1XL

VdS	DN	D	PU	Article		
✓	65	2½	1	751 678		
✓	80	3	1	751 685		
✓	100	4	1	751 692		

VdS = VdS certification



**Viega MegaPress elbow 90°
with Smart Connect Feature**

- for use with US standard Sch. 5 to Sch. 40 carbon steel pipe
- Non-alloyed steel, zinc-nickel coating
- Press connection, plug-in pipe size

Components

FKM sealing element, cutting ring, separator ring

Note

For Megapress S XL press connections the Pressgun Press Booster is necessary.

Not suitable for primary side connection of district heating systems in accordance with AGFW FW 524

Packaging and label of the articles of this model differ from the other articles of this system.

Model 4816.1XL

DN	D	PU	Article		
65	2½	1	26515		



**Megapress S elbow 45°
with Smart Connect Feature**

- for steel tubes in accordance with AS 1074 (Light, Medium & Heavy) and US standard Sch. 5 to Sch. 40
- Non-alloyed steel, zinc-nickel coating
- Press connectors

Components

FKM sealing elements, cutting rings, separator rings

Model 4326

VdS	dh	DN	D	PU	Article		
	✓	15	½	10	769 895		
✓	✓	20	¾	10	769 901		
✓	✓	25	1	5	769 918		
✓	✓	32	1¼	1	769 925		
✓	✓	40	1½	1	769 932		
✓	✓	50	2	1	769 949		

VdS = VdS certification

dh = district heating in accordance with AGFW FW 524



**Megapress S XL elbow 45°
with Smart Connect Feature**

- for steel tubes in accordance with AS 1074 (Light, Medium & Heavy) and US standard Sch. 5 to Sch. 40 excluding DN65 (73.0 mm)
- Non-alloyed steel, zinc-nickel coating
- Press connectors

Components

FKM sealing elements, cutting rings, separator rings

Note

For Megapress S XL press connections the Pressgun-Press Booster is necessary!

Not suitable for primary side connection of district heating systems in accordance with AGFW FW 524

Model 4226XL

VdS	DN	D	PU	Article		
✓	65	2½	1	751 647		
✓	80	3	1	751 654		
✓	100	4	1	751 661		

VdS = VdS certification



**Viega MegaPress elbow 45°
with Smart Connect Feature**

- for use with US standard Sch. 5 to Sch. 40 carbon steel pipe
- Non-alloyed steel, zinc-nickel coating
- Press connectors

Components

FKM sealing elements, cutting rings, separator rings

Note

For Megapress S XL press connections the Pressgun Press Booster is necessary.

Not suitable for primary side connection of district heating systems in accordance with AGFW FW 524

Packaging and label of the articles of this model differ from the other articles of this system.

Model 4826XL

DN	D	PU	Article		
65	2½	1	26530		



**Megapress S elbow 45°
with Smart Connect Feature**

- for steel tubes in accordance with AS 1074 (Light, Medium & Heavy) and US standard Sch. 5 to Sch. 40
- Non-alloyed steel, zinc-nickel coating
- Plug-in pipe size, press connection

Components

FKM sealing element, cutting ring, separator ring

Model 4326.1

VdS	dh	DN	D	PU	Article		
	✓	15	½	10	770 037		
✓	✓	20	¾	10	770 044		
✓	✓	25	1	5	770 051		
✓	✓	32	1¼	1	770 068		
✓	✓	40	1½	1	770 075		
✓	✓	50	2	1	770 082		

VdS = VdS certification

dh = district heating in accordance with AGFW FW 524

Megapress S with Smart Connect Feature **F3**



**Megapress S XL elbow 45°
with Smart Connect Feature**

- for steel tubes in accordance with AS 1074 (Light, Medium & Heavy) and US standard Sch. 5 to Sch. 40 excluding DN65 (73.0 mm)
- Non-alloyed steel, zinc-nickel coating
- Plug-in pipe size, press connection

Components

FKM sealing element, cutting ring, separator ring

Note

For Megapress S XL press connections the Pressgun-Press Booster is necessary!
Not suitable for primary side connection of district heating systems in accordance with AGFW FW 524

Model 4226.1XL

VdS	DN	D	PU	Article		
✓	65	2½	1	751 708		
✓	80	3	1	751 715		
✓	100	4	1	751 722		

VdS = VdS certification



**Viega MegaPress elbow 45°
with Smart Connect Feature**

- for use with US standard Sch. 5 to Sch. 40 carbon steel pipe
- Non-alloyed steel, zinc-nickel coating
- Press connection, plug-in pipe size

Components

FKM sealing element, cutting ring, separator ring

Note

For Megapress S XL press connections the Pressgun Press Booster is necessary.
Not suitable for primary side connection of district heating systems in accordance with AGFW FW 524
Packaging and label of the articles of this model differ from the other articles of this system.

Model 4826.1XL

DN	D	PU	Article		
65	2½	1	26545		



T-PIECES



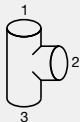
**Megapress S T-piece
with Smart Connect Feature**

- for steel tubes in accordance with AS 1074 (Light, Medium & Heavy) and US standard Sch. 5 to Sch. 40
- Non-alloyed steel, zinc-nickel coating
- Press connectors

Components

FKM sealing elements, cutting rings, separator rings

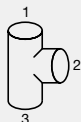
Model 4318



VdS	dh	DN	D1	D2	D3	PU	Article		
	✓	15	½	½	½	5	770 167		
✓	✓	20	¾	¾	¾	5	770 174		
	✓	25	1	½	1	5	770 228		
✓	✓	25	1	1	1	5	770 181		
✓	✓	32	1¼	¾	1¼	1	770 235		
✓	✓	32	1¼	1¼	1¼	1	770 198		
	✓	40	1½	½	1½	1	770 242		
✓	✓	40	1½	1	1½	1	770 259		
✓	✓	40	1½	1½	1½	1	770 204		
✓	✓	50	2	¾	2	1	770 266		
✓	✓	50	2	1¼	2	1	770 273		
✓	✓	50	2	2	2	1	770 211		

VdS = VdS certification

dh = district heating in accordance with AGFW FW 524



Megapress S XL T-piece with Smart Connect Feature

- for steel tubes in accordance with AS 1074 (Light, Medium & Heavy) and US standard Sch. 5 to Sch. 40 excluding DN65 (73.0 mm)
- Non-alloyed steel, zinc-nickel coating
- Press connectors

Components

FKM sealing elements, cutting rings, separator rings

Note

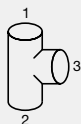
For Megapress S XL press connections the Pressgun-Press Booster is necessary!

Not suitable for primary side connection of district heating systems in accordance with AGFW FW 524

Model 4218XL

VdS	DN	D1	D2	D3	PU	Article		
✓	65	2½	1	2½	1	751 944		
✓	65	2½	1¼	2½	1	751 968		
✓	65	2½	1½	2½	1	751 975		
✓	65	2½	2	2½	1	751 982		
✓	65	2½	2½	2½	1	751 524		
✓	80	3	1	3	1	751 999		
✓	80	3	1¼	3	1	752 002		
✓	80	3	1½	3	1	752 019		
✓	80	3	2	3	1	752 026		
✓	80	3	2½	3	1	752 033		
✓	80	3	3	3	1	751 548		
✓	100	4	1	4	1	752 040		
✓	100	4	1¼	4	1	752 057		
✓	100	4	1½	4	1	752 064		
✓	100	4	2	4	1	752 071		
✓	100	4	2½	4	1	752 088		
✓	100	4	3	4	1	752 095		
✓	100	4	4	4	1	751 531		

VdS = VdS certification



Viega MegaPress T-piece with Smart Connect Feature

- for use with US standard Sch. 5 to Sch. 40 carbon steel pipe
- Non-alloyed steel, zinc-nickel coating
- Press connectors

Components

FKM sealing elements, cutting rings, separator rings

Note

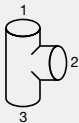
For Megapress S XL press connections the Pressgun Press Booster is necessary.

Not suitable for primary side connection of district heating systems in accordance with AGFW FW 524

Packaging and label of the articles of this model differ from the other articles of this system.

Model 4818XL

DN	D1	D2	D3	PU	Article		
65	2½	2½	1½	1	26575		
65	2½	2½	2	1	26580		
65	2½	2½	2½	1	26560		
80	3	3	2½	1	26600		
100	4	4	2½	1	26615		



**Megapress S T-piece
with Smart Connect Feature**

- for steel tubes in accordance with AS 1074 (Light, Medium & Heavy) and US standard Sch. 5 to Sch. 40
- Non-alloyed steel, zinc-nickel coating
- Press connectors, Rp-threads

Components

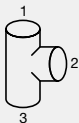
FKM sealing elements, cutting rings, separator rings, polygon

Model 4317.2

VdS	dh	DN	D1	Rp	D2	PU	Article		
	✓	15	½	½	½	5	770 280		
✓	✓	20	¾	½	¾	5	770 297		
✓	✓	25	1	¾	1	5	770 303		
✓	✓	32	1¼	¾	1¼	1	770 310		
✓	✓	40	1½	¾	1½	1	770 327		
✓	✓	50	2	¾	2	1	770 334		

VdS = VdS certification

dh = district heating in accordance with AGFW FW 524



**Megapress S XL T-piece
with Smart Connect Feature**

- for steel tubes in accordance with AS 1074 (Light, Medium & Heavy) and US standard Sch. 5 to Sch. 40 excluding DN65 (73.0 mm)
- Non-alloyed steel, zinc-nickel coating
- Press connectors, Rp-thread

Components

FKM sealing elements, cutting rings, separator rings, polygon

Note

For Megapress S XL press connections the Pressgun-Press Booster is necessary!

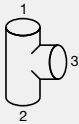
Not suitable for primary side connection of district heating systems in accordance with AGFW FW 524

Packaging and label of the articles of this model differ from the other articles of this system.

Model 4217.2XL

VdS	DN	D1	Rp	D2	PU	Article		
✓	65	2½	¾	2½	1	752 101		
✓	80	3	¾	3	1	752 118		
✓	80	3	2	3	1	789 657		
✓	80	3	2½	3	1	792 459		
✓	100	4	¾	4	1	752 125		

VdS = VdS certification



**Viega MegaPress T-piece
with Smart Connect Feature**

- for use with US standard Sch. 5 to Sch. 40 carbon steel pipe
- Non-alloyed steel, zinc-nickel coating
- Press connectors, NPT-female thread

Components

FKM sealing elements, cutting rings, separator rings

Note

For Megapress S XL press connections the Pressgun Press Booster is necessary.

Not suitable for primary side connection of district heating systems in accordance with AGFW FW 524

Packaging and label of the articles of this model differ from the other articles of this system.

Model 4817.2XL

DN	D1	D2	F NPT	PU	Article		
65	2½	2½	¾	1	26625¹		

¹) Special item: available ex Germany.



ADAPTER PIECES/ADAPTER ELBOWS



Megapress S adapter

with Smart Connect Feature

- for steel tubes in accordance with AS 1074 (Light, Medium & Heavy) and US standard Sch. 5 to Sch. 40
- Non-alloyed steel, zinc-nickel coating
- Press connection, R-thread

Components

FKM sealing element, cutting ring, separator ring, polygon

Model 4311

VdS	dh	DN	D	R	PU	Article		
	✓	15	½	½	10	769 581		
✓	✓	20	¾	¾	10	769 598		
✓	✓	25	1	1	5	769 604		
✓	✓	32	1¼	1¼	1	769 611		
✓	✓	40	1½	1½	1	769 628		
✓	✓	50	2	2	1	769 635		

VdS = VdS certification

dh = district heating in accordance with AGFW FW 524



Megapress S XL adapter

with Smart Connect Feature

- for steel tubes in accordance with AS 1074 (Light, Medium & Heavy) and US standard Sch. 5 to Sch. 40 excluding DN65 (73.0 mm)
- Non-alloyed steel, zinc-nickel coating
- Press connection, R-thread

Components

FKM sealing element, cutting ring, separator ring, polygon

Note

For Megapress S XL press connections the Pressgun-Press Booster is necessary!

Not suitable for primary side connection of district heating systems in accordance with AGFW FW 524

Model 4211XL

VdS	DN	D	R	PU	Article		
✓	65	2½	2½	1	751 555		
✓	80	3	3	1	751 562		
✓	100	4	4	1	751 579		

VdS = VdS certification



Viega MegaPress adapter

with Smart Connect Feature

- for use with US standard Sch. 5 to Sch. 40 carbon steel pipe
- Non-alloyed steel, zinc-nickel coating
- Press connection, NPT-male thread

Components

FKM sealing element, cutting ring, separator ring

Note

For Megapress S XL press connections the Pressgun Press Booster is necessary.

Not suitable for primary side connection of district heating systems in accordance with AGFW FW 524

Packaging and label of the articles of this model differ from the other articles of this system.

Model 4811XL

DN	D	MPT	PU	Article		
65	2½	2½	1	26640¹⁾		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.



**Megapress S XL adapter elbow 90°
with Smart Connect Feature**

- for steel tubes in accordance with AS 1074 (Light, Medium & Heavy) and US standard Sch. 5 to Sch. 40
- Non-alloyed steel, zinc-nickel coating
- Press connection, R-thread

Components

FKM sealing element, cutting ring, separator ring, polygon

Note

For Megapress S XL press connections the Pressgun-Press Booster is necessary!
Not suitable for primary side connection of district heating systems in accordance with AGFW FW 524

Model 4214XL

VdS	DN	D	R	PU	Article		
✓	80	3	3	1	792 466		

VdS = VdS certification



**Megapress S adapter
with Smart Connect Feature**

- for steel tubes in accordance with AS 1074 (Light, Medium & Heavy) and US standard Sch. 5 to Sch. 40
- Non-alloyed steel, zinc-nickel coating
- Press connection, Rp-threads

Components

FKM sealing element, cutting ring, separator ring, polygon

Model 4312

VdS	dh	DN	D	Rp	PU	Article		
	✓	15	½	½	10	769 758		
✓	✓	20	¾	¾	10	769 765		
✓	✓	25	1	1	5	769 772		
✓	✓	32	1¼	1¼	1	769 789		
✓	✓	40	1½	1½	1	769 796		
✓	✓	50	2	2	1	769 802		

VdS = VdS certification

dh = district heating in accordance with AGFW FW 524



**Megapress S XL adapter
with Smart Connect Feature**

- for steel tubes in accordance with AS 1074 (Light, Medium & Heavy) and US standard Sch. 5 to Sch. 40 excluding DN65 (73.0 mm)
- Non-alloyed steel, zinc-nickel coating
- Press connection, Rp-thread

Components

FKM sealing element, cutting ring, separator ring, polygon

Note

For Megapress S XL press connections the Pressgun-Press Booster is necessary!
Not suitable for primary side connection of district heating systems in accordance with AGFW FW 524

Model 4212XL

VdS	DN	D	Rp	PU	Article		
✓	65	2½	2½	1	751 586		
✓	80	3	2	1	789 664		
✓	80	3	3	1	751 593		
✓	100	4	4	1	751 609		

VdS = VdS certification





Viega MegaPress adapter with Smart Connect Feature

- for use with US standard Sch. 5 to Sch. 40 carbon steel pipe
- Non-alloyed steel, zinc-nickel coating
- Press connection, NPT-female thread

Components

FKM sealing element, cutting ring, separator ring

Note

For Megapress S XL press connections the Pressgun Press Booster is necessary.
Not suitable for primary side connection of district heating systems in accordance with AGFW FW 524

Packaging and label of the articles of this model differ from the other articles of this system.

Model 4812XL

DN	D	F NPT	PU	Article		
65	2½	2½	1	26655¹⁾		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.

PRESS-IN CONNECTIONS



Megapress S press-in connection

- for steel tubes in accordance with AS 1074 (Light, Medium & Heavy), US standard Sch. 10 (excluding DN65) and US standard Sch. 40 (only DN40 and DN50)
- suitable for tool set press-in connection PT2 model 4278.5
- Non-alloyed steel, zinc-nickel coating
- Press-in connection, Rp-thread

Components

FKM sealing element, polygon

Note

Tools: Product group System press tools.

Not suitable for primary side connection of district heating systems in accordance with AGFW FW 524

Model 4312.2

for DN	for D	Rp	PU	Article		
40	1½	¾	1	780 470		
50	2	¾	1	780 487		
65	2½	¾	1	780 494		
80	3	¾	1	780 500		
100	4	¾	1	780 517		
125	5	¾	1	780 524		
150	6	¾	1	780 531		



Viega MegaPress press-in connection

- for use with US standard Sch. 10 carbon steel pipe only
- Non-alloyed steel, zinc-nickel coating
- Press connection, NPT-female thread

Components

FKM sealing element

Note

Not suitable for primary side connection of district heating systems in accordance with AGFW FW 524

Packaging and label of the articles of this model differ from the other articles of this system.

Model 4812.2

for DN	for D	F NPT	PU	Article		
65	2½	¾	1	26810¹⁾		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.

Megapress S with Smart Connect Feature **F3**



Viega MegaPress press-in connection

- for use with US standard Sch. 40 carbon steel pipe only
- Non-alloyed steel, zinc-nickel coating
- Press connection, NPT-female thread

Components

FKM sealing element

Note

Not suitable for primary side connection of district heating systems in accordance with AGFW FW 524

Packaging and label of the articles of this model differ from the other articles of this system.

Model 4812.25

for DN	for D	F NPT	PU	Article		
65	2½	¾	1	26840¹⁾		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.

COUPLINGS



Megapress S coupling with Smart Connect Feature

- for steel tubes in accordance with AS 1074 (Light, Medium & Heavy) and US standard Sch. 5 to Sch. 40
- Non-alloyed steel, zinc-nickel coating
- Press connectors

Components

FKM sealing elements, cutting rings, separator rings

Model 4315

VdS	dh	DN	D	PU	Article		
✓	✓	15	½	10	767 624		
✓	✓	20	¾	10	767 631		
✓	✓	25	1	5	767 648		
✓	✓	32	1¼	1	769 659		
✓	✓	40	1½	1	769 666		
✓	✓	50	2	1	769 673		

VdS = VdS certification

dh = district heating in accordance with AGFW FW 524



Megapress S XL coupling with Smart Connect Feature

- for steel tubes in accordance with AS 1074 (Light, Medium & Heavy) and US standard Sch. 5 to Sch. 40 excluding DN65 (73.0 mm)
- Non-alloyed steel, zinc-nickel coating
- Press connectors

Components

FKM sealing elements, cutting rings, separator rings

Note

For Megapress S XL press connections the Pressgun-Press Booster is necessary!

Not suitable for primary side connection of district heating systems in accordance with AGFW FW 524

Model 4215XL

VdS	DN	D	PU	Article		
✓	65	2½	1	751 739		
✓	80	3	1	751 746		
✓	100	4	1	751 753		

VdS = VdS certification





Viega MegaPress coupling

Stop feature with Smart Connect Feature

- for use with US standard Sch. 5 to Sch. 40 carbon steel pipe
- Non-alloyed steel, zinc-nickel coating
- Press connectors

Components

FKM sealing elements, cutting rings, separator rings

Note

For Megapress S XL press connections the Pressgun Press Booster is necessary.
Not suitable for primary side connection of district heating systems in accordance with AGFW FW 524
Packaging and label of the articles of this model differ from the other articles of this system.

Model 4815XL

DN	D	PU	Article		
65	2½	1	26670		



Megapress S sliding coupling with Smart Connect Feature

- for steel tubes in accordance with AS 1074 (Light, Medium & Heavy) and US standard Sch. 5 to Sch. 40
- Non-alloyed steel, zinc-nickel coating
- Press connectors

Components

FKM sealing elements, cutting rings, separator rings

Model 4315.5

VdS	dh	DN	D	PU	Article		
	✓	15	½	10	769 697		
✓	✓	20	¾	10	769 703		
✓	✓	25	1	5	769 710		
✓	✓	32	1¼	1	769 727		
✓	✓	40	1½	1	769 734		
✓	✓	50	2	1	769 741		

VdS = VdS certification

dh = district heating in accordance with AGFW FW 524



Megapress S XL sliding coupling with Smart Connect Feature

- for steel tubes in accordance with AS 1074 (Light, Medium & Heavy) and US standard Sch. 5 to Sch. 40 excluding DN65 (73.0 mm)
- Non-alloyed steel, zinc-nickel coating
- Press connectors

Components

FKM sealing elements, cutting rings, separator rings

Note

For Megapress S XL press connections the Pressgun-Press Booster is necessary!
Not suitable for primary side connection of district heating systems in accordance with AGFW FW 524

Model 4215.5XL

VdS	DN	D	PU	Article		
✓	65	2½	1	751 760		
✓	80	3	1	751 777		
✓	100	4	1	751 784		

VdS = VdS certification

Megapress S with Smart Connect Feature F3



Viega MegaPress coupling

No stop

with Smart Connect Feature

- for use with US standard Sch. 5 to Sch. 40 carbon steel pipe
- Non-alloyed steel, zinc-nickel coating
- Press connectors

Components

FKM sealing elements, cutting rings, separator rings

Note

For Megapress S XL press

connections the Pressgun Press

Booster is necessary.

Not suitable for primary side

connection of district heating

systems in accordance with AGFW

FW 524

Packaging and label of the articles

of this model differ from the other

articles of this system.

Model 4815.5XL

DN	D	PU	Article		
65	2½	1	26685		

REDUCTIONS



Megapress S reducer

with Smart Connect Feature

- for steel tubes in accordance with AS 1074 (Light, Medium & Heavy) and US standard Sch. 5 to Sch. 40
- Non-alloyed steel, zinc-nickel coating
- Plug-in pipe size, press connection

Components

FKM sealing element, cutting ring, separator ring

Model 4315.1

VdS	dh	DN1	D1	DN2	D2	PU	Article		
	✓	20	¾	15	½	5	770 662		
	✓	25	1	15	½	5	770 686		
✓	✓	25	1	20	¾	5	770 693		
✓	✓	32	1¼	25	1	1	770 709		
✓	✓	40	1½	25	1	1	799 304		
✓	✓	40	1½	32	1¼	1	770 716		
✓	✓	50	2	25	1	1	799 311		
✓	✓	50	2	32	1¼	1	799 328		
✓	✓	50	2	40	1½	1	770 723		

VdS = VdS certification

dh = district heating in accordance with AGFW FW 524



Viega MegaPress reducer

with Smart Connect Feature

- for steel tubes in accordance with AS 1074 (Light, Medium & Heavy) and US standard Sch. 5 to Sch. 40
- Non-alloyed steel, zinc-nickel coating
- Plug-in pipe size, press connection

Components

FKM sealing element, cutting ring, separator ring

Note

Packaging and label of the articles

of this model differ from the other

articles of this system.

Model 5915.1

DN1	D1	DN2	D2	PU	Article		
32	1¼	20	¾	1	84175		
40	1½	20	¾	1	84185		



Megapress S XL reducer with Smart Connect Feature

- for steel tubes in accordance with AS 1074 (Light, Medium & Heavy) and US standard Sch. 5 to Sch. 40 excluding DN65 (73.0 mm)
- Non-alloyed steel, zinc-nickel coating
- Plug-in pipe size, press connection

Components

FKM sealing element, cutting ring, separator ring

Note

For Megapress S XL press connections the Pressgun-Press Booster is necessary!

Not suitable for primary side connection of district heating systems in accordance with AGFW FW 524

Model 4215.1XL

VdS	DN1	D1	DN2	D2	PU	Article		
✓	65	2½	50	2	1	752 156		
✓	80	3	50	2	1	752 163		
✓	80	3	65	2½	1	752 170		
✓	100	4	50	2	1	752 187		
✓	100	4	65	2½	1	752 194		
✓	100	4	80	3	1	752 200		

VdS = VdS certification



Viega MegaPress reducer with Smart Connect Feature

- for use with US standard Sch. 5 to Sch. 40 carbon steel pipe
- Non-alloyed steel, zinc-nickel coating
- Plug-in pipe size, press connection

Components

FKM sealing element, cutting ring, separator ring

Note

For Megapress S XL press connections the Pressgun Press Booster is necessary.

Not suitable for primary side connection of district heating systems in accordance with AGFW FW 524

Packaging and label of the articles of this model differ from the other articles of this system.

Model 4815.1XL

DN1	D1	DN2	D2	PU	Article		
65	2½	25	1	1	26700		
65	2½	32	1¼	1	26705		
65	2½	40	1½	1	26710		
65	2½	50	2	1	26715		
80	3	32	1¼	1	26720¹		
80	3	40	1½	1	26725¹		
80	3	65	2½	1	26735		
100	4	40	1½	1	26740¹		
100	4	65	2½	1	26750		

¹⁾ This article can also be used for steel tubes in accordance with AS 1074 (Light, Medium & Heavy).

SCREW FITTINGS



Megapress S adapter union with Smart Connect Feature

- for steel tubes in accordance with AS 1074 (Light, Medium & Heavy) and US standard Sch. 5 to Sch. 40
- Non-alloyed steel, zinc-nickel coating
- Press connection, R-thread
- Flat sealing

Components

Flat seal AFM 34/2, FKM sealing element, cutting ring, separator ring, polygon

Model 4365

VdS	dh	DN	D	R	PU	Article		
	✓	15	½	½	1	770 952		
✓	✓	20	¾	¾	1	770 969		
✓	✓	25	1	1	1	770 976		
✓	✓	32	1¼	1¼	1	770 983		
✓	✓	40	1½	1½	1	770 990		
✓	✓	50	2	2	1	771 003		

VdS = VdS certification

dh = district heating in accordance with AGFW FW 524

Megapress S with Smart Connect Feature **F3**



Megapress S connection screw fitting with Smart Connect Feature

- for steel tubes in accordance with AS 1074 (Light, Medium & Heavy) and US standard Sch. 5 to Sch. 40
- Non-alloyed steel, zinc-nickel coating
- Press connection, G-thread
- Flat sealing

Components
Flat seal AFM 34/2, FKM sealing element, cutting ring, separator ring, polygon

Model 4363

VdS	DN	D	G	PU	Article		
	15	½	¾	1	777 678		
✓	20	¾	1	1	777 685		
✓	25	1	1¼	1	777 692		
✓	32	1¼	1½	1	777 708		
✓	40	1½	2	1	777 746		
✓	50	2	2¾	1	777 715		

VdS = VdS certification

CAPS



Megapress S cap with Smart Connect Feature

- for steel tubes in accordance with AS 1074 (Light, Medium & Heavy) and US standard Sch. 5 to Sch. 40
- Non-alloyed steel, zinc-nickel coating
- Press connection

Components
FKM sealing element, cutting ring, separator ring

Model 4356

VdS	dh	DN	D	PU	Article		
	✓	15	½	10	770 747		
✓	✓	20	¾	10	770 754		
✓	✓	25	1	5	770 761		
✓	✓	32	1¼	1	770 778		
✓	✓	40	1½	1	770 785		
✓	✓	50	2	1	770 792		

VdS = VdS certification
dh = district heating in accordance with AGFW FW 524



Megapress S XL cap with Smart Connect Feature

- for steel tubes in accordance with AS 1074 (Light, Medium & Heavy) and US standard Sch. 5 to Sch. 40 excluding DN65 (73.0 mm)
- Non-alloyed steel, zinc-nickel coating
- Press connection, Rp-thread

Components
FKM sealing element, cutting ring, separator ring, polygon

Note
For Megapress S XL press connections the Pressgun-Press Booster is necessary!
Not suitable for primary side connection of district heating systems in accordance with AGFW FW 524

Model 4256XL

VdS	DN	D	Rp	PU	Article		
✓	65	2½	¾	1	751 920		
✓	80	3	¾	1	751 937		
✓	100	4	¾	1	751 951		

VdS = VdS certification





Viega MegaPress cap

with Smart Connect Feature

- for use with US standard Sch. 5 to Sch. 40 carbon steel pipe
- Non-alloyed steel, zinc-nickel coating
- Press connection

Components

FKM sealing element, cutting ring, separator ring

Note

For Megapress S XL press connections the Pressgun Press Booster is necessary.

Not suitable for primary side connection of district heating systems in accordance with AGFW FW 524

Packaging and label of the articles of this model differ from the other articles of this system.

Model 4856.1XL

DN	D	PU	Article		
65	2½	1	26760		

FLANGES



Megapress S flange adapter with Smart Connect Feature

- for steel tubes in accordance with AS 1074 (Light, Medium & Heavy) and US standard Sch. 5 to Sch. 40
- Non-alloyed steel, zinc-nickel coating
- Flange adapter, press connection

Components

Fixed flange ISO 7005 PN6, FKM sealing element, cutting ring, separator ring

Model 4359.1

dh	DN	D	n	k [mm]	PU	Article		
✓	32	1¼	4	90	1	770 815		
✓	40	1½	4	100	1	770 822		
✓	50	2	4	110	1	770 839		

dh = district heating in accordance with AGFW FW 524

n = number of holes

k = bolt circle diameter



Megapress S XL flange adapter with Smart Connect Feature

- for steel tubes in accordance with AS 1074 (Light, Medium & Heavy) and US standard Sch. 5 to Sch. 40 excluding DN65 (73.0 mm)
- Non-alloyed steel, zinc-nickel coating
- Flange adapter, press connection

Components

Fixed flange ISO 7005 PN6, FKM sealing element, cutting ring, separator ring

Note

For Megapress S XL press connections the Pressgun-Press Booster is necessary!

Not suitable for primary side connection of district heating systems in accordance with AGFW FW 524

Model 4259.1XL

DN	D	n	k [mm]	PU	Article		
65	2½	4	130	1	751 890		
80	3	4	150	1	751 906		
100	4	4	170	1	751 913		

n = number of holes

k = bolt circle diameter

Megapress S with Smart Connect Feature F3



Megapress S flange adapter with Smart Connect Feature

- for steel tubes in accordance with AS 1074 (Light, Medium & Heavy) and US standard Sch. 5 to Sch. 40
- Non-alloyed steel, zinc-nickel coating
- Flange adapter, press connection

Components

Fixed flange ISO 7005 PN 10/16, FKM sealing element, cutting ring, separator ring

Model 4359

VdS	dh	DN	D	n	k [mm]	PU	Article		
✓	✓	20	¾	4	75	1	777 654		
✓	✓	25	1	4	85	1	770 846		
✓	✓	50	2	4	125	1	770 877		

VdS = VdS certification

dh = district heating in accordance with AGFW FW 524

n = number of holes

k = bolt circle diameter



Viega MegaPress flange with Smart Connect Feature

- for steel tubes in accordance with AS 1074 (Light, Medium & Heavy) and US standard Sch. 5 to Sch. 40
- Non-alloyed steel, zinc-nickel coating
- Flange adapter, press connection

Components

Fixed flange ANSI B16.5 ANSI 150, FKM sealing element, cutting ring, separator ring

Note

Packaging and label of the articles of this model differ from the other articles of this system.

Model 5959.5

DN	D	n	PU	Article		
20	¾	4	1	84850		
25	1	4	1	84855		
32	1¼	4	1	84860		
40	1½	4	1	84865		
50	2	4	1	84870		

n = number of holes



Megapress S XL flange adapter with Smart Connect Feature

- for steel tubes in accordance with AS 1074 (Light, Medium & Heavy) and US standard Sch. 5 to Sch. 40 excluding DN65 (73.0 mm)
- Non-alloyed steel, zinc-nickel coating
- Flange adapter, press connection

Components

Fixed flange ISO 7005 PN 10/16, FKM sealing element, cutting ring, separator ring

Note

For Megapress S XL press connections the Pressgun-Press Booster is necessary!

Not suitable for primary side connection of district heating systems in accordance with AGFW FW 524

Model 4259XL

VdS	DN	D	n	k [mm]	PU	Article		
✓	65	2½	8	145	1	751 869		
✓	80	3	8	160	1	751 876		
✓	100	4	8	180	1	751 883		

VdS = VdS certification

n = number of holes

k = bolt circle diameter





Viega MegaPress flange with Smart Connect Feature

- for steel pipes in accordance with AS 1074 (Light, Medium & Heavy) for DN80 and DN100 and US standard Sch. 5 to Sch. 40
- Non-alloyed steel, zinc-nickel coating
- Flange adapter, press connection

Components

Fixed flange ANSI B16.5 ANSI 150, FKM sealing element, cutting ring, separator ring

Note

For Megapress S XL press connections the Pressgun Press Booster is necessary.

Not suitable for primary side connection of district heating systems in accordance with AGFW FW 524

Packaging and label of the articles of this model differ from the other articles of this system.

Model 4859.5XL

DN	D	n	PU	Article		
65	2½	4	1	26775		
80	3	4	1	26780		
100	4	8	1	26785		

n = number of holes



Megapress S XL flange adapter with Smart Connect Feature

- for steel tubes in accordance with AS 1074 (Light, Medium & Heavy) and US standard Sch. 5 to Sch. 40 excluding DN65 (73.0 mm)
- Non-alloyed steel, zinc-nickel coating
- Flange adapter, press connection

Components

Fixed flange ISO 7005 PN 25/40, FKM sealing element, cutting ring, separator ring

Note

For Megapress S XL press connections the Pressgun-Press Booster is necessary!

Not suitable for primary side connection of district heating systems in accordance with AGFW FW 524

Model 4259.6XL

DN	D	n	k [mm]	PU	Article		
65	2½	8	145	1	770 921 ^{1,2}		
80	3	8	160	1	770 938 ^{1,2}		
100	4	8	190	1	770 945 ¹		

n = number of holes

k = bolt circle diameter

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.

²⁾ use with mounting set article 494 087



Mounting set

- for flange connection
- Galvanised steel

Components

4 hexagon head bolts, 8 washers, 4 nuts

Model 2259.7

DN	PN	M	L	SC	PU	Article		
20/25	16	12	65	8.8	1	494 056 ¹		
32/50	16	16	70	8.8	1	494 063 ¹		
32/65	6	12	50	8.8	1	651 251 ¹		

SC = screw strength class

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.



Mounting set

- for flange connection
- Galvanised steel

Note

Special item: available ex Germany.

Model 2259.7XL

for DN	PN	M	L	SC	PU	Article		
65/100	16	16	70	8.8	1	494 087 ¹		
80/100	6	16	60	8.8	1	651 268 ²		

SC = screw strength class

¹⁾ with 8 hexagon head bolts, 16 washers and 8 nuts

²⁾ with 4 hexagon head bolts, 8 washers and 4 nuts



Seal

- AFM 34/2

Note

Special item: available ex Germany.

Model 2259.9

DN	PN	PU	Article		
20	16	10	611 309		
25	16	10	409 128		
32	6	5	650 131		
32	16	10	409 135		
40	6	5	650 148		
40	16	10	409 142		
50	6	5	650 551		
50	16	10	409 258		



Seal

- AFM 34/2

Note

Special item: available ex Germany.

Model 2259.9XL

DN	PN	PU	Article		
65	6	5	650 575		
65	16	10	356 293		
80	6	5	650 582		
80	16	10	356 309		
100	6	5	650 599		
100	16	10	356 316		



ACCESSORIES TOOLS



Megapress insertion depth template

- for marking the insertion depth of steel pipes according to Australian and US Standards
Model 4294

for D	PU	Article		
$\frac{3}{8}$ –4	1	799 298		



Marking pen

- for Viega press connector systems

Note

Special item: available ex Germany.

Model 2490.1

	PU	Article		
	1	606 121		



Megapress marking pen

- for steel pipe

Note

Not suitable for permanent marking!

Model 4290.1

	PU	Article		
	5	750 091		

ACCESSORIES SEALING ELEMENTS



Megapress S sealing element

- FKM

- Temperature stability up to 140 °C

Note

Use in any other area of application requires consultation with our technical hotline.

Only for exchange of Megapress S sealing elements from FKM!

Model 4386

VdS	dh	DN	for D	internal-Ø	s	PU	Article		
	✓	15	$\frac{1}{2}$	22.3	3.5	10	771 027		
✓	✓	20	$\frac{3}{4}$	27.9	3.5	10	771 034		
✓	✓	25	1	34.7	3.5	10	771 041		
✓	✓	32	$1\frac{1}{4}$	43.4	4.5	10	771 058		
✓	✓	40	$1\frac{1}{2}$	49.3	4.5	10	771 065		
✓	✓	50	2	61.4	4.7	10	771 072		

VdS = VdS certification

dh = district heating in accordance with AGFW FW 524



Megapress S XL sealing element

- FKM

- Temperature stability up to 140 °C

Note

Use in any other area of application requires consultation with our technical hotline.

Only for exchange of Megapress S XL sealing elements from FKM!

Not suitable for primary side connection of district heating systems in accordance with AGFW FW 524

Model 4286XL

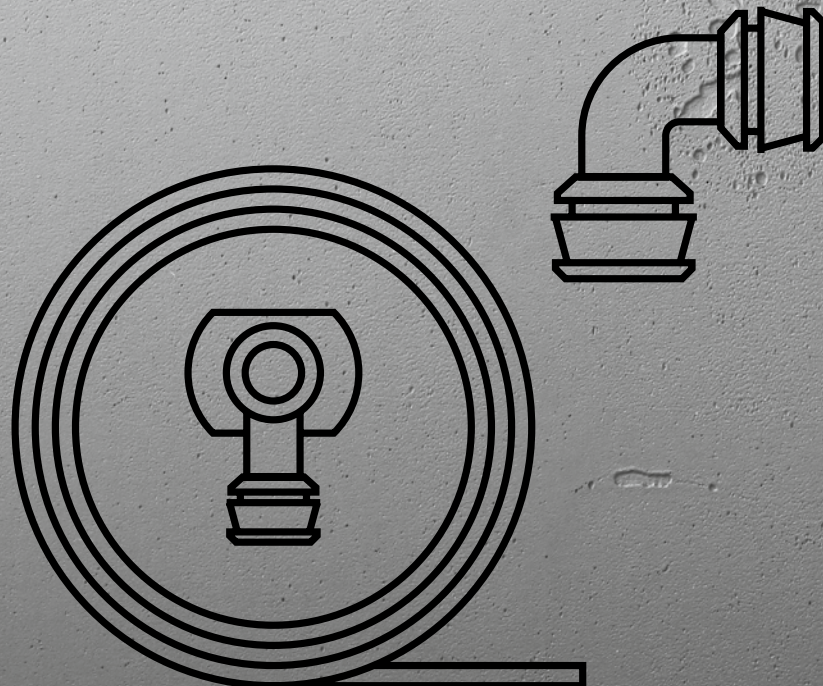
VdS	DN	for D	internal-Ø	s	PU	Article		
✓	65	$2\frac{1}{2}$	77.4	6.5	1	758 653 ¹		
✓	80	3	90.7	6.5	1	758 660		
✓	100	4	116.5	6.5	1	758 677		

VdS = VdS certification

¹⁾ not suitable for DN65 (73.0 mm) fittings with a model prefix of 48

PIPING TECHNOLOGY

Raxofix with Smart Connect Feature



viega

Flow-optimised press connector system with press connectors made of silicon bronze and multi-layer pipes and solid walled plastic pipes. Multi-layer pipe, dimensionally stable, oxygen-proof, colour: grey. Press connector with PPSU support body to ensure the leak tightness and mechanical strength of the connection. Safe and fast connection without widening or calibration of the pipe ends through O-ring-free press technology in all pipe dimensions. Pipes equipped with protective pipe plug. Solid walled plastic pipe, flexible. Suitable for concealed and pre-wall installations of manifold and riser pipes.

Labeling

Manufacturer, Pipe dimension, Batch, Green dot on press end, system approvals

Press connector with Smart Connect Feature

Inadvertently unpressed connections become visibly leaky when the system is filled.

Viega guarantees the detection of unpressed connections in the following pressure ranges:

Min. water pressure: 0.1 MPa / 100 kPa / 1 bar / 14.5 PSI

Max. water pressure: 0.65 MPa / 650 kPa / 6.5 bar / 94.3 PSI

Min. air pressure: 22 hPa / 2.2 kPa / 22 mbar / 0.3 PSI

Max. air pressure: 0.3 MPa / 300 kPa / 3 bar / 43.5 PSI

Dimension

d16-63

Tools

The functional safety of Viega press connector systems depends primarily on the faultless condition of the press tools used. Viega recommends the use of Viega press tools for pressing Viega press connectors. Viega press tools have to be regularly maintained by authorised service partners.

Areas of application solid walled plastic pipe

Potable water

Areas of application multi-layer pipe

Potable water

Heating systems

Rainwater

Compressed air systems

Note

The press connector system Raxofix is suitable for the creation of potable water installations according to DIN 1988-200 and EN 806-2 in consideration of the selection of material in accordance with DIN EN 12502-1 and according to the evaluation basis for metallic materials in contact with potable water of the Umweltbundesamt (UBA) (Federal Environment Agency). When used for other areas of use and when in doubt about the right selection of material, please contact Viega. Detailed information concerning applications, limitations and national codes and standards can be found in the product documentation, either printed or on the Viega website.

Operating conditions potable water installations

Operating temperature max. 70 °C / 158 °F

Operating pressure max. 1.0 MPa / 10 bar / 145 PSI

Operating conditions heating installations

Operating temperature max. 80 °C / 176 °F

Operating pressure max. 1.0 MPa / 10 bar / 145 PSI

Irrelevant of the direction of flow, mixed installations are permitted.

Materials press connector

Silicon bronze: CC246E / CW246E

Changes and errors excepted.

Latest Z- and installation dimensions as well as further technical information can be found on the Viega website and have to be checked before purchase, planning, construction work and use. Our products are continuously optimized.

This product description contains important information on choice of product and system, mounting, commissioning as well as intended use and, if required, on maintenance measures. This information on products, their features and application techniques is based on currently valid standards in Europe (e.g. EN) and/or in Germany (e.g. DIN/DVGW). Some passages in the text may refer to technical regulations in Europe/Germany. These should be considered as recommendations for other countries where no corresponding national requirements exist. The relevant national laws, standards, regulations, directives and other technical provisions take priority over the German/European directives specified in this product description: The information herein is not binding for other countries and regions and should be understood as recommendation.

INDEX

Pipes	74
Elbows	76
T-pieces	77
Adapter pieces/adaptor elbows	78
Couplings	80
Screw fittings	80
Caps, plugs	81
Wall plates	81
Mounting units	82
Manifolds	82
Smartloop inliner technology: internal circulation pipes	82
Accessories	
Mounting accessories	83
Tools	83



GTIN-Code (Global Trade Item Number previously EAN-code)

The GTIN number consists of the constant manufacturer number 4015211 and the six-digit article number, in this example 305 611. The exchange of the last six digits for the article number results the GTIN code.

PIPES



Raxofix multilayer pipe

- for drinking and heating water installation
- Dimensionally stable
- without: protective pipe

Model 5302

d	s	WCP [l/m]	L [m]	Version	PU	Article		
16	2.2	0.106	100	silver grey	100/2000	645 717		
20	2.8	0.163	75	silver grey	75/1200	760 441		
25	2.7	0.305	50	silver grey	50/800	714 604		
32	3.2	0.522	50	silver grey	50/300	687 946¹		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.



Raxofix multilayer pipe

- for drinking and heating water installation
- Dimensionally stable

Components

Grey protective pipe

Note

Special item: available ex Germany.

Model 5301

d	s	WCP [l/m]	L [m]	PU	Article		
16	2.2	0.106	50	50/1000	645 748		
20	2.8	0.163	50	50/800	645 755		



Raxofix multilayer pipe

- for drinking and heating water installation
- Dimensionally stable

Components

Surrounding insulation 13 mm grey ($\lambda=0.040$ W/(mK))

Model 5302.4

d	s	WCP [l/m]	L [m]	PU	Article		
16	2.2	0.106	50	50/400	717 926¹		
20	2.8	0.163	50	50/300	717 933¹		
25	2.7	0.305	25	25/250	743 291¹		
32	3.2	0.522	25	25/150	743 307¹		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.



Raxofix multilayer pipe

- for drinking and heating water installation, potable water pipeline cold in accordance with DIN 1988-200 (table 8), potable water pipeline hot in accordance with DIN 1988-200 (table 9)
- 100 % requirement on insulation, heating and hot water pipe in accordance with GEG 100 % requirement on insulation (annex 8 to §§ 69, 70 und 71, section 1)
- Dimensionally stable

Components

Surrounding insulation 26 mm grey ($\lambda=0.040$ W/(mK))

Model 5302.3

d	s	WCP [l/m]	L [m]	PU	Article		
16	2.2	0.106	25	25/150	717 940¹		
20	2.8	0.163	25	25/100	718 053¹		
25	2.7	0.305	25	25/100	743 314¹		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.


Raxofix multilayer pipe

- for drinking and heating water installation
- Dimensionally stable
- without: protective pipe

Model 5303

d	s	WCP [l/m]	L [m]	Version	PU	Article		
16	2.2	0.106	5	silver grey	120	645 847		
20	2.8	0.163	5	silver grey	120	645 854		
25	2.7	0.305	5	silver grey	45	645 861		
32	3.2	0.522	5	silver grey	35	645 878		
40	3.5	0.855	5	silver grey	20	645 885		
50	4	1.385	5	silver grey	15	645 892		
63	4.5	2.255	5	silver grey	5	645 908¹		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.


Protective pipe

- PE black
- Coiled bundle

Model 2004

for d	d	L [m]	PU	Article		
16	25	50	50/500	105 761¹		
20	28	50	50/400	110 604¹		
25	34	25	25	103 460¹		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.


Raxofix pipe
PE-X

- for drinking water installation
- Flexible

Model 5308.1

d	s	WCP [l/m]	L [m]	Version	PU	Article		
16	2.2	0.106	50	silver grey	50	795 900		
20	2.8	0.163	50	silver grey	50	795 917		


Raxofix pipe
PE-X

- for hot water installation
- Flexible

Model 5308.2

d	s	WCP [l/m]	L [m]	Version	PU	Article		
16	2.2	0.106	50	red	50	795 924		
20	2.8	0.163	50	red	50	795 931		


Raxofix pipe
PE-X

- for rainwater
- Flexible

Note

Not suitable for drinking water installations!

Model 5308.3

d	s	WCP [l/m]	L [m]	Version	PU	Article		
16	2.2	0.106	50	green	50	795 948		
20	2.8	0.163	50	green	50	796 259		





Raxofix pipe

PE-X

- for recycled water
- Flexible

Note

Not suitable for drinking water installations!

Model 5308.4

d	s	WCP [l/m]	L [m]	Version	PU	Article		
16	2.2	0.106	50	lilac	50	796 266		
20	2.8	0.163	50	lilac	50	796 273		

ELBOWS



Raxofix elbow 90°

with Smart Connect Feature

- Silicon bronze
- Press connection

Model 5316

d	PU	Article		
16	10	647 001		
20	5	647 018		
25	5	647 025		
32	5	647 032		
40	1	647 049 ¹		
50	1	647 056 ¹		
63	1	647 063 ¹		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.



Raxofix elbow 45°

with Smart Connect Feature

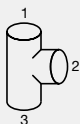
- Silicon bronze
- Press connection

Model 5326

d	PU	Article		
25	5	647 070		
32	5	647 087 ¹		
40	1	647 094 ¹		
50	1	647 100 ¹		
63	1	647 117 ¹		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.

T-PIECES



**Raxofix T-piece
with Smart Connect Feature**
- Silicon bronze
- Press connectors
Model 5318

d1	d2	d3	PU	Article		
16	16	16	10	647 278		
16	20	16	5	647 285		
20	16	16	5	647 308		
20	16	20	5	647 315		
20	20	16	5	647 322		
20	20	20	5	647 292		
20	25	20	5	804 510 ¹		
25	16	16	5	647 346		
25	16	20	5	647 353		
25	16	25	5	647 360		
25	20	20	1	647 377		
25	20	25	5	647 384		
25	25	16	5	647 391		
25	25	20	5	738 457		
25	25	25	5	647 339		
32	16	25	1	647 414 ¹		
32	16	32	1	647 421		
32	20	20	1	647 438		
32	20	32	1	647 445		
32	25	25	1	647 452		
32	25	32	1	647 469		
32	32	32	1	647 407		
40	16	40	1	790 424 ¹		
40	20	40	1	647 483 ¹		
40	25	32	1	647 490 ¹		
40	25	40	1	647 506 ¹		
40	32	32	1	647 513 ¹		
40	32	40	1	647 520 ¹		
40	40	40	1	647 476 ¹		
50	16	50	1	790 431 ¹		
50	25	50	1	647 544 ¹		
50	32	50	1	647 551 ¹		
50	40	50	1	647 568 ¹		
50	50	50	1	647 537 ¹		
63	25	63	1	647 582 ¹		
63	32	63	1	647 599 ¹		
63	40	63	1	647 605 ¹		
63	50	63	1	647 612 ¹		
63	63	63	1	647 575 ¹		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.



**Raxofix T-piece
with Smart Connect Feature**
- Silicon bronze
- Press connectors, Rp-thread
Model 5317

d1	Rp	d2	PU	Article		
16	½	16	5	647 124		
20	½	20	5	647 131		
25	½	25	5	647 148		
25	¾	25	5	647 155		
32	¾	32	5	647 179 ¹		
32	1	32	1	647 186 ¹		
40	¾	40	1	647 193 ¹		
50	1	50	1	647 223 ¹		
63	1	63	1	647 230 ¹		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.



**Raxofix T-piece
with Smart Connect Feature**
- Silicon bronze
- R-thread, press connectors
Components
Polygon
Model 5326.4

R	d1	d2	PU	Article		
½	16	16	5	647 629		
¾	16	16	5	647 636		
¾	20	20	5	647 643		

ADAPTER PIECES/ADAPTER ELBOWS



Raxofix plug-in piece with Smart Connect Feature
 - for Propress
 - Silicon bronze
 - Press connection, plug-in pipe size
Model 5313.2

d	DN	PU	Article		
16	15	5	792 787		
20	20	5	792 794		



Raxofix adapter with Smart Connect Feature
 - for Propress
 - Silicon bronze
 - Press connectors
Model 5313.2P

d	DN	PU	Article		
16	15	5	792 763		
20	20	5	792 770		



Raxofix plug-in piece with Smart Connect Feature
 - for Sanpress Inox
 - Silicon bronze
 - Press connection, plug-in pipe size
Model 5313

d1	d2	PU	Article		
16	15	5	646 554¹		
16	18	5	646 561¹		
20	18	5	646 578		
20	22	5	646 585		
25	22	5	646 592		
32	28	5	646 608¹		
40	35	1	646 615¹		
50	42	1	646 622¹		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.



Raxofix adapter with Smart Connect Feature
 - for Sanpress Inox
 - Silicon bronze
 - Press connectors
Components
 EPDM sealing element
Model 5313P

d1	d2	PU	Article		
16	15	5	646 707		
16	18	5	646 714¹		
20	15	5	646 721¹		
20	18	5	646 738¹		
20	22	5	646 745		
25	22	5	646 752¹		
32	28	5	646 769¹		
40	28	1	646 776¹		
40	35	1	646 783¹		
50	35	1	646 790¹		
63	54	1	790 417¹		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.



Raxofix adapter with Smart Connect Feature
 - Silicon bronze
 - Press connection, Rp-thread
Components
 Polygon
Model 5312

d	Rp	PU	Article		
16	½	5	646 158		
16	¾	5	646 165		
20	½	5	646 172		
20	¾	5	646 189		
25	¾	5	646 196		
25	½	5	799 151¹		
25	1	5	646 202		
32	1	5	646 219		
32	1¼	5	646 226¹		
40	1¼	1	646 233¹		
40	1½	1	728 182¹		
50	1¼	1	646 240¹		
50	1½	1	646 257¹		
63	2	1	646 264¹		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.

Raxofix with Smart Connect Feature L3



Raxofix adapter with Smart Connect Feature
 - Silicon bronze
 - Press connection, R-thread
Components
 Polygon
Model 5311

d	R	PU	Article		
16	3/8	5	725 563 ¹		
16	1/2	5	646 288		
16	3/4	5	646 295		
20	1/2	5	646 301		
20	3/4	5	646 318		
25	3/4	5	646 325		
25	1/2	5	799 168 ¹		
25	1	5	646 332		
25	1 1/4	5	762 766		
32	1	5	646 349		
40	1 1/4	1	646 356 ¹		
40	1 1/2	1	728 175 ¹		
50	1 1/2	1	646 363 ¹		
63	2	1	646 370 ¹		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.



Raxofix adapter elbow 90° with Smart Connect Feature
 - Silicon bronze
 - Press connection, R-thread
Components
 Polygon
Model 5314

d	R	PU	Article		
16	3/8	5	725 556 ¹		
16	1/2	5	645 984		
16	3/4	5	645 991		
20	1/2	5	646 004		
20	3/4	5	646 011		
25	3/4	5	646 028		
25	1	5	646 035		
32	1	5	646 042 ¹		
40	1 1/4	1	646 059 ¹		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.



Raxofix adapter elbow 45° with Smart Connect Feature
 - Silicon bronze
 - Press connection, R-thread
Components
 Polygon
Model 5314.2

d	R	PU	Article		
16	1/2	5	775 889 ¹		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.



Raxofix adapter elbow 90° with Smart Connect Feature
 - Silicon bronze
 - Press connection, Rp-thread
Components
 Polygon
Model 5314.11

d	Rp	PU	Article		
16	1/2	5	646 103		
20	1/2	5	646 110		
20	3/4	5	646 127		
25	3/4	5	646 134		
32	1	5	646 141 ¹		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.



COUPLINGS



**Raxofix coupling
with Smart Connect Feature**
- Silicon bronze
- Press connection
Model 5315

d1	d2	PU	Article		
16	16	10	646 806		
20	16	5	646 820		
20	20	5	646 813		
25	16	5	646 844		
25	20	5	646 851		
25	25	5	646 837		
32	20	5	646 875		
32	25	5	646 882		
32	32	5	646 868		
40	16	5	781 941 ¹		
40	32	1	646 905 ¹		
40	40	1	646 899 ¹		
50	40	1	646 929 ¹		
50	50	1	646 912 ¹		
63	50	1	646 943 ¹		
63	63	1	646 936 ¹		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.



**Raxofix repair coupling
with Smart Connect Feature**
- Silicon bronze
- Press connection
Note

For pressing the repair coupling, a d2 pressing jaw for metal Viega systems (Sanpress Inox) is required.

Note
Special item: available ex Germany.
Model 5315.3

d1	d2	d3	PU	Article		
16	15	16	1	692 445		
20	18	20	1	692 438		
25	22	25	1	646 950		
32	28	32	1	646 967		
40	35	40	1	646 974		
50	42	50	1	646 981		
63	54	63	1	646 998		

SCREW FITTINGS



**Raxofix connection screw fitting
with Smart Connect Feature**
- Silicon bronze
- Press connection, G-thread
- Flat sealing
Components
EPDM sealing element, polygon
Model 5363

d	G	PU	Article		
16	½	5	646 400		
16	¾	5	646 417		
20	½	5	646 424		
20	¾	5	646 431		
25	¾	5	762 759		
25	1	5	646 448		
25	1¼	5	646 455 ¹		
25	1½	5	646 462 ¹		
32	1¼	5	646 486		
32	1½	5	646 493		
40	1¼	1	646 509 ¹		
40	1½	1	646 516 ¹		
50	1¾	1	646 523 ¹		
50	2¾	1	646 530 ¹		
63	2¾	1	646 547 ¹		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.



**Raxofix adapter union
with Smart Connect Feature**
- Silicon bronze
- Press connection, R-thread
- Flat sealing
Components
EPDM sealing element, polygon
Model 5365

d	R	PU	Article		
16	½	1	799 670 ¹		
20	½	1	799 687 ¹		
32	1¼	1	799 694 ¹		
40	1½	1	799 700 ¹		
50	1½	1	799 717 ¹		
50	2	1	799 724 ¹		
63	2	1	799 731 ¹		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.

Raxofix with Smart Connect Feature **L3**


Raxofix connection screw fitting 90° with Smart Connect Feature
 - Silicon bronze
 - Press connection, G-thread
 - Flat sealing
Components
 EPDM sealing element, polygon
Model 5355

d	G	PU	Article		
16	½	1	646 387		
16	¾	1	646 394		

CAPS, PLUGS



Raxofix plug with Smart Connect Feature
 - for pipe end
 - Brass
 - Press connection
Model 5356

d	PU	Article		
16	5	648 015		
20	5	648 022		
25	5	648 039		
32	1	648 046¹		
40	1	648 053¹		
50	1	648 060¹		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.

WALL PLATES



Raxofix wall plate 19BP with Smart Connect Feature
 - Silicon bronze
 - Press connection, G-thread
Model 5327.5

d	G	L	PU	Article		
16	½	50	1	792 725		
20	½	50	1	792 732		



Raxofix wall plate with Smart Connect Feature
 - Silicon bronze
 - Press connection, Rp-thread
Model 5325.5

d	Rp	PU	Article		
16	½	5	645 915		
20	½	5	645 922		
20	¾	5	645 939		



Raxofix Daisy-chain backplated elbow with Smart Connect Feature
 - Silicon bronze
 - Rp-thread
Note
 For the mounting of double wall plates with d25 press connections onto the wall, please lay 2 rubber panels model 2141.6 underneath.
Model 5325.7

d1	Rp	d2	PU	Article		
16	½	16	5	645 946		
20	½	16	5	645 953		
20	½	20	5	645 960		
25	½	20	5	678 470		
25	½	25	5	678 463		



Raxofix Daisy-chain backplated elbow 19BP with Smart Connect Feature
 - Silicon bronze
 - G-thread, press connectors
Model 5327.7

d1	G	d2	L	PU	Article		
16	½	16	50	1	792 749		
20	½	20	50	1	792 756		



Raxofix wall plate T-piece with Smart Connect Feature
 - Silicon bronze
 - Press connection, Rp-thread
Model 5325.8

d1	Rp	d2	PU	Article		
16	½	16	5	647 698		
20	½	20	5	647 704		
20	¾	20	5	647 711		



Raxofix Daisy-chain backplated elbow with Smart Connect Feature
 - for concealed fitting, cistern connection
 - Silicon bronze
 - Press connection, R-thread
Model 5325.6

d1	R	d2	PU	Article		
16	½	16	5	724 412		
20	½	20	5	724 429		
25	½	25	1	724 436		

MOUNTING UNITS



Mounting bracket
 - suitable for Raxofix Daisy-chain backplated elbow model 5325.6
 - Galvanised steel
 - Sound decoupling, variable gauge for boreholes
Components
 Rubber panel set
Note
 Special item: available ex Germany.
Model 5321.91

	PU	Article		
	1	724 467		

MANIFOLDS



Raxofix extension piece with Smart Connect Feature
 - Silicon bronze
 - R-thread, press connection
Model 5326.31

R	d1	d2	PU	Article		
½	16	16	5	647 674		

SMARTLOOP INLINER TECHNOLOGY: INTERNAL CIRCULATION PIPES



Mounting pliers
Note
 Special item: available ex Germany.
Model 1077.2

for d	PU	Article		
12–16	1	264 604		



Hand press tool
 - for Solid walled plastic pipe system, PB-system
Model 2782

for d	FP	S	PU	Article		
12	12	12	1	401 436¹		

FP = for Fonterra
 S = for Smartloop
¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.



Press jaw PT2 for plastic pipe systems
 - recommended for Pressgun 6 Plus, Pressgun 6, Pressgun 6 B, Pressgun 5, Pressgun 4B, Pressgun 4E, press machine PT3-H/EH, PT3-AH, press machine type 2 (PT2), Geberit/Mapress press machines type ACO 1, ECO 1, ACO 201/202/203 (Plus), ECO 201/202/203 and EFP 201/202/203, Ridgid press machines RP 330C/330B, RP 340
 - Phosphatised steel
Note
 Special item: available ex Germany.
Model 2799.7

FP	S	PU	Article		
12	12	1	425 302		

FP = for Fonterra
 S = for Smartloop

ACCESSORIES

MOUNTING ACCESSORIES



Pressure test plug

- not suitable for constant operation
- Brass
- Multiple use

Components

Polygon

Note

For multilayer pipe, Raxinox-pipe, plastic pipe

Model 2169

d	Rp	PU	Article		
16	½	1	483 531		
20	½	1	483 548		
25	½	1	483 852		
32	½	1	483 869		



Spare part set

- spare part for pressure test plug model 2169

Components

5 spare sealing elements, fitting grease

Model 2169.21

for d	PU	Article		
16	1	775 865¹		
20	1	775 872¹		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.

ACCESSORIES

TOOLS



Press jaw

Picco

for Raxofix and Raxinox

- recommended for Pressgun Picco 6 Plus, Pressgun Picco 6, Pressgun Picco, battery-powered press machine Picco, Ridgid RP 210

- Phosphatised steel

Model 5384.7

Ra	RI	PU	Article		
16	16	1	645 243		
20	20	1	645 250		
25		1	645 267		
32		1	645 274		
40		1	645 281		

Ra = for Raxofix

RI = for Raxinox



Press jaw

PT2

for Raxofix and Raxinox

- recommended for Pressgun 6 Plus, Pressgun 6, Pressgun 6 B, Pressgun 5, Pressgun 4B, Pressgun 4E, press machine PT3-H/EH, PT3-AH, press machine type 2 (PT2), Geberit/Mapress press machines type ACO 1, ECO 1, ACO 201/202/203 (Plus), ECO 201/202/203 and EFP 201/202/203, Ridgid press machines RP 330C/330B, RP 340

- not suitable for press machine type 1

- Phosphatised steel

Model 5399.7

Ra	RI	PU	Article		
16	16	1	645 311		
20	20	1	645 328		
25		1	645 335		
32		1	645 342¹		
40		1	645 359¹		
50		1	645 366¹		
63		1	645 373¹		

Ra = for Raxofix

RI = for Raxinox

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.





Press jaw set

PT2

for Raxofix and Raxinox

- recommended for Pressgun 6 Plus, Pressgun 6, Pressgun 6 B, Pressgun 5, Pressgun 4B, Pressgun 4E, press machine PT3-H/EH, PT3-AH, press machine type 2 (PT2), Geberit/Mapress press machines type ACO 1, ECO 1, ACO 201/202/203 (Plus), ECO 201/202/203 and EFP 201/202/203, Ridgid press machines RP 330C/330B, RP 340
- equipped with system case model 2202, case inlay PT2 press jaws model 2202.1, cover inlay model 2202.60, press jaw PT2 article 645 311, 645 328, 645 335

Note

Special item: available ex Germany.

Model 2202.33

Ra	RI	QS	PU	Article		
16–25	16/20	3	1	793 500		

Ra = for Raxofix

RI = for Raxinox

QS = Quantity per set



Press ring set

for Raxofix and Raxinox

- equipped with system case model 2202, case inlay press rings model 2202.4, cover inlay model 2202.90, press ring article 645 410, 645 427, 645 434, 645 441

Components

Space saver for hinged adapter jaw article 622 657 (model 2496.1) and article 472 733 (model 2296.2)

Note

Special item: available ex Germany.

Model 2202.43

HAI	for d	QS	PU	Article		
P1/Z1	16–32	4	1	793 555		

HAI = for hinged adapter jaw

QS = Quantity per set



Press ring

for Raxofix and Raxinox

- Phosphatised steel

Model 5396.1

HAI	Ra	RI	PU	Article		
P1/Z1	16	16	1	645 410 ¹		
P1/Z1	20	20	1	645 427 ¹		
P1/Z1	25		1	645 434 ¹		
P1/Z1	32		1	645 441 ^{1,2}		
Z2	40		1	645 458 ^{2,3}		
Z2	50		1	645 465 ^{2,3}		
Z2	63		1	645 472 ^{2,3}		

HAI = for hinged adapter jaw

Ra = for Raxofix

RI = for Raxinox

¹⁾ suitable for hinged adapter jaw P1, Picco article 622 657, hinged adapter jaw PT2 article 472 733

²⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.

³⁾ suitable for hinged adapter jaw PT2 article 472 740



Hinged adapter jaw

PT2

for Viega system press rings

- recommended for Pressgun 6 Plus, Pressgun 6, Pressgun 6 B, Pressgun 5, Pressgun 4B, Pressgun 4E, press machine PT3-H/EH, PT3-AH, press machine type 2 (PT2), Geberit/Mapress press machines type ACO 1, ECO 1, ACO 201/202/203 (Plus), ECO 201/202/203 and EFP 201/202/203, Ridgid press machines RP 330C/330B, RP 340
- not suitable for Sanpress XL (gunmetal)
- Steel

Note

Work in the ground should be carried out using the adapted battery-powered press machine!

Model 2296.2

type	GP	GPK	PCMPS	Ra	RI	MP	PU	Article		
Z1	25		12-35	16-32	16/20	$\frac{3}{8}$ - $\frac{3}{4}$	1	472 733		
Z2	32-63	25-63	42-108.0	40-63		1-2	1	472 740		

GP = for Geopress connectors

GPK = for Geopress K connectors

PCMPS = for press connectors of the metallic press systems

Ra = for Raxofix

RI = for Raxinox

MP = for Megapress



Hinged adapter jaw

P1, Picco

for Viega system press rings

- recommended for Pressgun Picco 6 Plus, Pressgun Picco 6, Pressgun Picco, battery-powered press machine Picco, Ridgid RP 210
- Steel

Model 2496.1

PCMPS	Ra	RI	MP	PU	Article		
12-35	16-32	16/20	$\frac{3}{8}$ - $\frac{3}{4}$	1	622 657		

PCMPS = for press connectors of the metallic press systems

Ra = for Raxofix

RI = for Raxinox

MP = for Megapress



Pipe shears

- for Viega plastic pipe

Components

Protective pipe cutter

Model 5341

for d	PU	Article		
12-25	1	652 005		



Blade

- suitable for pipe shears model 5341

Model 5341.6

	PU	Article		
	1	653 620		



Pipe shears

- for Viega plastic pipe

Note

Special item: available ex Germany.

Model 2040

for d	PU	Article		
12-25	1	117 047		



Blade

- suitable for pipe shears model 2040

Note

Special item: available ex Germany.

Model 2040-404

	PU	Article		
	1	139 230		



Pipe cutter
- for plastic pipe
Note
Special item: available ex Germany.
Model 2191

for d	PU	Article		
6-42	1	571 368		
6-63	1	571 375		



Cutting wheel
- suitable for pipe cutter
model 2191
- Steel
Note
Special item: available ex Germany.
Model 2191.1

for d	PU	Article		
6-63	1	571 801		



Bending tool
- for multilayer pipe
- Steel
Model 5331

bending radius	for d	PU	Article		
2xd	16	1	586 393		
2.3xd	20	1	692 919		



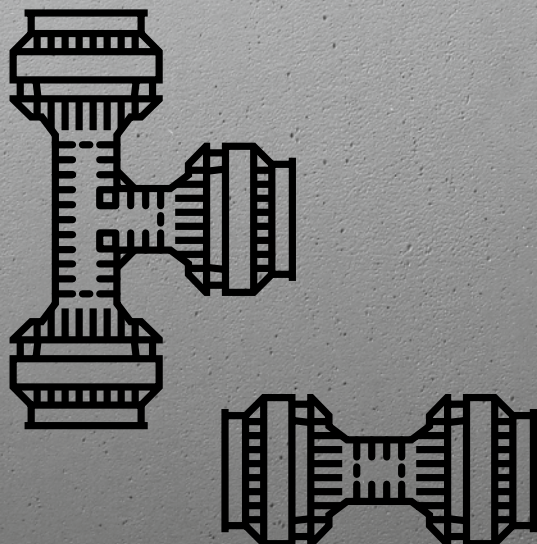
Internal bending tool set
- for multilayer pipe
- Plastic
Components
Reclosable plastic box
Model 5331.2

for d	L [m]	QS	PU	Article		
16/20	1.5	2	1	712 679		

QS = Quantity per set

PIPING TECHNOLOGY

Geopress K gas with Smart Connect Feature



Suitable for underground, municipal supply lines. Press connector system made of fibre-glass reinforced polyamide. Permitted types of pipe PE 80/100/100-RC. Support sleeve function integrated into the press connector.

Tapping valves

For connecting the house service connection to unpressurised and pressurised supply lines.

Permitted pipe types PE80, PE100 HDPE and PE100 HSCR.

Gas flow monitors

Optionally integrated into a coupling or into a support sleeve for connecting pieces of the tapping valve.

Labeling

Manufacturer, Pipe dimension, Batch, Yellow dot on press end when used for gas, Traceability-Code for component tracing

Press connector with Smart Connect Feature

Inadvertently unpressed connections become visibly leaky when the system is filled.

Viega guarantees the detection of unpressed connections in the following pressure ranges:

Min. water pressure: 0.1 MPa / 100 kPa / 1 bar / 14.5 PSI

Max. water pressure: 0.65 MPa / 650 kPa / 6.5 bar / 94.3 PSI

Min. air pressure: 22 hPa / 2.2 kPa / 22 mbar / 0.3 PSI

Max. air pressure: 0.3 MPa / 300 kPa / 3 bar / 43.5 PSI

Dimensions

d32–63, Tapping valves: d63–200

Tools

The functional safety of Viega press connector systems depends primarily on the faultless condition of the press tools used. Viega recommends the use of Viega press tools for pressing Viega press connectors.

Areas of application

Gas

Liquid gas in the gas phase

Hydrogen

Note

Use of the system for areas of application and media other than those described must be agreed in consultation with Viega. Detailed information concerning applications, limitations and national codes and standards can be found in the product documentation, either printed or on the Viega website.

Note – Standards and approvals

Permitted pipe types for gas supply lines and tapping valves: PE 80/100/100-RC in accordance with DIN 8074, DIN 8075, DIN EN 1555, GW 335-A2.

Operating conditions gas installations

Operating pressure max. 1.0 MPa / 10 bar / 145 PSI

The maximum operating pressure and the maximum temperature depend on the type of pipe used and the specific application and have to be tested in particular cases.

Materials press connector

Fibre-glass reinforced polyamide GF-PA / POM / CuSi4Zn9MnP

This product description contains important information on choice of product and system, mounting, commissioning as well as intended use and, if required, on maintenance measures. This information on products, their features and application techniques is based on currently valid standards in Europe (e.g. EN) and/or in Germany (e.g. DIN/DVGW). Some passages in the text may refer to technical regulations in Europe/Germany. These should be considered as recommendations for other countries where no corresponding national requirements exist. The relevant national laws, standards, regulations, directives and other technical provisions take priority over the German/European directives specified in this product description: The information herein is not binding for other countries and regions and should be understood as recommendation.

INDEX

Elbows	90
T-pieces	90
Adapter pieces/adapter elbows	90
Couplings	90
Reductions	91
Caps	91
Tapping valves for gas	91
Accessories	92



GTIN-Code (Global Trade Item Number previously EAN-code)

The GTIN number consists of the constant manufacturer number 4015211 and the six-digit article number, in this example 305 611. The exchange of the last six digits for the article number results the GTIN code.

ELBOWS



Geopress K gas elbow 90° with Smart Connect Feature

- Plastic
- Press connectors

Components

O-ring HNBR

Model 9716G

d	PU	Article		
32	1	822 033		
40	1	822 040		
50	1	822 057		
63	1	822 064		



Geopress K gas elbow 45° with Smart Connect Feature

- Plastic
- Press connectors

Components

O-ring HNBR

Model 9726G

d	PU	Article		
32	1	821 661		
40	1	821 678		
50	1	821 685		
63	1	821 692		

T-PIECES



Geopress K gas T-piece

- Plastic
- Press connectors

Components

O-ring HNBR

Model 9718G

d1	d2	d3	PU	Article		
32	32	32	1	822 767		
40	40	40	1	822 774		
50	50	50	1	822 781		
63	63	63	1	822 798		

ADAPTER PIECES/ADAPTER ELBOWS



Geopress K gas adapter with Smart Connect Feature

- Plastic
- Silicon bronze threaded connection
- Press connection, R-thread

Components

O-ring HNBR, polygon

Model 9711G

d	R	PU	Article		
32	1	1	821 852		
40	1¼	1	821 869		
50	1½	1	821 876		
63	2	1	821 883		



Geopress K gas adapter elbow 90° with Smart Connect Feature

- Plastic
- Silicon bronze threaded connection
- Press connection, R-thread

Components

O-ring HNBR, polygon

Model 9714G

d	R	PU	Article		
32	1	1	822 330		
40	1¼	1	822 347		
50	1½	1	822 354		
63	2	1	822 361		

COUPLINGS



Geopress K gas coupling with Smart Connect Feature

- Plastic
- Press connectors

Components

O-ring HNBR

Model 9715G

d	PU	Article		
32	1	821 944		
40	1	821 951		
50	1	821 968		
63	1	821 975		

Geopress K gas with Smart Connect Feature **N3**



Geopress K gas repair coupling with Smart Connect Feature

- Plastic
- Press connectors
- Long insertion depth for PE pipe

Components

O-ring HNBR

Model 9715.5G

d	PU	Article		
32	1	821 517		
40	1	821 524		
50	1	821 531		
63	1	821 548		

REDUCTIONS



Geopress K gas reducing coupling with Smart Connect Feature

- Plastic
- Press connectors

Components

O-ring HNBR

Model 9715.2G

d1	d2	PU	Article		
40	32	1	822 545		
50	32	1	822 552		
50	40	1	822 569		
63	32	1	822 576		
63	50	1	822 583		

CAPS



Geopress K gas cap with Smart Connect Feature

- Plastic
- Press connection

Components

O-ring HNBR

Model 9756G

d	PU	Article		
32	1	822 125		
40	1	822 132		
50	1	822 149		
63	1	822 156		



TAPPING VALVES FOR GAS



Geopress G tapping valve

- for gas application with polyethylene pipes in accordance with AS/NZS 4130
- Polyamide-GF, Silicon bronze
- Outlet for Geopress K gas/Geopress G connecting pieces
- With operation shut-off

Components

NBR sealing element, integrated milling cutter

tested in accordance with AS/NZS 4129

Model 9690G

for d	wOSO	PU	Article		
63	✓	1	772 529		
90	✓	1	772 536		
110	✓	1	772 543		
125	✓	1	772 550		
140	✓	1	772 567*		
160	✓	1	772 574		
180	✓	1	772 581		
200	✓	1	772 598*		
225	✓	1	772 604		

wOSO = with operation shut-off

* = Discontinued, limited availability.



Geopress K gas connection piece with Smart Connect Feature

- suitable for Geopress G tapping valve model 9690G
- Plastic
- metal adapter
- Press connection, Viega tapping valve connection

Components

O-ring HNBR

Components

Double O-ring seal NBR

Note

Only for gas application!

Model 9793G

d	PU	Article		
32	1	823 030		
40	1	823 047		
50	1	823 054		
63	1	823 061		



Geopress K gas connection elbow 90° with Smart Connect Feature

- suitable for Geopress G tapping valve model 9690G
- Plastic
- metal adapter
- Press connection, Viega tapping valve connection

Components

O-ring HNBR

Components

Double O-ring seal NBR

Note

Only for gas application!

Model 9794G

d	PU	Article		
32	1	823 122		
40	1	823 139		
50	1	823 146		
63	1	823 153		

ACCESSORIES



Geopress telescopic stem extension

- suitable for Geopress G tapping valve model 9690G, Geopress tapping valve model 9690TW
- Galvanised steel
- Continuously adjustable

Components

Protective pipe for improved telescoping and higher stability

Model 9696

PC [m]	PU	Article		
0.70–1.00	1	668 204		
1.00–1.50	1	650 681		
1.25–1.80	1	648 763		
1.50–2.00	1	648 770		

PC = pipe cover



Telescopic seal ring

- for use of telescopic stem extension other manufacturers to seal the pipe sleeve against dirt
- suitable for Geopress G tapping valve model 9690G, Geopress tapping valve model 9690TW
- Rubber

Model 9696.2

	PU	Article		
	1	717 919		



Geopress clamping ring

- suitable for Geopress G tapping valve model 9690G, Geopress tapping valve model 9690TW

Model 9697

	PU	Article		
	1	692 223		



Outside chamfering tool
- for plastic pipe d20–63
Model 2292.5

	PU	Article		
	1	836 481		



Inside chamfering tool
- for plastic pipe d20–63
Model 2292.6

	PU	Article		
	1	836 498		



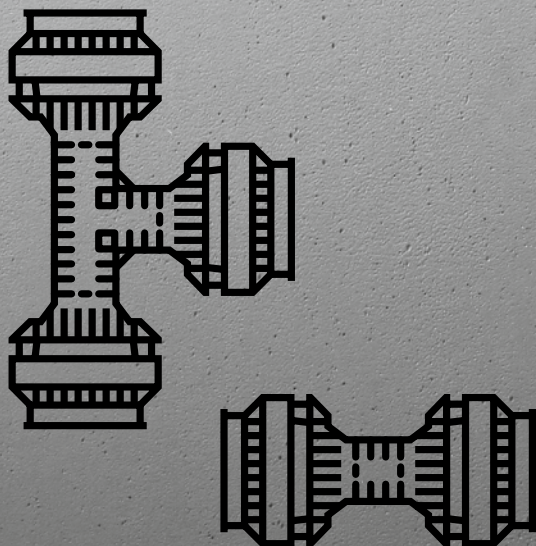
Blade set
- suitable for outside chamfering
tool model 2292.5, inside
chamfering tool model 2292.6
Model 2292.7

	PU	Article		
	1	836 504		



PIPING TECHNOLOGY

Geopress K with Smart Connect Feature



Press connector system made of fibre-glass reinforced polyamide. Permitted types of pipe PE 80/100/100-RC. Sealed inside. Support sleeve function integrated into the press connector. Suitable for underground, municipal supply lines.

For connecting the house service connection to unpressurised and pressurised supply lines.

Permitted pipe types PE80, PE100 HDPE and PE100 HSCR.

Labeling

Manufacturer, Pipe dimension, Batch, Green dot at press end when used for potable water, Traceability-Code for component tracing

Press connector with Smart Connect Feature

Inadvertently unpressed connections become visibly leaky when the system is filled.

Viega guarantees the detection of unpressed connections in the following pressure ranges:

Min. water pressure: 0.1 MPa / 100 kPa / 1 bar / 14.5 PSI

Max. water pressure: 0.65 MPa / 650 kPa / 6.5 bar / 94.3 PSI

Min. air pressure: 22 hPa / 2.2 kPa / 22 mbar / 0.3 PSI

Max. air pressure: 0.3 MPa / 300 kPa / 3 bar / 43.5 PSI

Dimensions

d25–63, Tapping valves: d63–200

Tools

The functional safety of Viega press connector systems depends primarily on the faultless condition of the press tools used. Viega recommends the use of Viega press tools for pressing Viega press connectors. Viega press tools have to be regularly maintained by authorised service partners.

Areas of application

Potable water

Geothermal energy / cold local heating

Note

Use of the system for areas of application and media other than those described must be agreed in consultation with Viega. Detailed information concerning applications, limitations and national codes and standards can be found in the product documentation, either printed or on the Viega website.

Note – Standards and approvals

Permitted pipe types for potable water pipelines and potable water tapping valves:

PE-X in accordance with DIN 16893, DIN 16892, GW 335-A3.

PE 80/100/100-RC in accordance with DIN 8074, DIN 8075, DIN EN 12201, GW 335-A2.

Operating conditions potable water installations

Operating temperature max. 25 °C / 77 °F

Operating pressure max. 1.6 MPa / 16 bar / 232 PSI

The maximum operating pressure and the maximum temperature depend on the type of pipe used and the specific application and have to be tested in particular cases.

Materials press connector

Fibre-glass reinforced polyamide GF-PA / POM / CuSi4Zn9MnP

Changes and errors excepted.

Latest Z- and installation dimensions as well as further technical information can be found on the Viega website and have to be checked before purchase, planning, construction work and use. Our products are continuously optimized.

This product description contains important information on choice of product and system, mounting, commissioning as well as intended use and, if required, on maintenance measures. This information on products, their features and application techniques is based on currently valid standards in Europe (e.g. EN) and/or in Germany (e.g. DIN/DVGW). Some passages in the text may refer to technical regulations in Europe/Germany. These should be considered as recommendations for other countries where no corresponding national requirements exist. The relevant national laws, standards, regulations, directives and other technical provisions take priority over the German/European directives specified in this product description: The information herein is not binding for other countries and regions and should be understood as recommendation.

INDEX

Elbows	98
T-pieces	98
Adapter pieces/adaptor elbows	98
Couplings	99
Reductions	99
Caps	100
Tapping valves for drinking water	100
Accessories	101



4 015211 305611

GTIN-Code (Global Trade Item Number previously EAN-code)

The GTIN number consists of the constant manufacturer number 4015211 and the six-digit article number, in this example 305 611. The exchange of the last six digits for the article number results the GTIN code.

ELBOWS



Geopress K elbow 90° with Smart Connect Feature

- Plastic
- Press connectors

Components

O-ring EPDM

Model 9716TW

d	PU	Article		
25	1	821 982		
32	1	821 999		
40	1	822 002		
50	1	822 019		
63	1	822 026		



Geopress K elbow 45° with Smart Connect Feature

- Plastic
- Press connectors

Components

O-ring EPDM

Model 9726TW

d	PU	Article		
32	1	822 842		
40	1	822 859		
50	1	822 866		
63	1	822 873		

T-PIECES



Geopress K T-piece

- Plastic
- Press connectors

Components

O-ring EPDM

Model 9718TW

d1	d2	d3	PU	Article		
25	25	25	1	822 682		
32	32	32	1	822 699		
40	40	40	1	822 705		
50	50	50	1	822 712		
63	63	63	1	822 729		

ADAPTER PIECES/ADAPTER ELBOWS



Geopress K adapter with Smart Connect Feature

- Plastic
- Silicon bronze threaded connection
- Press connection, R-thread

Components

O-ring EPDM, polygon

Model 9711TW

d	R	PU	Article		
25	¾	1	821 579		
32	1	1	821 586		
32	1½	1	821 593		
40	1	1	821 609		
40	1¼	1	821 623		
40	1½	1	821 616		
50	1½	1	821 630		
63	2	1	821 647		



Geopress K adapter with Smart Connect Feature

- Plastic
- Silicon bronze threaded connection
- Press connection, Rp-threads

Components

O-ring EPDM, polygon

Model 9712TW

d	Rp	PU	Article		
25	¾	1	822 170		
32	1	1	822 163		
40	1¼	1	822 187		
50	1½	1	822 194		
63	2	1	822 200		



Geopress K adapter coupling with Smart Connect Feature

- for PE pipe to thick- or thin-walled old PE pipes, water use
- Plastic
- bronze screw fitting
- Press connection

Components

O-ring EPDM, polygon

Model 9713.4TW

d1	d2	PU	Article		
32	32	1	822 217		
40	40	1	822 224		
50	50	1	822 231		
63	63	1	822 248		

Geopress K with Smart Connect Feature N4



Geopress K adapter elbow 90° with Smart Connect Feature

- Plastic
- Silicon bronze threaded connection
- Press connection, R-thread

Components

O-ring EPDM, polygon

Model 9714TW

d	R	PU	Article		
25	¾	1	822 255		
32	1	1	822 262		
32	1½	1	822 279		
40	1	1	822 286		
40	1¼	1	822 293		
40	1½	1	822 309		
50	1½	1	822 316		
63	2	1	822 323		



Geopress K adapter elbow 90° with Smart Connect Feature

- Plastic
- Silicon bronze threaded connection
- Press connection, Rp-threads

Components

O-ring EPDM, polygon

Model 9714.2TW

d	Rp	PU	Article		
32	1	1	822 378		
40	1¼	1	822 385		
50	1½	1	822 392		
63	2	1	822 408		



Geopress K connection elbow with Smart Connect Feature

- Plastic
- Silicon bronze threaded connection
- Press connection, R-thread
- Rotatable through 360°

Components

EPDM sealing element, polygon

Model 9720.1TW

d	R	PU	Article		
32	1½	1	822 804		
40	1½	1	822 811		
50	1½	1	822 828		
63	1½	1	822 835		

COUPLINGS



Geopress K coupling with Smart Connect Feature

- Plastic
- Press connectors

Components

O-ring EPDM

Model 9715TW

d	PU	Article		
25	1	821 890		
32	1	821 906		
40	1	821 913		
50	1	821 920		
63	1	821 937		



Geopress K repair coupling with Smart Connect Feature

- Plastic
- Press connectors
- Long insertion depth for PE pipe

Components

O-ring EPDM

Model 9715.5TW

d	PU	Article		
32	1	821 470		
40	1	821 487		
50	1	821 494		
63	1	821 500		

REDUCTIONS



Geopress K reducing coupling with Smart Connect Feature

- Plastic
- Press connectors

Components

O-ring EPDM

Model 9715.2TW

d1	d2	PU	Article		
32	25	1	822 477		
40	32	1	822 484		
50	32	1	822 491		
50	40	1	822 507		
63	32	1	822 514		
63	40	1	822 521		
63	50	1	822 538		

CAPS



Geopress K cap with Smart Connect Feature

- Plastic
- Press connection

Components

O-ring EPDM

Model 9756TW

d	PU	Article		
25	1	822 071		
32	1	822 088		
40	1	822 095		
50	1	822 101		
63	1	822 118		

TAPPING VALVES FOR DRINKING WATER



Geopress tapping valve

- for water application with PE-HD pipe in accordance with DIN 8074/8075 and DIN EN 12201, with PE-X pipe in accordance with DIN 16892/16893
- Polyamide-GF, Silicon bronze
- Outlet for Geopress K/Geopress connection pieces
- With operation shut-off

Components

Integrated milling cutter, EPDM sealing element

tested in accordance with DVGW W 336

Model 9690TW

for d	PU	Article		
63	1	772 437		
90	1	772 444		
110	1	772 451		
125	1	772 468		
140	1	772 475		
160	1	772 482		
180	1	772 499		
200	1	772 505		



Geopress K connection piece with Smart Connect Feature

- suitable for Geopress tapping valve model 9690TW
- Plastic
- metal adapter
- Press connection, Viega tapping valve connection

Components

Double O-ring seal EPDM

Note

Only water use!

Model 9793TW

d	PU	Article		
25	1	823 078		
32	1	823 085		
40	1	823 092		
50	1	823 108		
63	1	823 115		



Geopress K connection elbow 90° with Smart Connect Feature

- suitable for Geopress tapping valve model 9690TW
- Plastic
- metal adapter
- Press connection, Viega tapping valve connection

Components

Double O-ring seal EPDM

Note

Only water use!

Model 9794TW

d	PU	Article		
32	1	823 160		
40	1	823 177		
50	1	823 184		
63	1	823 191		

ACCESSORIES



Geopress telescopic stem extension
 - suitable for Geopress G tapping valve model 9690G, Geopress tapping valve model 9690TW
 - Galvanised steel
 - Continuously adjustable
Components
 Protective pipe for improved telescoping and higher stability
Model 9696

PC [m]	PU	Article		
0.70–1.00	1	668 204		
1.00–1.50	1	650 681		
1.25–1.80	1	648 763		
1.50–2.00	1	648 770		

PC = pipe cover



Telescopic seal ring
 - for use of telescopic stem extension other manufacturers to seal the pipe sleeve against dirt
 - suitable for Geopress G tapping valve model 9690G, Geopress tapping valve model 9690TW
 - Rubber
Model 9696.2

	PU	Article		
	1	717 919		



Outside chamfering tool
 - for plastic pipe d20–63
Model 2292.5

	PU	Article		
	1	836 481		



Inside chamfering tool
 - for plastic pipe d20–63
Model 2292.6

	PU	Article		
	1	836 498		



Blade set
 - suitable for outside chamfering tool model 2292.5, inside chamfering tool model 2292.6
Model 2292.7

	PU	Article		
	1	836 504		



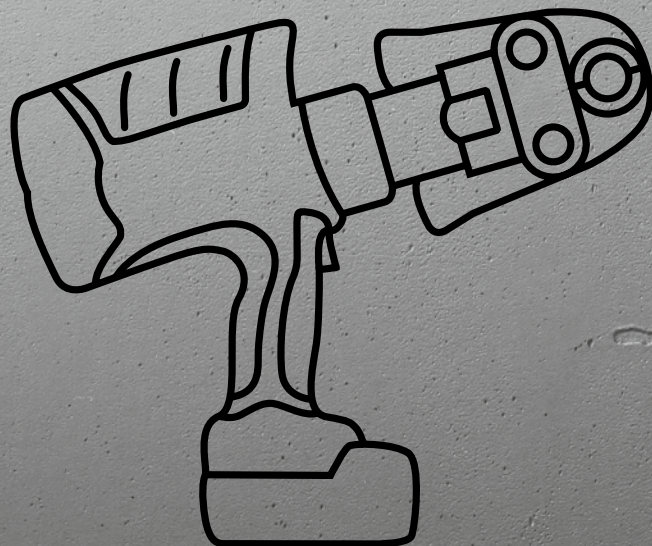
Geopress clamping ring
 - suitable for Geopress G tapping valve model 9690G, Geopress tapping valve model 9690TW
Model 9697

	PU	Article		
	1	692 223		



PIPING TECHNOLOGY

Press tools



System press tools for all Viega press connector systems. System press tools consisting of: press machine, press jaw, press ring, press chain and (hinged) adapter jaw. These system press tools have been developed and tailored specifically for the installation of Viega press connector systems. The functional safety of Viega press connector systems depends primarily on the faultless condition of the press tools used.

Labeling

Manufacturer, pipe dimension or system name

Note

The Viega system press tools have been developed and tailored specifically for the installation of Viega press connector systems. Viega does not check whether the Viega system press jaws and chains can be used to press other manufacturers' systems. In particular, no statement can be made on whether it is possible to create permanently leakproof connections in this way. Detailed information concerning applications, limitations and national codes and standards can be found in the product documentation, either printed or on the Viega website.

Service Notes

Press machines generate a specified pressure for the pressing process.

To guarantee operational safety, a leakproof hydraulic system is required. Natural wear and tear on such heavily used components, however, is unavoidable.

To ensure the continuous operational safety and reliability of the system press machines, these must be maintained regularly.

For addresses see operating instructions, instructions for care of Viega system press tools or Viega website.

Usually, tools are sent for maintenance to the authorised service partners specified by Viega, or maintained during local promotions at service partners at the specialist wholesaler.

We strongly recommend having press jaws, press rings, press chains and (hinged) adapter jaws checked during press machine maintenance.

By this, moving parts are lubricated, pressing contours are reworked and the press jaws, rings, chains and (hinged) adapter jaws are checked for damage and dimensional accuracy.

Please fulfil your duty of care and follow these maintenance notices.

The general principle "safety through maintenance" applies!

From 2024, the press jaws and hinged adapter jaws will have a service sticker with QR code.

This refers to the instructions for maintenance and care of the Viega system press jaws in the online catalogue.

Service Interval

Pressgun 6 Plus and Pressgun Picco 6 Plus: available at any time via Viega Tool Services app or display after 40,000 pressings, safety shutdown after a further 2,000 pressings – but after 4 years at the latest – whichever occurs first.

Press gun 5: Indication after 40,000 pressings, safety shutdown after a further 2,000 pressings or after 4 years at the latest – whichever comes first.

Pressgun Picco and Pressgun 4B: Indication after 30,000 pressings, safety shutdown after a further 2,000 pressings or 4 years at the latest, whichever comes first.

Type PT3-AH and Picco: LED display after 20,000 pressings, safety shutdown after a further 2,000 pressings or 4 years at the latest, whichever occurs first.

Compatibility

Picco (24 kN): press jaws and rings compatible with press machines Picco and Pressgun Picco, Picco 6 and Picco 6 Plus. PT2: press jaws, rings and chains compatible with press machines type 2 (PT2), PT3-AH and Pressgun 4B and 5, 6 and 6 Plus

Hinged adapter jaw P1 (article 622 657) for Picco: up to and including d32 or d35 and D¾.

Hinged adapter jaw Z1 (article 472 733) for PT2: up to and including d32 or d35 and D¾.

Hinged adapter jaw Z2 (article 472 740) for PT2: all greater pipe dimensions up to and including d108.0 or D2.

Press Booster Z3 (article 753 924) for PT2: Megapress XL press rings D2½, D3 and D4.

System overview of metal press connector systems (PMP) with mutually compatible press contours:

Sanpress

Sanpress Inox

Sanpress Inox G

Easytop

Gas fittings

Changes and errors excepted.

Latest Z- and installation dimensions as well as further technical information can be found on the Viega website and have to be checked before purchase, planning, construction work and use. Our products are continuously optimized.

INDEX

System press tools

Pressgun Picco 6	106
Pressgun 6	106

System press jaws Picco

Metallic press connector systems	108
Raxofix, Raxinox	108

System press jaws PT2

Metallic press connector systems	110
Megapress	111
Raxofix, Raxinox	112
Plastic piping systems	113

System press rings, System press chains

Metallic press connector systems	114
Megapress	116
Raxofix, Raxinox	117
Articulated tension jaw	118
Geopress K	118

Pressgun-Press Booster

Press sets	120
Spare parts	120

Spare parts, accessories

Rechargeable batteries, battery chargers	122
Care products	123
Pipe cutter	123
Pipe shears	124
Deburrer	124
Accessories	125

System case

Cases	127
Case inlays	129

System hand press tools

Plastic piping systems	134
Tools for Prevista	134

Press-in connection tools

Tool set	135
Spare parts	135



GTIN-Code (Global Trade Item Number previously EAN-code)

The GTIN number consists of the constant manufacturer number 4015211 and the six-digit article number, in this example 305 611. The exchange of the last six digits for the article number results the GTIN code.

SYSTEM PRESS TOOLS PRESSGUN PICCO 6



Pressgun Picco 6 Plus press machine with rechargeable battery

- for all Viega system press jaws, system press rings and hinged adapter jaws with Picco interface
- equipped with system case model 2202, case inlay Pressgun Picco 6 Plus model 2202.28, cover inlay model 2202.90, battery charger model 2488.93, rechargeable battery article 798 475
- 270° rotatable press jaw fixture, mechanical locking of the press jaws, notification of operating status and press cycles on display

Components

Rechargeable battery 12 V/3.0 Ah, battery charger 220–240 V/50–60 Hz with mains connection plug type I AS 3112

Service intervals

Display after 30,000 pressings, safety shutdown after a further 2,000 pressings – but after 4 years at the latest – whichever occurs first.

Model 2489.61

	PU	Article		
	1	802 912		



Pressgun Picco 6 press machine with rechargeable battery

- for all Viega system press jaws, system press rings and hinged adapter jaws with Picco interface
- equipped with system case model 2202, case inlay Pressgun Picco 6 model 2202.15, cover inlay model 2202.90, rechargeable battery model 2488.63, battery charger for Viega 18 V lithium ion rechargeable battery model 2488.65, connection cable type i AS 3112 / C7 model 2488.68, connection cable 12 V car voltage connector SAE J563 model 2488.7
- 270° rotatable press jaw fixture, mechanical locking of the press jaws, notification of operating status and press cycles on display

Components

Lithium ions battery technology (18 V/2.5 Ah)

Note

Special item: available ex Germany.

Model 2489.51

	PU	Article		
	1	802 899		

SYSTEM PRESS TOOLS PRESSGUN 6



Pressgun 6 Plus press machine with rechargeable battery and Bluetooth interface

- for suitable for all Viega press jaws, press rings, (hinged) adapter jaws with PT2 interface incl. Pressgun-Press Booster, connection to Viega Tool Services
- equipped with system case model 2202, case inlay Pressgun 6 Plus model 2202.16, cover inlay model 2202.90, battery charger for Viega 18 V lithium ion rechargeable battery model 2488.65, connection cable type i AS 3112 / C7 model 2488.68, connection cable 12 V car voltage connector SAE J563 model 2488.7, rechargeable battery article 790 912
- 360° rotatable press jaw fixture

Components

Rechargeable battery 18 V/2.5 Ah, battery charger 110–250 V/50–60 Hz/12 V

Note

Via the Viega Tool Services app various information can be called up, the operating mode can be changed or a usage lock can be configured.

Model 2295.61

	PU	Article		
	1	797 768		



**Pressgun 6 press machine
with rechargeable battery**

- for suitable for all Viega press jaws, press rings and (hinged) adapter jaws with PT2 interface
- equipped with system case model 2202, case inlay Pressgun 6 Pressgun Picco 6 model 2202.15, cover inlay model 2202.90, battery charger for Viega 18 V lithium ion rechargeable battery model 2488.65, connection cable type I AS 3112 / C7 model 2488.68, connection cable 12 V car voltage connector SAE J563 model 2488.7, rechargeable battery article 790 912
- 270° rotatable press jaw fixture, mechanical locking of the press jaws, notification of operating status and press cycles on display

Components

Lithium ions battery technology (18 V/2.5 Ah)

Note

Not suitable for Pressgun-Press Booster!

Note

Special item: available ex Germany.

Model 2295.71

	PU	Article		
	1	797 799		



SYSTEM PRESS JAWS PICCO METALLIC PRESS CONNECTOR SYSTEMS



**Press jaw
Picco
for Propress**
- recommended for Pressgun Picco
6 Plus, Pressgun Picco, Picco
Pressgun battery-powered press
machine, Ridgid RP 210
- Phosphatised steel
Model 0784.9

DN	PU	Article		
15	1	596 699		
20	1	596 705		
25	1	593 285		
32	1	696 603		



**Press jaw set
Picco
for Propress**
- recommended for Pressgun Picco 6 Plus, Pressgun Picco 6, Pressgun Picco, battery-powered
press machine Picco, Ridgid RP 210
- equipped with system case model 2202, case inlay Picco press jaws model 2202.2, cover inlay
model 2202.90, press jaw Picco article 593 285, 596 699, 596 705
Model 0702.2

for DN	QS	PU	Article		
15/20/25	3	1	806 552		

QS = Quantity per set



**Press jaw
Picco
for metallic press connector
systems**
- recommended for Pressgun Picco
6 Plus, Pressgun Picco 6,
Pressgun Picco, battery-powered
press machine Picco, Ridgid
RP 210
- Phosphatised steel
Model 2484.9

for d	PU	Article		
15	1	485 511		
16	1	490 126¹⁾		
18	1	485 528		
22	1	485 535		
28	1	485 542		
35	1	650 070		

¹⁾ Suitable for DN 18 Propress connectors.



**Press jaw set
Picco
for metallic press connector systems**
- recommended for Pressgun Picco 6 Plus, Pressgun Picco 6, Pressgun Picco, battery-powered
press machine Picco, Ridgid RP 210
- equipped with system case model 2202, case inlay Picco press jaws model 2202.2, cover inlay
model 2202.90, press jaw Picco article 485 511, 485 535, 485 542
Model 2202.20

for d	QS	PU	Article		
15/22/28	3	1	792 534		

QS = Quantity per set

SYSTEM PRESS JAWS PICCO RAXOFIX, RAXINOX



**Press jaw
Picco
for Raxofix and Raxinox**
- recommended for Pressgun Picco
6 Plus, Pressgun Picco 6,
Pressgun Picco, battery-powered
press machine Picco, Ridgid
RP 210
- Phosphatised steel
Model 5384.7

Ra	RI	PU	Article		
16	16	1	645 243		
20	20	1	645 250		
25		1	645 267		
32		1	645 274		
40		1	645 281		

Ra = for Raxofix
RI = for Raxinox



**Press jaw set
Picco
for Raxofix and Raxinox**

- recommended for Pressgun Picco 6 Plus, Pressgun Picco 6, Pressgun Picco, battery-powered press machine Picco, Ridgid RP 210
- equipped with system case model 2202, case inlay Picco press jaws model 2202.2, cover inlay model 2202.90, press jaw Picco article 645 243, 645 250, 645 267

Note
Special item: available ex Germany.
Model 2202.22

for d	QS	PU	Article		
16–25	3	1	793 456		

QS = Quantity per set



SYSTEM PRESS JAWS PT2

METALLIC PRESS CONNECTOR SYSTEMS



Press jaw

PT2

for Propress

- recommended for Pressgun 6 Plus, Pressgun 6, Pressgun 6 B, Pressgun 5, Pressgun 4B, Pressgun 4E, press machine PT3-H/EH, press machine PT3-AH, press machine type 2 (PT2), Geberit/Mapress press machines type ACO 1, ECO 1, ACO 201/202/203 (Plus), ECO 201/202/203 and EFP 201/202/203, Ridgid press machines RP 330C/330B, RP 340
- not suitable for press machine type 1
- Phosphatised steel

Model 0799.9

	DN	PU	Article		
	15	1	582 142		
	20	1	582 159		
	25	1	595 715		
	32	1	595 722		
	40	1	673 079		
	50	1	763 961		



Press jaw set

PT2

for Propress

- recommended for Pressgun 6 Plus, Pressgun 6, Pressgun 6 B, Pressgun 5, Pressgun 4B, Pressgun 4E, press machine PT3-H/EH, PT3-AH, press machine type 2 (PT2), Geberit/Mapress press machines type ACO 1, ECO 1, ACO 201/202/203 (Plus), ECO 201/202/203 and EFP 201/202/203, Ridgid press machines RP 330C/330B, RP 340
- equipped with system case model 2202, case inlay PT2 press jaws model 2202.1, cover inlay model 2202.60, press jaw PT2 article 582 142, 582 159, 595 715

Model 0702.3

for DN	QS	PU	Article		
15/20/25	3	28	804 541		

QS = Quantity per set



Press jaw set

PT2

for Propress

- recommended for Pressgun 6 Plus, Pressgun 6, Pressgun 6 B, Pressgun 5, Pressgun 4B, Pressgun 4E, press machine PT3-H/EH, press machine PT3-AH, press machine type 2 (PT2), Geberit/Mapress press machines type ACO 1, ECO 1, ACO 201/202/203 (Plus), ECO 201/202/203 and EFP 201/202/203, Ridgid press machines RP 330C/330B, RP 340
- not suitable for press machine type 1
- equipped with system case model 2202, case inlay PT2 press jaws model 2202.3, cover inlay model 2202.90, press jaw PT2 article 689 032, 689 049

Model 0799.65

DN	QS	PU	Article		
40/50	2	1	603 601		

QS = Quantity per set



Press jaw

PT2

for metallic press connector systems

- recommended for Pressgun 6 Plus, Pressgun 6, Pressgun 6 B, Pressgun 5, Pressgun 4B, Pressgun 4E, press machine PT3-H/EH, PT3-AH, press machine type 2 (PT2), Geberit/Mapress press machines type ACO 1, ECO 1, ACO 201/202/203 (Plus), ECO 201/202/203 and EFP 201/202/203, Ridgid press machines RP 330C/330B, RP 340
- Phosphatised steel

Model 2299.9

for d	PU	Article		
15	1	461 898		
16	1	689 605 ¹⁾		
18	1	461 904		
22	1	461 911		
28	1	461 928		
35	1	461 935		
42	1	689 032		
54	1	689 049		

¹⁾ Suitable for DN 18 Propress connectors.



Press jaw set

PT2

for metallic press connector systems

- recommended for Pressgun 6 Plus, Pressgun 6, Pressgun 6 B, Pressgun 5, Pressgun 4B, Pressgun 4E, press machine PT3-H/EH, PT3-AH, press machine type 2 (PT2), Geberit/Mapress press machines type ACO 1, ECO 1, ACO 201/202/203 (Plus), ECO 201/202/203 and EFP 201/202/203, Ridgid press machines RP 330C/330B, RP 340
- equipped with system case model 2202, case inlay PT2 press jaws model 2202.1, cover inlay model 2202.60, press jaw PT2 article 461 898, 461 911, 461 928

Model 2202.30

for d	QS	PU	Article		
15/22/28	3	1	793 470		

QS = Quantity per set



Press jaw set

PT2

for metallic press connector systems

- recommended for Pressgun 6 Plus, Pressgun 6, Pressgun 6 B, Pressgun 5, Pressgun 4B, Pressgun 4E, press machine PT3-H/EH, PT3-AH, press machine type 2 (PT2), Geberit/Mapress press machines type ACO 1, ECO 1, ACO 201/202/203 (Plus), ECO 201/202/203 and EFP 201/202/203, Ridgid press machines RP 330C/330B, RP 340
- equipped with system case model 2202, case inlay PT2 press jaws model 2202.3, cover inlay model 2202.90, press jaw PT2 article 689 032, 689 049

Model 2299.91

for d	QS	PU	Article		
42/54	2	1	693 749		

QS = Quantity per set



SYSTEM PRESS JAWS PT2 MEGAPRESS



Press jaw

PT2

for Megapress

- recommended for Pressgun 6 Plus, Pressgun 6, Pressgun 6 B, Pressgun 5, Pressgun 4B, Pressgun 4E, press machine PT3-H/EH, PT3-AH, press machine type 2 (PT2), Geberit/Mapress press machines type ACO 1, ECO 1, ACO 201/202/203 (Plus), ECO 201/202/203 and EFP 201/202/203, Ridgid press machines RP 330C/330B, RP 340
- Phosphatised steel

Model 4299.9

for D	PU	Article		
½	1	638 221		
¾	1	638 238		
1	1	638 245		



Press jaw set

PT2

for Megapress

- recommended for Pressgun 6 Plus, Pressgun 6, Pressgun 6 B, Pressgun 5, Pressgun 4B, Pressgun 4E, press machine PT3-H/EH, PT3-AH, press machine type 2 (PT2), Geberit/Mapress press machines type ACO 1, ECO 1, ACO 201/202/203 (Plus), ECO 201/202/203 and EFP 201/202/203, Ridgid press machines RP 330C/330B, RP 340
- equipped with system case model 2202, case inlay PT2 press jaws model 2202.1, cover inlay model 2202.60, press jaw PT2 article 638 221, 638 238, 638 245

Model 2202.31

	for D	QS	PU	Article		
	½–1	3	1	793 487		

QS = Quantity per set

SYSTEM PRESS JAWS PT2 RAXOFIX, RAXINOX



Press jaw

PT2

for Raxofix and Raxinox

- recommended for Pressgun 6 Plus, Pressgun 6, Pressgun 6 B, Pressgun 5, Pressgun 4B, Pressgun 4E, press machine PT3-H/EH, PT3-AH, press machine type 2 (PT2), Geberit/Mapress press machines type ACO 1, ECO 1, ACO 201/202/203 (Plus), ECO 201/202/203 and EFP 201/202/203, Ridgid press machines RP 330C/330B, RP 340
- not suitable for press machine type 1
- Phosphatised steel

Model 5399.7

	Ra	RI	PU	Article		
	16	16	1	645 311		
	20	20	1	645 328		
	25		1	645 335		
	32		1	645 342¹		
	40		1	645 359¹		
	50		1	645 366¹		
	63		1	645 373¹		

Ra = for Raxofix

RI = for Raxinox

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.



Press jaw set

PT2

for Raxofix and Raxinox

- recommended for Pressgun 6 Plus, Pressgun 6, Pressgun 6 B, Pressgun 5, Pressgun 4B, Pressgun 4E, press machine PT3-H/EH, PT3-AH, press machine type 2 (PT2), Geberit/Mapress press machines type ACO 1, ECO 1, ACO 201/202/203 (Plus), ECO 201/202/203 and EFP 201/202/203, Ridgid press machines RP 330C/330B, RP 340
- equipped with system case model 2202, case inlay PT2 press jaws model 2202.1, cover inlay model 2202.60, press jaw PT2 article 645 311, 645 328, 645 335

Note

Special item: available ex Germany.

Model 2202.33

	Ra	RI	QS	PU	Article		
	16–25	16/20	3	1	793 500		

Ra = for Raxofix

RI = for Raxinox

QS = Quantity per set

SYSTEM PRESS JAWS PT2
PLASTIC PIPING SYSTEMS



Press jaw
PT2
for plastic pipe systems
- recommended for Pressgun 6 Plus, Pressgun 6, Pressgun 6 B, Pressgun 5, Pressgun 4B, Pressgun 4E, press machine PT3-H/EH, PT3-AH, press machine type 2 (PT2), Geberit/Mapress press machines type ACO 1, ECO 1, ACO 201/202/203 (Plus), ECO 201/202/203 and EFP 201/202/203, Ridgid press machines RP 330C/330B, RP 340
- Phosphatised steel

Note
Special item: available ex Germany.
Model 2799.7

FP	S	PU	Article		
12	12	1	425 302		

FP = for Fonterra
S = for Smartloop



SYSTEM PRESS RINGS, SYSTEM PRESS CHAINS METALLIC PRESS CONNECTOR SYSTEMS



**Press ring
for Propress**
- Phosphatised steel
Model 0796.3

HAJ	for d	PU	Article		
P1/Z1	15	1	745 455		
P1/Z1	20	1	745 462		
P1/Z1	25	1	745 479		
P1/Z1	32	1	745 486		

HAJ = for hinged adapter jaw



**Press ring set
for Propress**
- equipped with system case model 2202, case inlay press rings model 2202.4, cover inlay model 2202.90, press ring article 745 455, 745 462, 745 479, 745 486
- Phosphatised steel
Components
Space saver for hinged adapter jaw article 622 657 (model 2496.1) and article 472 733 (model 2296.2)
Model 0796.6

HAJ	DN	PU	Article		
P1/Z1	15–32	1	696 702		

HAJ = for hinged adapter jaw



**Press ring set
for Propress**
- recommended for press machine type 2 (PT2), press machine PT3-H/EH, press machine PT3-AH, Pressgun 4E, Pressgun 4B, Pressgun 5, Geberit/Mapress press machines type ACO 1, ECO 1, ACO 201/202/203 (Plus), ECO 201/202/203 and EFP 201/202/203, Ridgid press machines RP 330C/330B, RP 340
- equipped with hinged adapter jaw PT2 article 472 740
- Phosphatised steel
Components
Case
Model 0729.65

HAJ	DN	PU	Article		
Z2	40/50	1	696 634		

HAJ = for hinged adapter jaw



**Press ring
for Propress**
- not suitable for Sanpress XL (gunmetal)
- Phosphatised steel
Model 0797.2XL

DN	HAJ	PU	Article		
65	Z2	1	673 048		
80	Z2	1	673 031		
100	Z2	1	673 024		

HAJ = for hinged adapter jaw



**Press ring set
PT2
for Propress XL**
- recommended for Pressgun 6 Plus, Pressgun 6, Pressgun 6 B, Pressgun 5, Pressgun 4B, Pressgun 4E, press machine PT3-H/EH, press machine PT3-AH, press machine type 2 (PT2), Geberit/Mapress press machines type ACO 1, ECO 1, ACO 201/202/203 (Plus), ECO 201/202/203 and EFP 201/202/203, Ridgid press machines RP 330C/330B, RP 340
- not suitable for Sanpress XL (gunmetal), Megapress XL
- equipped with system case model 2202, case inlay press rings model 2202.6, cover inlay model 2202.90, hinged adapter jaw PT2 article 472 740, press ring article 673 048
Model 0797.4XL

DN	QS	PU	Article		
65	2	1	800 987		

QS = Quantity per set



Press ring set

PT2

for Propress XL

- recommended for Pressgun 6 Plus, Pressgun 6, Pressgun 6 B, Pressgun 5, Pressgun 4B, Pressgun 4E, press machine PT3-H/EH, press machine PT3-AH, press machine type 2 (PT2), Geberit/Mapress press machines type ACO 1, ECO 1, ACO 201/202/203 (Plus), ECO 201/202/203 and EFP 201/202/203, Ridgid press machines RP 330C/330B, RP 340
- not suitable for Sanpress XL (gunmetal), Megapress XL
- equipped with system case model 2202, case inlay press rings model 2202.6, cover inlay model 2202.90, press ring article 673 024, 673 031

Components

Space saver for hinged adapter jaw PT2 article 472 740, press ring article 578 671 or 650 629

Model 0797.5XL

DN	QS	PU	Article		
80/100	2	1	800 994		

QS = Quantity per set



Press ring

for metallic press connector systems

- Phosphatised steel

Model 2296.1

HAJ	for d	PU	Article		
P1/Z1	15	1	472 665¹		
P1/Z1	18	1	472 672¹		
P1/Z1	22	1	472 689¹		
P1/Z1	28	1	472 696¹		
P1/Z1	35	1	472 702¹		
Z2	42	1	472 719²		
Z2	54	1	472 726²		

HAJ = for hinged adapter jaw

¹) suitable for hinged adapter jaw P1, Picco article 622 657, hinged adapter jaw PT2 article 472 733

²) suitable for hinged adapter jaw PT2 article 472 740



Press ring set

for metallic press connector systems

- equipped with system case model 2202, case inlay press rings model 2202.4, cover inlay model 2202.90, press ring article 472 665, 472 672, 472 689, 472 696, 472 702

Components

Space saver for hinged adapter jaw article 622 657 (model 2496.1) and article 472 733 (model 2296.2)

Note

Special item: available ex Germany.

Model 2202.40

for d	QS	PU	Article		
12–35	6	1	793 524		

QS = Quantity per set



Press ring set

PT2, Z2

for metallic press connector systems

- recommended for Pressgun 6 Plus, Pressgun 6, Pressgun 6 B, Pressgun 5, Pressgun 4E, Pressgun 4B, press machine PT3-H/EH, PT3-AH, press machine type 2 (PT2), Geberit/Mapress press machines type ACO 1, ECO 1, ACO 201/202/203 (Plus), ECO 201/202/203 and EFP 201/202/203, Ridgid press machines RP 330C/330B, RP 340
- equipped with system case model 2202, case inlay press rings model 2202.5, cover inlay model 2202.90, press ring article 472 719, 472 726, hinged adapter jaw PT2 article 472 740
- Steel

Components

Case

Model 2296.4

HAJ	for d	QS	PU	Article		
Z2	42–54	3	1	472 764		

HAJ = for hinged adapter jaw

QS = Quantity per set





Press ring

- not suitable for Sanpress XL (gunmetal), Megapress XL
- suitable for hinged adapter jaw PT2 article 472 740
- Phosphatised steel

Model 2497.2XL

HAJ	for d	PU	Article		
Z2	64.0	1	578 671		
Z2	76.1	1	562 878		
Z2	88.9	1	562 885		
Z2	108.0	1	562 892		

HAJ = for hinged adapter jaw



Press ring set

PT2

for Sanpress Inox XL

Profipress XL

Prestabo XL

Temponox XL

- recommended for Pressgun 6 Plus, Pressgun 6, Pressgun 6 B, Pressgun 5, Pressgun 4B, Pressgun 4E, press machine PT3-H/EH, PT3-AH, press machine type 2 (PT2), Geberit/Mapress press machines type ACO 1, ECO 1, ACO 201/202/203 (Plus), ECO 201/202/203 and EFP 201/202/203, Ridgid press machines RP 330C/330B, RP 340
- not suitable for Sanpress XL (gunmetal), Megapress XL
- equipped with system case model 2202, case inlay press rings model 2202.6, cover inlay model 2202.90, hinged adapter jaw PT2 article 472 740, press ring article 562 878

Components

Space saver for press ring article 578 671

Model 2202.50

for d	QS	PU	Article		
76.1	2	1	793 562		

QS = Quantity per set



Press ring set

PT2

for Sanpress Inox XL

Profipress XL

Prestabo XL

Temponox XL

- recommended for Pressgun 6 Plus, Pressgun 6, Pressgun 6 B, Pressgun 5, Pressgun 4B, Pressgun 4E, press machine PT3-H/EH, PT3-AH, press machine type 2 (PT2), Geberit/Mapress press machines type ACO 1, ECO 1, ACO 201/202/203 (Plus), ECO 201/202/203 and EFP 201/202/203, Ridgid press machines RP 330C/330B, RP 340
- not suitable for Sanpress XL (gunmetal), Megapress XL
- equipped with system case model 2202, case inlay press rings model 2202.18, cover inlay model 2202.90, press ring article 562 885, 562 892

Components

Space saver for hinged adapter jaw PT2 article 472 740, press ring article 578 671 or 650 629

Model 2202.51

for d	QS	PU	Article		
88.9–108	2	1	793 579		

QS = Quantity per set

SYSTEM PRESS RINGS, SYSTEM PRESS CHAINS MEGAPRESS



Press ring

for Megapress

- Phosphatised steel

Model 4296.1

HAJ	for D	PU	Article		
P1/Z1	½	1	639 426¹		
P1/Z1	¾	1	639 433¹		
Z2	1	1	815 103²		
Z2	1¼	1	639 457²		
Z2	1½	1	639 471²		
Z2	2	1	639 488²		

HAJ = for hinged adapter jaw

¹⁾ use with hinged adapter jaw P1, Picco article 622 657, hinged adapter jaw PT2 article 472 733

²⁾ use with hinged adapter jaw PT2 article 472 740



Press ring set

PT2

for Megapress

- equipped with system case model 2202, case inlay press rings model 2202.27, cover inlay model 2202.90, hinged adapter jaw PT2 article 472 740, press ring article 639 457, 639 471, 639 488

Model 2202.42

for D	QS	PU	Article		
1¼–2	4	1	793 548		

QS = Quantity per set

SYSTEM PRESS RINGS, SYSTEM PRESS CHAINS RAXOFIX, RAXINOX



Press ring

for Raxofix and Raxinox

- Phosphatised steel

Model 5396.1

HAJ	Ra	RI	PU	Article		
P1/Z1	16	16	1	645 410¹		
P1/Z1	20	20	1	645 427¹		
P1/Z1	25		1	645 434¹		
P1/Z1	32		1	645 441^{1,2}		
Z2	40		1	645 458^{2,3}		
Z2	50		1	645 465^{2,3}		
Z2	63		1	645 472^{2,3}		

HAJ = for hinged adapter jaw

Ra = for Raxofix

RI = for Raxinox

¹⁾ suitable for hinged adapter jaw P1, Picco article 622 657, hinged adapter jaw PT2 article 472 733

²⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.

³⁾ suitable for hinged adapter jaw PT2 article 472 740



Press ring set

for Raxofix and Raxinox

- equipped with system case model 2202, case inlay press rings model 2202.4, cover inlay model 2202.90, press ring article 645 410, 645 427, 645 434, 645 441

Components

Space saver for hinged adapter jaw article 622 657 (model 2496.1) and article 472 733 (model 2296.2)

Note

Special item: available ex Germany.

Model 2202.43

HAJ	for d	QS	PU	Article		
P1/Z1	16–32	4	1	793 555		

HAJ = for hinged adapter jaw

QS = Quantity per set

SYSTEM PRESS RINGS, SYSTEM PRESS CHAINS

ARTICULATED TENSION JAW



Hinged adapter jaw

P1, Picco

for Viega system press rings

- recommended for Pressgun Picco 6 Plus, Pressgun Picco 6, Pressgun Picco, battery-powered press machine Picco, Ridgid RP 210

- Steel

Model 2496.1

PCMPS	Ra	RI	MP	PU	Article		
12-35	16-32	16/20	¾-¾	1	622 657		

PCMPS = for press connectors of the metallic press systems

Ra = for Raxofix

RI = for Raxinox

MP = for Megapress



Hinged adapter jaw

PT2

for Viega system press rings

- recommended for Pressgun 6 Plus, Pressgun 6, Pressgun 6 B, Pressgun 5, Pressgun 4B, Pressgun 4E, press machine PT3-H/EH, PT3-AH, press machine type 2 (PT2), Geberit/Mapress press machines type ACO 1, ECO 1, ACO 201/202/203 (Plus), ECO 201/202/203 and EFP 201/202/203, Ridgid press machines RP 330C/330B, RP 340

- not suitable for Sanpress XL (gunmetal)

- Steel

Note

Work in the ground should be carried out using the adapted battery-powered press machine!

Model 2296.2

type	GP	GPK	PCMPS	Ra	RI	MP	PU	Article		
Z1	25		12-35	16-32	16/20	¾-¾	1	472 733		
Z2	32-63	25-63	42-108.0	40-63		1-2	1	472 740		

GP = for Geopress connectors

GPK = for Geopress K connectors

PCMPS = for press connectors of the metallic press systems

Ra = for Raxofix

RI = for Raxinox

MP = for Megapress

SYSTEM PRESS RINGS, SYSTEM PRESS CHAINS

GEOPRESS K



Press ring set

PT2

for Geopress K

- recommended for Pressgun 6 Plus, Pressgun 6, Pressgun 6 B, Pressgun 5, Pressgun 4B, Pressgun 4E, press machine PT3-H/EH, PT3-AH, press machine type 2 (PT2)
- equipped with press ring article 711 467, 711 474, 711 481, 711 498

- Galvanised steel

Components

Suitcase with place holder for press ring d25 and press ring drive, hinged adapter jaw Z2

Note

Work in the ground should be carried out using the adapted battery-powered press machine!

Model 9796.7

for d	QS	PU	Article		
32-63	4	1	711 511		

QS = Quantity per set



**Press ring
for Geopress K**
- Galvanised steel
Model 9796.1

HAJ	for d	PU	Article		
Z2	25	1	711 450		
Z2	32	1	711 467		
Z2	40	1	711 474		
Z2	50	1	711 481		
Z2	63	1	711 498		

HAJ = for hinged adapter jaw



**Press ring drive
PT2
for Geopress K**
- recommended for Pressgun 6 Plus, Pressgun 6, Pressgun 6 B, Pressgun 5, Pressgun 4B, Pressgun 4E, press machine PT3-H/EH, PT3-AH, press machine type 2 (PT2)
- suitable for press ring model 9796.1
- Galvanised steel

Note
Allows pressings in tight installation situations in which the distance to the wall must be as small as possible.
Work in the ground should be carried out using the adapted battery-powered press machine!
Model 9796.2

for d	PU	Article		
25–63	1	761 004		



PRESSGUN-PRESS BOOSTER PRESS SETS



Press set PT2

for Megapress XL

- recommended for Pressgun 6 Plus, Pressgun 5, Pressgun 4E, Pressgun 4B, press machine type 2 (PT2), PT3-H, PT3-EH
- equipped with case insert XL Press Booster model 2202.8XL, cover inlay model 2202.9XL, system case XL model 2202XL, Pressgun Press Booster PT2 model 4296.4XL, shoulder belt model 4297.4XL, press ring article 753 870
- Phosphatised steel

Model 4296.2XL

for D	PU	Article		
2½	1	762 056		



Press ring set for Megapress XL

- equipped with system case model 2202, case inlay Megapress XL model 2202.9, cover inlay model 2202.90, press ring article 753 887, 753 900
- only use with Pressgun Press Booster PT2 model 4296.4XL
- Phosphatised steel

Model 4296.5XL

for D	PU	Article		
3–4	1	762 063		

PRESSGUN-PRESS BOOSTER SPARE PARTS



Pressgun Press Booster PT2

for Megapress XL

- recommended for Pressgun 6 Plus, Pressgun 5, Pressgun 4E, Pressgun 4B, press machine type 2 (PT2), PT3-H, PT3-EH
- Phosphatised steel

Model 4296.4XL

for D	PU	Article		
2½–4	1	753 924		



Press ring for Megapress XL

- only use with Pressgun Press Booster PT2 model 4296.4XL
- Phosphatised steel

Model 4296.1XL

for D	PU	Article		
2½	1	753 870 ¹⁾		
3	1	753 887		
4	1	753 900		

¹⁾ not suitable for DN65 (73.0 mm) fittings with a model prefix of 48



Viega MegaPress XL press ring

- only use with Pressgun Press Booster PT2 model 4296.4XL
- Steel

Model 4896.1XL

for D	PU	Article		
2½	1	26791 ¹⁾		

¹⁾ not suitable for DN65 (76.1 mm) fittings with a model prefix of 42



Shoulder belt
- suitable for press set PT2 model 4296.2XL, Pressgun Press Booster PT2 model 4296.4XL
Note
Suitable for carrying the Pressgun-Press Booster separately or in connection with a appropriate system press machine (for this where necessary use the enclosed tension belt).
Model 4297.4XL

	PU	Article		
	1	762 117 ¹⁾		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.



Replacement handle
Press Booster
- spare part for press set PT2 model 4296.2XL, Pressgun Press Booster PT2 model 4296.4XL
Note
Special item: available ex Germany.
Model 4298

	PU	Article		
	1	797 287		



SPARE PARTS, ACCESSORIES

RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES, BATTERY CHARGERS



Rechargeable battery lithium ions

- for all Viega 18 V battery-powered press machines
- suitable for battery charger for Viega 18 V lithium ion rechargeable battery model 2488.65

Components

Charge level display

Model 2488.63

V [V]	C [Ah]	PU	Article		
18	2.5	1	790 912		
18	5	1	790 929		

V = Voltage (V)
C = capacity (Ah)



Battery charger

For Viega 18 V lithium ion rechargeable battery

- equipped with connection cable 12 V car voltage connector SAE J563 model 2488.7
- suitable for rechargeable battery model 2488.63

Technical data

Input voltage range 110–250 V AC/50–60 Hz; 11.8–15.8 V DC

Rated output voltage 18 V DC

Note

Mains connection cable has to be ordered separately.

Model 2488.65

	PU	Article		
	1	790 936		



Rechargeable battery lithium ions

- suitable for battery charger model 2488.93, Pressgun Picco 6 Plus press machine model 2489.61

Model 2488.9

V [V]	C [Ah]	PU	Article		
12	3.0	1	798 475		
12	6.0	1	798 482		

V = Voltage (V)
C = capacity (Ah)



Battery charger for Viega 12 V lithium ion rechargeable battery

Technical data

V 220–240 V/50–60 Hz

Rated output voltage 12 V DC

Note

With fixed integrated mains connection cable type i AS 3112.

Model 2488.93

	PU	Article		
	1	802 943		



Power pack

- for Pressgun 6, Pressgun Picco 6, Pressgun 5, battery-powered press machine Pressgun 4B, Pressgun Picco

Components

Mains plug according to AS 3112

Model 0788.2

V [V]	PU	Article		
230	1	738 266		

V = Voltage (V)



Connection cable

Type i AS 3112 / C7

- suitable for battery charger for Viega 18 V lithium ion rechargeable battery model 2488.65

Model 2488.68

	PU	Article		
	1	796 891		


Connection cable
12 V car voltage connector SAE J563

- suitable for battery charger for Viega 18 V lithium ion rechargeable battery model 2488.65
- use with battery charger for Viega 18 V lithium ion rechargeable battery model 2488.65

Model 2488.7

	PU	Article		
	1	797 737		

SPARE PARTS, ACCESSORIES
CARE PRODUCTS

Cleaning mat

- for cleaning of the soldering joints of copper pipes or solder-type fittings, maintenance of system press jaws, -chains and -rings
- Metal-free

Model 94961

L	W	PU	Article		
13	6	10/250	104 412		


Maintenance oil

- for press machine, press jaw, press ring, press chain, hinged adapter jaw, Press Booster, press ring drive

Model 2499

contents [ml]	PU	Article		
120	1	667 924		

SPARE PARTS, ACCESSORIES
PIPE CUTTER

Pipe cutter

- for copper pipe, stainless steel pipe, Prestabo pipe
- Steel

Model 2290

for d	PU	Article		
6-35	1	652 128		
6-65	1	652 135		


Cutting wheel

- suitable for pipe cutter model 2290
- Steel

Model 2290.2

QS	PU	Article		
2	1	652 876		

QS = Quantity per set


Pipe cutter

- for plastic pipe

Note

Special item: available ex Germany.

Model 2191

for d	PU	Article		
6-42	1	571 368		
6-63	1	571 375		


Cutting wheel

- suitable for pipe cutter model 2191
- Steel

Note

Special item: available ex Germany.

Model 2191.1

for d	PU	Article		
6-63	1	571 801		



Cutting wheel

- Steel

Components

Bolts, safety ring

Model	PRi	PRe	PU	Article		
2291.1	✓		1	140 410		
2291.2		✓	1	312 497		

PRi = to the pipe cutter (Ridgid) (grey)

PRe = to the pipe cutter "Rems" (yellow)

SPARE PARTS, ACCESSORIES

PIPE SHEARS



Pipe shears

- for Viega plastic pipe

Components

Protective pipe cutter

Model 5341

for d	PU	Article		
12–25	1	652 005		



Blade

- suitable for pipe shears

model 5341

Model 5341.6

	PU	Article		
	1	653 620		



Pipe shears

- for Viega plastic pipe

Note

Special item: available ex Germany.

Model 2040

for d	PU	Article		
12–25	1	117 047		



Blade

- suitable for pipe shears

model 2040

Note

Special item: available ex Germany.

Model 2040-404

	PU	Article		
	1	139 230		

SPARE PARTS, ACCESSORIES

DEBURRER



Deburrer

- for deburr internally and externally,
copper pipe, stainless steel pipe,
Prestabo pipe

- Steel

Model 2292.2

for d	PU	Article		
12–54	1	343 019		



Deburrer

- for deburr internally and externally,
copper pipe, stainless steel pipe,
Prestabo pipe

- Steel

Note

Special item: available ex Germany.

Model 2292.4XL

for d	PU	Article		
64.0–108.0	1	556 310		

SPARE PARTS, ACCESSORIES ACCESSORIES



Pressure test plug

- for leakage test, temporarily closed pipeline section
- Brass
- Compression fitting, hose connection for filling hose

Components

KFE tap, union nut screw fitting

Model 0769

PCMPS	PU	Article		
15	1	700 980*		
20	1	700 997*		
32	1	701 017*		
40	1	701 024*		
50	1	701 031*		

PCMPS = for press connectors of the metallic press systems

* = Discontinued, limited availability.



Pressure test plug

- for leakage test, temporarily closed pipeline section
- Brass
- Compression fitting, hose connection for filling hose

Components

KFE tap, union nut screw fitting

Model 2269

d	PU	Article		
15	1	141 523		
18	1	289 423		
22	1	140 557		
28	1	142 568		
35	1	144 111		
42	1	144 999		
54	1	187 798		



Marking pen

- for Viega press connector systems

Note

Special item: available ex Germany.

Model 2490.1

	PU	Article		
	1	606 121		



Megapress marking pen

- for steel pipe

Note

Not suitable for permanent marking!

Model 4290.1

	PU	Article		
	5	750 091		



Geopress hand press tool

- for pressing by hand, tight installation situations, all sizes
- suitable for Geopress G tapping valve model 9690G, Geopress tapping valve model 9690TW

Model 9695.5

	PU	Article		
	1	592 790		



Insertion depth template

- for marking the insertion depth of metallic pipes

Model 2494

for d	PU	Article		
12–54	1	625 085		



Megapress insertion depth template

- for marking the insertion depth of steel pipes according to Australian and US Standards

Model 4294

for D	PU	Article		
3/8–4	1	799 298		



Bending tool

- for multilayer pipe
- Steel

Model 5331

bending radius	for d	PU	Article		
2xd	16	1	586 393		
2.3xd	20	1	692 919		


Internal bending tool set

- for multilayer pipe
- Plastic

Components

Reclosable plastic box

Model 5331.2

for d	L [m]	QS	PU	Article		
16/20	1.5	2	1	712 679		

QS = Quantity per set


Telescopic seal ring

- for use of telescopic stem extension other manufacturers to seal the pipe sleeve against dirt
- suitable for Geopress G tapping valve model 9690G, Geopress tapping valve model 9690TW
- Rubber

Model 9696.2

	PU	Article		
	1	717 919		

SYSTEM CASE
CASES



- System case**
- for suitable for all Viega Tool Case case inserts (except XL)
 - does not include cover inlay model 2202.90
 - Loading capacity max. 25 kg, in conjunction max. 40 kg, compatible with Sortimo vehicle equipment

Note
With the click system the cases can be combined or stacked.

Model 2202

L	W	H	PU	Article		
358	445	154	1	792 169		



- System case**
Picco press jaws
- equipped with system case model 2202, case inlay Picco press jaws model 2202.2, cover inlay model 2202.90
 - without: press jaw

Components
6 space savers for different press jaws d12–40 and D $\frac{3}{8}$ – $\frac{3}{4}$

Note
The case inlay can store up to 6 different Picco press jaws (e.g. metallic press connector systems d12–35).

Model 2202.64

	PU	Article		
	1	814 281 ¹⁾		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.



- System case**
PT2 press jaws
- equipped with system case model 2202, case inlay PT2 press jaws model 2202.1, cover inlay model 2202.60
 - without: press jaw

Components
6 space savers for different press jaws d12–40 and D $\frac{3}{8}$ –1

Note
The case inlay can store up to 6 different PT2 press jaws (e.g. metal press connection systems d12–35).

Model 2202.63

	PU	Article		
	1	814 274 ¹⁾		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.



- System case**
Press rings
- equipped with system case model 2202, case inlay press rings model 2202.4, cover inlay model 2202.90
 - without: press rings, hinged adapter jaw

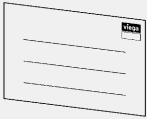
Components
Space saver for hinged adapter jaw P1 and Z1 as well as for up to 12 different press rings d12–35 or D $\frac{3}{8}$ –1

Note
Special item: available ex Germany.

Model 2202.62

	PU	Article		
	1	814 298		





**Lettering label
for system case**

- suitable for system case
model 2202, system case XL
model 2202XL

W	H	QS	PU	Article		
90	60	10	10	814 304		

QS = Quantity per set

Note

Special item: available ex Germany.

Model 2202.99



System case XL

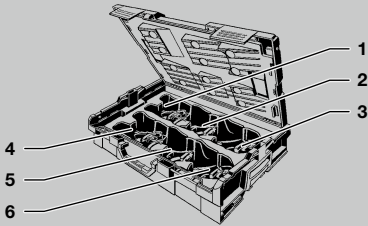
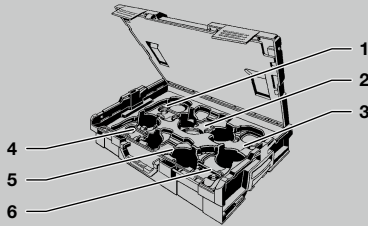
- for all XL system case inserts
- does not include cover inlay model 2202.9XL
- Loading capacity max. 25 kg, in conjunction max. 40 kg, compatible with Sortimo vehicle equipment

Model 2202XL

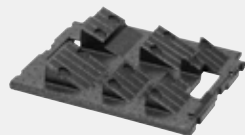
W	H	T	PU	Article		
607	395	179	1	792 176		

SYSTEM CASE
CASE INLAYS

Overview of the arrangements within the system cases

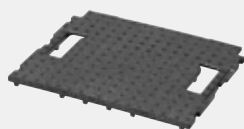
										
	model	article	d	D	DN	model	article	d	D	DN
1	2799.7	425 326	20			2484.9	485 528	18		
	2299.9	461 881	12							
	0799.9	595 722			32					
	5399.7	645 311	16							
2	2799.7	591 052	32			2484.9	650 070	35		
	0799.9	582 142			15	5384.7	645 281	40		
	2299.9	461 928	28			0784.9	696 603			32
	5399.7	645 328	20							
3	2799.7	446 192	25			0784.9	596 699			15
	2299.9	461 935	35			2484.9	485 504	12		
	5399.7	645 335	25			2484.9	490 119	14		
						5384.7	645 267	25		
4	2799.7	590 925	40			5384.7	645 243	16		
	0799.9	595 715			25	2484.9	485 542	28		
	2299.9	461 911	22			0784.9	593 285			
	5399.7	645 359	40							
5	0799.9	582 159			20	2484.9	490 126	16		18
	2299.9	461 904	16		18	5384.7	645 250	20		
	5399.7	645 342	32							
	2799.7	425 319	16							
6	2799.7	425 302	12			2484.9	485 535	22		
	2299.9	689 605	16		18	0784.9	596 705			20
	2299.9	689 599	14			5384.7	645 274	32		
	2299.9	461 898	15							

The assignment of the articles to the respective place in the system case inlay serves as a support. Other arrangements with geometrically similar articles are possible. Subject to change.



Cover inlay
- only use with case inlay PT2 press jaws model 2202.1
Model 2202.60

	PU	Article		
	1	796 921		

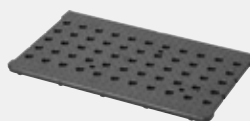


Cover inlay

- not suitable for case inlay PT2 press jaws model 2202.1, case inlay Megapress press-in branch connector model 2202.11
- use with system case model 2202

Model 2202.90

PU	Article		
1	792 190		



Cover inlay

- use with system case XL model 2202XL

Model 2202.9XL

PU	Article		
1	792 183		



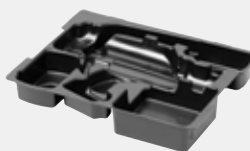
Case inlay

Pressgun 4B, Pressgun 4E

- for press machine 4B with rechargeable battery and battery charger as well as Pressgun 4E with power cord
- use with cover inlay model 2202.9XL, system case XL model 2202XL

Model 2202.5XL

PU	Article		
1	802 097		



Case inlay

Pressgun 5, Pressgun Picco

- for press machine Pressgun 5 with rechargeable battery, press machine Pressgun 5 with power pack, Pressgun Picco
- use with system case model 2202, cover inlay model 2202.90

Model 2202.13

PU	Article		
1	792 312		



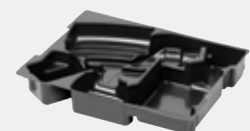
Case inlay

Pressgun Picco 6 Plus

- suitable for rechargeable battery model 2488.9, battery charger model 2488.93, Pressgun Picco 6 Plus press machine model 2489.61
- use with system case model 2202, cover inlay model 2202.90

Model 2202.28

PU	Article		
1	801 113		



Case inlay

Pressgun 6 Plus

- suitable for Pressgun 6 Plus press machine model 2295.3, 2295.61, battery charger for Viega 18 V lithium ion rechargeable battery model 2488.65
- use with system case model 2202, cover inlay model 2202.90

Model 2202.16

PU	Article		
1	792 343		



Case inlay
Pressgun 6, Pressgun Picco 6
- suitable for Pressgun 6 press machine model 2295.71, battery charger for Viega 18 V lithium ion rechargeable battery model 2488.65, Pressgun Picco 6 press machine model 2489.51
- use with system case model 2202, cover inlay model 2202.90
Note
Special item: available ex Germany.
Model 2202.15

	PU	Article		
	1	792 336		



Case insert XL
Press Booster
- suitable for Pressgun Press Booster PT2 model 4296.4XL, press ring article 753 870
- use with cover inlay model 2202.9XL, system case XL model 2202XL
Model 2202.8XL

	PU	Article		
	1	792 275		



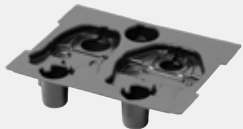
Case inlay
PT2 press jaws
- use with system case model 2202, cover inlay model 2202.60
Components
6 space savers for different press jaws d12–40 and D $\frac{3}{8}$ –1
Note
The case inlay can store up to 6 different PT2 press jaws (e.g. metal press connection systems d12–35).
Model 2202.1

	PU	Article		
	1	792 206		



Case inlay
Picco press jaws
- use with system case model 2202, cover inlay model 2202.90
Components
6 space savers for different press jaws d12–40 and D $\frac{3}{8}$ – $\frac{3}{4}$
Model 2202.2

	PU	Article		
	1	792 213		



Case inlay
PT2 press jaws
- use with system case model 2202, cover inlay model 2202.90
Components
2 space savers for d42–63
Model 2202.3

	PU	Article		
	1	792 220		



Case inlay
Press rings
- use with system case model 2202, cover inlay model 2202.90
Components
Space saver for hinged adapter jaw P1 and Z1 as well as for up to 12 different press rings d12–35 or D $\frac{3}{8}$ –1
Model 2202.4

	PU	Article		
	1	792 237		





Case inlay

Press rings

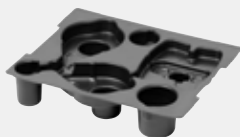
- use with system case model 2202, cover inlay model 2202.90

Components

Space savers for hinged adapter jaw Z2 as well as for up to 5 different press rings d32–63 or press rings for metallic press connectors d42–54

Model 2202.5

	PU	Article		
	1	792 244		



Case inlay

Press rings

- suitable for hinged adapter jaw PT2 article 472 740, press ring article 562 878, 578 671
- use with system case model 2202, cover inlay model 2202.90

Components

Space saver for hinged adapter jaw Z2 as well as for up to 2 different press rings d64–76.1

Model 2202.6

	PU	Article		
	1	792 251		



Case inlay

Geopress K

- suitable for press ring model 9796.1, press ring drive PT2 model 9796.2, hinged adapter jaw PT2 article 472 740
- use with system case model 2202, cover inlay model 2202.90

Model 2202.7

	PU	Article		
	1	792 268		



Case inlay

Press rings

- suitable for hinged adapter jaw PT2 article 472 740, press ring article 562 885, 562 892, 673 024, 673 031
- use with system case model 2202, cover inlay model 2202.90

Components

Space saver for hinged adapter jaw Z2 as well as for up to 2 different press rings d88.9–108.0

Model 2202.18

	PU	Article		
	1	793 586		



Case inlay

Press rings

- suitable for hinged adapter jaw PT2 article 472 740, press ring article 639 457, 639 471, 639 488, 815 103
- use with system case model 2202, cover inlay model 2202.90

Components

4 place holders for press rings D1¼–2 and hinged adapter jaws Z2

Model 2202.27

	PU	Article		
	1	798 741		



Case inlay

Megapress XL

- suitable for press ring article 753 887, 753 900
- use with system case model 2202, cover inlay model 2202.90

Model 2202.9

	PU	Article		
	1	792 282		



Case inlay
Megapress press-in branch connector
- spare part for tool set press-in connection PT2 model 4278.5
- use with system case model 2202
Note
Special item: available ex Germany.
Model 2202.11

	PU	Article		
	1	792 305		



SYSTEM HAND PRESS TOOLS PLASTIC PIPING SYSTEMS



Hand press tool
- for Solid walled plastic pipe system, PB-system
Model 2782

for d	FP	S	PU	Article		
12	12	12	1	401 436 ¹⁾		

FP = for Fonterra
S = for Smartloop
¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.

TOOLS FOR PREVISTA



Prevista Dry Plus punching machine
- for shortening and punching the mounting rail without burrs
- suitable for Prevista Dry Plus mounting rail model 8401
- Powder-coated steel
Components
Case
Note
Special item: available ex Germany.
Model 8420

	PU	Article		
	1	471 866		



Prevista Dry Plus rail cutter
- suitable for Prevista Dry Plus punching machine model 8420
- Steel
Note
Special item: available ex Germany.
Model 8420.1

	PU	Article		
	1	471 860		



Prevista Dry Plus punching utensil
- suitable for Prevista Dry Plus punching machine model 8420
- Steel
Note
Special item: available ex Germany.
Model 8420.2

	PU	Article		
	1	471 897		



Mounting pliers
Note
Special item: available ex Germany.
Model 1077.2

for d	PU	Article		
12-16	1	264 604		

PRESS-IN CONNECTION TOOLS TOOL SET



Tool set
Press-in connection, PT2
 - for steel tubes in accordance with EN 10220/10255, building of threaded connections in pipelines
 - equipped with drilling bit model 4278
 - only use with Megapress S press-in connection model 4312.2

Components
 Drilling device, drilling shaft, positioning fixture, press-in tool, drilling bit, case, space saver for Megapress press-in connection

Model 4278.5

	PU	Article		
	1	731 243		

PRESS-IN CONNECTION TOOLS SPARE PARTS



Press-in tool
PT2
 - spare part for tool set press-in connection PT2 model 4278.5
 - suitable for Megapress S press-in connection model 4312.2

Note
 Special item: available ex Germany.

Model 4278.90

	PU	Article		
	1	771 089		



Bolts
Press-in tool
 - spare part for tool set press-in connection PT2 model 4278.5, press-in tool PT2 model 4278.90

Note
 Special item: available ex Germany.

Model 4278.92

	PU	Article		
	1	771 102		



Drilling bit
 - spare part for tool set press-in connection PT2 model 4278.5
 - Steel

Model 4278

Ø	PU	Article		
27	1	731 151		



Center drill
 - spare part for tool set press-in connection PT2 model 4278.5
 - Steel

Model 4279

Ø	PU	Article		
6	1	734 688		



Adapter
SDS-plus drive
 - suitable for tool set press-in connection PT2 model 4278.5

Note
 Special item: available ex Germany.

Model 4278.91

	PU	Article		
	1	771 096		





**Adapter
hexagonal drive**

- for using with drill chuck without SDS-plus adapter
- suitable for tool set press-in connection PT2 model 4278.5
- Steel

Components

Hexagon for drill chuck

Note

Special item: available ex Germany.

Model 4280

	PU	Article		
	1	735 753		



Positioning fixture

- spare part for tool set press-in connection PT2 model 4278.5
- suitable for Megapress S press-in connection model 4312.2
- Stainless steel

Note

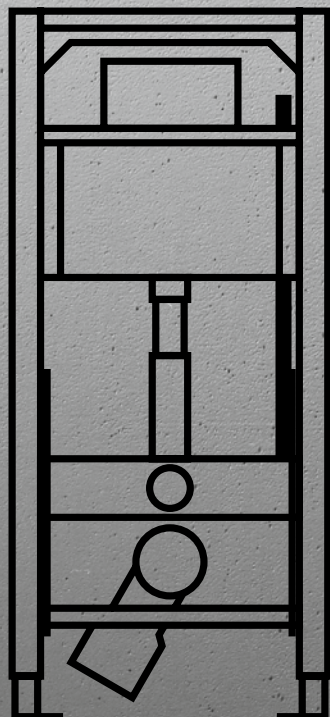
Special item: available ex Germany.

Model 4278.6

for D	PU	Article		
1½	1	746 353		
2	1	746 025		
2½	1	746 032		
3	1	746 049		
4	1	746 452		
5	1	746 469		
6	1	746 476		

PRE-WALL/FLUSHING TECHNOLOGY

Prevista Dry



viega

Pre-wall installation system for dry construction (lightweight construction wall). Barrier-free mounting and mounting for the needs of the disabled possible. Ready-to-install pre-wall elements for half height and room height pre-wall constructions, as well as free-standing constructions. Fixing in metal and wooden frameworks, directly onto the wall with two fastening points or mounting rails. Floor supports suitable for C-profiles 50 mm and 75 mm. Acoustically de-coupled framework to fit all Viega wall plates. Elements can be integrated into Prevista Dry Plus rail system.

Pre-wall elements for:

WC, bidet, washbasin, urinal, fitting holder
Continuously adjustable construction depth from 120–200 mm

Cladding with:

Fibre-glass reinforced, core impregnated plasterboard cladding panels, 10 mm thick.
Plasterboard cladding panels for extremely wet areas, commercially available cladding panels.

Note

Use of the system for areas of application and media other than those described must be agreed in consultation with Viega. Load: WC and bidet 400 kg, washbasin and urinal 150 kg, support handles and hand grips 100 kg. Fulfils the general requirements for fire safety and sound protection. Detailed information on fire safety and sound protection can be obtained from the Viega website or from your contact at Viega.

Flush Plate Configurator

Web application for simple, quick calculation and visualisation of the appropriate flush plate for the bathroom design.

Changes and errors excepted.

Latest Z- and installation dimensions as well as further technical information can be found on the Viega website and have to be checked before purchase, planning, construction work and use. Our products are continuously optimized.

This product description contains important information on choice of product and system, mounting, commissioning as well as intended use and, if required, on maintenance measures. This information on products, their features and application techniques is based on currently valid standards in Europe (e.g. EN) and/or in Germany (e.g. DIN/DVGW). Some passages in the text may refer to technical regulations in Europe/Germany. These should be considered as recommendations for other countries where no corresponding national requirements exist. The relevant national laws, standards, regulations, directives and other technical provisions take priority over the German/European directives specified in this product description: The information herein is not binding for other countries and regions and should be understood as recommendation.

INDEX

WC elements	140
Washbasin elements	141
Fixing set	142
Prevista connection pieces	142



GTIN-Code (Global Trade Item Number previously EAN-code)

The GTIN number consists of the constant manufacturer number 4015211 and the six-digit article number, in this example 305 611. The exchange of the last six digits for the article number results the GTIN code.

WC ELEMENTS



Prevista Dry WC element 8 cm

- for pre-wall mounting please order separately: Prevista Dry fixing set model 8570.36, 8570.66
- Steel, PE
- Compatible with all WC flush plates for Prevista, integration in Prevista Dry Plus, dual flush technology, barrier-free

Components

Powder-coated frame (40x40), concealed cistern 3F, condensate insulation for concealed cistern halogen-free according to DGNB ENV1.2 Criterion QS4 compliant, WC connection fitting, fixing material, Extensible lockable feet for height adjustment, water connection R $\frac{1}{2}$ on top, WC connection elbow DN90 made of PE, lip seal 100/90

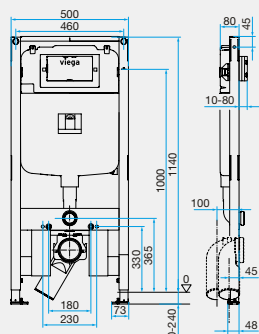
Technical data

Partial flush volume factory setting approx. 3 l
Partial flush volume setting range approx. 2–4 l
Full flush volume factory setting approx. 4.5 l
full flush volume setting range approx. 3.5–7.5 l
Maximum load 400 kg

Note

Flush plates and accessories: product group WC and urinal flush plates for Prevista.

Model 8523.11



CH	PU	Article		
1140	1/13	798 352		

CH = construction height



Prevista Dry WC element 3L (Undercounter)

- for pre-wall mounting please order separately: Prevista Dry fixing set model 8570.36, 8570.66
- PE, steel
- Compatible with all WC flush plates for Prevista, integration in Prevista Dry Plus, dual flush technology, flush actuation from front or top, barrier-free

Components

Powder-coated frame (40x40), concealed cistern 3L, condensate insulation for concealed cistern halogen-free according to DGNB ENV1.2 Criterion QS4 compliant, empty pipe for shower WC connection, WC connection fitting, fixing material, Extensible lockable feet for height adjustment, water connection R $\frac{1}{2}$, WC connection elbow DN90 (depth-adjustable) made of PP, eccentric adapter DN90/100 made of PP, lip seal 100/90

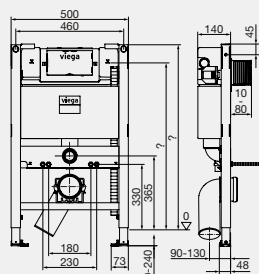
Technical data

Partial flush volume factory setting approx. 3 l
Partial flush volume setting range approx. 2–4 l
Full flush volume factory setting approx. 4.5 l
full flush volume setting range approx. 3.5–7.5 l
Maximum load 400 kg

Note

Flush plates and accessories: product group WC and urinal flush plates for Prevista.

Model 8533.11



CH	W	PU	Article		
820	500	1/15	798 369		

CH = construction height

WASHBASIN ELEMENTS



**Prevista Dry washbasin element
1120 mm**

height-adjustable connections

- for WB with single-hole fitting
- for pre-wall mounting please order separately: Prevista Dry fixing set model 8570.36, 8570.66
- Steel
- Integration in Prevista Dry Plus

Components

Powder-coated frame (40x40), height-adjustable ceramic fixing, quick release for Prevista, fixing material, Extensible lockable feet for height adjustment, Drain bend shortenable DN40 / 50 with rubber nipple DN50 / 30

Technical data

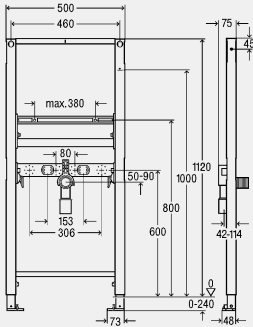
Maximum load 150 kg

Model 8535

CH	W	PU	Article		
1120	500	1/10	776 183 ¹		

CH = construction height

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.



**Prevista Dry washbasin element
820-980 mm**

- for WB with single-hole fitting
- accessories Prevista Dry fixing set model 8570.66
- for pre-wall mounting please order separately: Prevista Dry fixing set model 8570.36, 8570.66
- Steel
- Integration in Prevista Dry Plus
- without: measuring tape

Components

Powder-coated frame (40x40), height-adjustable ceramic fixing, quick release for Prevista, fixing material, Extensible lockable feet for height adjustment, Drain bend shortenable DN40 / 50 with rubber nipple DN50 / 30

Technical data

Maximum load 150 kg

Note

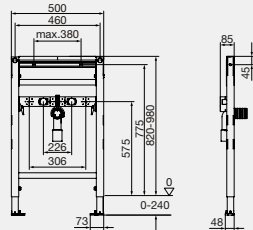
* For construction height 820 mm extension of floor support 0-240 mm. For construction height > 820 mm extension of floor support 0-200 mm!

Model 8535.31

CH	W	PU	Article		
820-980	500	1/10	776 190 ¹		

CH = construction height

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.



FIXING SET



Prevista Dry fixing set

- for fixing of the Prevista Dry elements, single mounting direct on the installation body
- Can be integrated into Prevista Dry Plus rail system, lateral drilling and fastening close to the frame possible, depth-adjustable 120–200 mm, integrated fixing surface for cladding

Model 8570.66

QS	PU	Article		
2	1	831 837		

QS = Quantity per set



Prevista Dry Plus fixing set

- for single mounting of Prevista Dry elements in Prevista Dry Plus
- suitable for Prevista Dry Plus mounting rail model 8401

Note

Special item: available ex Germany.

Model 8570.49

M	PU	Article		
8	1	785 925 ¹⁾		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.

PREVISTA CONNECTION PIECES



Prevista Dry floor support set

- for floor fixing of Prevista Dry element

- Galvanised steel
- Setting range 0–400 mm

Components

Floor support set

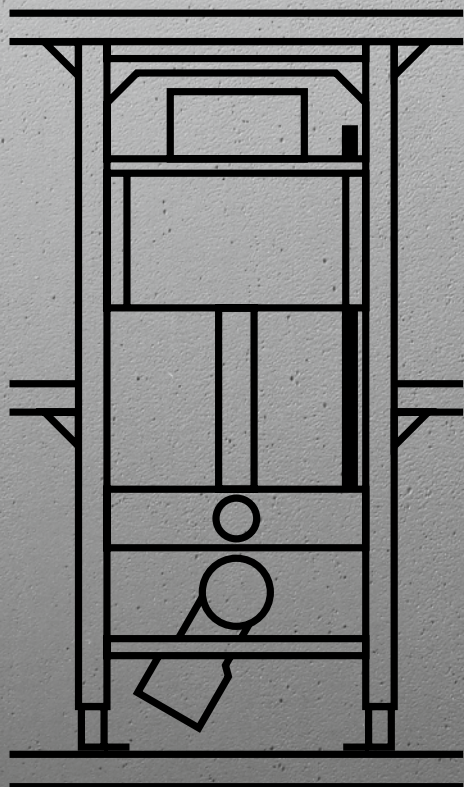
Model 8580.48

L	PU	Article		
700	1	798 666 ¹⁾		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.

PRE-WALL/FLUSHING TECHNOLOGY

Prevista Dry Plus



viega

Flexible pre-wall installation system for dry construction (lightweight construction wall). Barrier-free mounting and mounting for the needs of the disabled possible. With mounting rail, rail connector, pre-wall elements and ready-to-install sanitary modules and fitting holders. For half height and room height pre-wall constructions, as well as free-standing constructions. Consisting of: Mounting rail, with large installation face for cladding and direct fixing to floors, ceilings and walls, rail connector for 45° and 90° connections and rail punch for cutting the rail punch to length precisely and without burring

Pre-wall elements for:

WC, bidet, washbasin, urinal, fitting holder

Cladding with:

Fibre-glass reinforced, core impregnated plasterboard cladding panels, 10 mm thick.

Plasterboard cladding panels for extremely wet areas, commercially available cladding panels.

Calculation of material required:

The required length of rail and amount of fastening material can be calculated from the width and height of the pre-wall area in m².

Surface (m²) x rail factor = required rail length (m)

Rail factor 4.5 for Prevista Dry installation elements

Rail factor 5.5 for Prevista Dry Plus installation modules

The rail factor is no substitute for detailed planning.

Note

Use of the system for areas of application and media other than those described must be agreed in consultation with Viega.

Load: WC and bidet 400 kg, washbasin and urinal 150 kg, support handles and hand grips 100 kg. Fulfills the general requirements for fire safety and sound protection. Detailed information on fire safety and sound protection can be obtained from the Viega website or from your contact at Viega.

Flush Plate Configurator

Web application for simple, quick calculation and visualisation of the appropriate flush plate for the bathroom design.

Changes and errors excepted.

Latest Z- and installation dimensions as well as further technical information can be found on the Viega website and have to be checked before purchase, planning, construction work and use. Our products are continuously optimized.

This product description contains important information on choice of product and system, mounting, commissioning as well as intended use and, if required, on maintenance measures. This information on products, their features and application techniques is based on currently valid standards in Europe (e.g. EN) and/or in Germany (e.g. DIN/DVGW). Some passages in the text may refer to technical regulations in Europe/Germany. These should be considered as recommendations for other countries where no corresponding national requirements exist. The relevant national laws, standards, regulations, directives and other technical provisions take priority over the German/European directives specified in this product description: The information herein is not binding for other countries and regions and should be understood as recommendation.

INDEX

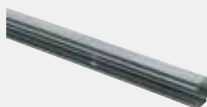
Components	146
Modules	147
Accessories	149
Tools	150



GTIN-Code (Global Trade Item Number previously EAN-code)

The GTIN number consists of the constant manufacturer number 4015211 and the six-digit article number, in this example 305 611. The exchange of the last six digits for the article number results the GTIN code.

COMPONENTS



Prevista Dry Plus mounting rail

- for partially room-high and room-high pre-wall and partition construction
- Galvanised steel
- Continuously pre-punched long hole every 30 cm for fixing to the wall and floor or ceiling

Note

Special item: available ex Germany.

Model 8401

L	H	T	PU	Article		
5000	40	40	4	471 781¹⁾		

¹⁾ price per piece (5 meter)



Prevista Dry Plus complete package

- for building of a partially room-high or room-high partition or pre-wall construction
- Steel

Components

Connector made of galvanised steel for the connection of mounting at 45° or 90° junctions, fixing material for wall, floor or ceiling attachment of mounting rails, compensating material for uneven walls, screws (self-tapping) for plasterboard cladding panel

Note

Special item: available ex Germany.

Note

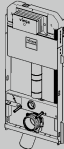
Large complete package based on the sheeted surface!

Model 8400

A [m ²]	PU	Article		
1	114	471 545		
3	54	471 750		
5	54	471 767		
10	45	471 774		

MODULES

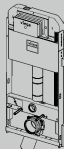
Combination overview: WC elements in combination with shower WCs

		 8515	
	 Article 827 601 8570.70		■
GEBERIT	Mera Classic 146210111		■
	Mera Comfort 146200111		■
	Sela 146220111		■
	Tuma Classic 146090111		■
	Tuma Comfort 146290111		■
Grohe	Sensia Arena 39354SH1 N/N		■
TECE	One 9700200		*1
TOTO	RP WC Ceramic CW542EY		■
	Washlet RX TCF794CG		■
	Washlet SX TCF796CG		■
	Washlet RW TCF802C2G		■
	GL 2.0 TCF6532C3GV1		■
	EK 2.0 TCF6632G#NW1		■
	SG 2.0 TCF403REGV1 + CW512YR		■
	AC 2.0 TCF996RWG		■
	Neorest EW 2.0 TCF994RWG		■
LAUFEN	Cleanet Riva 820691		■
	Cleanet Navia 820601		■
Villeroy & Boch	ViClean - I100 VOE100R1		■

*1 – TECE One requires hot and cold water connections on-site and may deviate from the installation dimension of Prevista. This already has to be taken into account during the carcass installation!

Other shower WCs can be connected. Please consult the technical support. The information is based on the product data provided by the manufacturers. We cannot guarantee its completeness or accuracy; the information is subject to change.

Combination overview: WC elements in combination with shower WCs

		 8515	
	 8570.70	Article 827 601	■
DURAVIT	SensoWash 610001/200/300		■
	SensoWash Starck f Plus Compact 650000012004320		■
	SensoWash Starck f Lite Compact 650001012004310		■
	SensoWash Slim Set + DuraStyle wall-mounted WC 631001002004300		■
VitrA	V-Care 1.1 shower WC VitrA Flush 2.0 Basic version 5674B003-6195		■
	V-Care 1.1 shower WC VitrA Flush 2.0 Comfort version 5674B003-6196		■

Other shower WCs can be connected. Please consult the technical support. The information is based on the product data provided by the manufacturers. We cannot guarantee its completeness or accuracy; the information is subject to change.

ACCESSORIES



Prevista Dry Plus fixing set
 - for single mounting of Prevista Dry elements in Prevista Dry Plus
 - suitable for Prevista Dry Plus mounting rail model 8401

M	PU	Article		
8	1	785 925 ¹⁾		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.

Note
 Special item: available ex Germany.
Model 8570.49



Prevista Dry Plus rail connector
 - for connection of mounting rail in 45° or 90° junctions
 - suitable for Prevista Dry Plus mounting rail model 8401
 - Galvanised steel
 - Pre-mounted

Components
 M10-thread for uncoupling of pipe clamps or for depth adjustment of the wall construction with commercial threaded rod

Note
 Special item: available ex Germany.
Model 8410

	PU	Article		
	10	471 798		

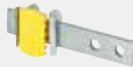
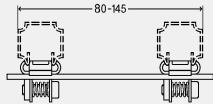


Prevista Dry Plus parallel connector
 - suitable for Prevista Dry Plus mounting rail model 8401
 - Galvanised steel

ID	PU	Article		
80-145	5	747 237		

ID = installation depth

Note
 Special item: available ex Germany.
Model 8414



Prevista Dry Plus pipe holder set
 - suitable for Prevista Dry Plus mounting rail model 8401
 - Galvanised steel

Components
 M8-thread for fastening of threaded rods and pipe clamps

Note
 Special item: available ex Germany.
Model 8417

QS	PU	Article		
5	1	802 851		

QS = Quantity per set



Prevista Dry Plus pipe support
 - for plastic pipeline d16-20, maximum surrounding insulation 13 mm
 - suitable for Prevista Dry Plus mounting rail model 8401
 - Plastic

Components
 Pipe holder, cable tie

Note
 Special item: available ex Germany.
Model 8416

QS	PU	Article		
5	1	798 468		

QS = Quantity per set





Prevista Dry Plus mounting joint

- for continuously angular adjustment from 0° to 180°, fixing of mounting rails to roof slopes
- suitable for Prevista Dry Plus rail connector model 8410
- Galvanised steel

Note

Special item: available ex Germany.

Model 8411

	PU	Article		
	10	471 804		

TOOLS



Prevista Dry Plus punching machine

- for shortening and punching the mounting rail without burrs
- suitable for Prevista Dry Plus mounting rail model 8401
- Powder-coated steel

Components

Case

Note

Special item: available ex Germany.

Model 8420

	PU	Article		
	1	471 866		



Prevista Dry Plus rail cutter

- suitable for Prevista Dry Plus punching machine model 8420
- Steel

Note

Special item: available ex Germany.

Model 8420.1

	PU	Article		
	1	471 880		



Prevista Dry Plus punching utensil

- suitable for Prevista Dry Plus punching machine model 8420
- Steel

Note

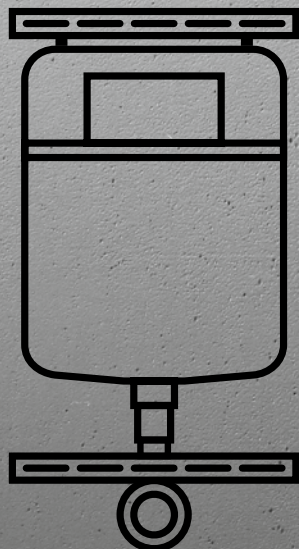
Special item: available ex Germany.

Model 8420.2

	PU	Article		
	1	471 897		

PRE-WALL/FLUSHING TECHNOLOGY

Prevista Pure



Pre-wall Pure cisterns for installation in timber or steel stud walls. For use with floor mounted pans.

Note

Use of the system for areas of application and media other than those described must be agreed in consultation with Viega. Fulfills the general requirements for fire safety and sound protection. Detailed information on fire safety and sound protection can be obtained from the Viega website or from your contact at Viega.

Flush Plate Configurator

Web application for simple, quick calculation and visualisation of the appropriate flush plate for the bathroom design.

Changes and errors excepted.

Latest Z- and installation dimensions as well as further technical information can be found on the Viega website and have to be checked before purchase, planning, construction work and use. Our products are continuously optimized.

This product description contains important information on choice of product and system, mounting, commissioning as well as intended use and, if required, on maintenance measures. This information on products, their features and application techniques is based on currently valid standards in Europe (e.g. EN) and/or in Germany (e.g. DIN/DVGW). Some passages in the text may refer to technical regulations in Europe/Germany. These should be considered as recommendations for other countries where no corresponding national requirements exist. The relevant national laws, standards, regulations, directives and other technical provisions take priority over the German/European directives specified in this product description: The information herein is not binding for other countries and regions and should be understood as recommendation.

INDEX

WC pre-wall cisterns

154



GTIN-Code (Global Trade Item Number previously EAN-code)

The GTIN number consists of the constant manufacturer number 4015211 and the six-digit article number, in this example 305 611. The exchange of the last six digits for the article number results the GTIN code.

WC PRE-WALL CISTERNS



Prevista Pure concealed cistern 3F For floor standing WC

8 cm

- for mounting in timber or steel stud frame
- Plastic
- Compatible with all WC flush plates for Prevista, flush actuation from front, dual flush technology

Components

Crossbeam for cistern and flushing pipe elbow, water connection R½ on top

Technical data

Partial flush volume factory setting approx. 3 l

Partial flush volume setting range approx. 2–4 l

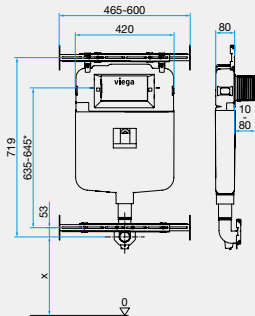
Full flush volume factory setting approx. 4.5 l

full flush volume setting range approx. 3.5–7.5 l

Note

Flush plates and accessories: product group WC actuation accessories.
Immediate refilling is possible at the factory settings.

Model 8503.11



W	PU	Article		
416	1/26	798 376		



Prevista Pure concealed cistern 3H For floor standing WC

12 cm

- for mounting in timber or steel stud frame
- Plastic
- Compatible with all WC flush plates for Prevista, flush actuation from front, dual flush technology

Components

Crossbeam for cistern and flushing pipe elbow, flushing throttle, water connection R½ at the back or top

Technical data

Partial flush volume factory setting approx. 3 l

Partial flush volume setting range approx. 2–4 l

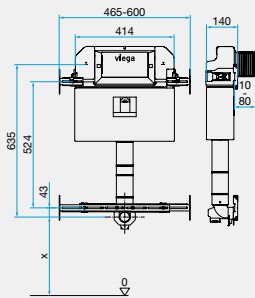
Full flush volume factory setting approx. 4.5 l

full flush volume setting range approx. 3.5–7.5 l

Note

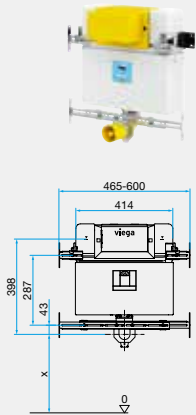
Flush plates and accessories: product group WC actuation accessories.

Model 8502.11



W	PU	Article		
416	1/21	798 390 ¹		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.



Prevista Pure concealed cistern 3L
For floor standing WC
(Undercounter)

- for mounting in timber or steel stud frame
- Plastic
- Compatible with all WC flush plates for Prevista, flush actuation from front or top, dual flush technology

Components

Crossbeam for cistern and flushing pipe elbow, water connection R½

Technical data

Partial flush volume factory setting approx. 3 l
Partial flush volume setting range approx. 2–4 l
Full flush volume factory setting approx. 4.5 l
full flush volume setting range approx. 3.5–7.5 l

Note

Flush plates and accessories: product group WC actuation accessories.

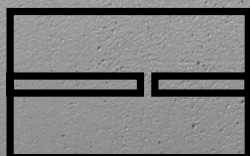
Model 8504.11

W	PU	Article		
416	1/21	798 383		



PRE-WALL/FLUSHING TECHNOLOGY

Flush plates/accessories



Components for WC flush actuation. The conversion of mechanical actuating methods to electronic models possible.

Note

The glass designs of the Viega WC and urinal flush plates are exclusively made of single-pane tempered glass. The concealed cisterns 3H, 3L and 3F can be combined with the WC flush plates for Prevista.

Flush Plate Configurator

Web application for simple, quick calculation and visualisation of the appropriate flush plate for the bathroom design.

Changes and errors excepted.

Latest Z- and installation dimensions as well as further technical information can be found on the Viega website and have to be checked before purchase, planning, construction work and use. Our products are continuously optimized.

This product description contains important information on choice of product and system, mounting, commissioning as well as intended use and, if required, on maintenance measures. This information on products, their features and application techniques is based on currently valid standards in Europe (e.g. EN) and/or in Germany (e.g. DIN/DVGW). Some passages in the text may refer to technical regulations in Europe/Germany. These should be considered as recommendations for other countries where no corresponding national requirements exist. The relevant national laws, standards, regulations, directives and other technical provisions take priority over the German/European directives specified in this product description: The information herein is not binding for other countries and regions and should be understood as recommendation.

INDEX

Combination overview: WC elements and pure
concealed cistern in combination with WC flush
plates and accessories 160

WC flush plates

Visign for Style 161
Visign for More 163
Remote actuations 166
Visign for Public 167
Visign for Life 168
Tile-level WC flush plates 168
Combination overview: WC flush plates 169
WC actuating accessories 170

WC cover plates

Visign for Style 172

Urinal flush plates

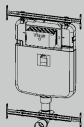
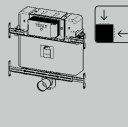
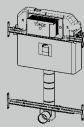
Urinal actuation accessories 173



GTIN-Code (Global Trade Item Number previously EAN-code)

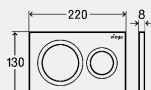
The GTIN number consists of the constant manufacturer
number 4015211 and the six-digit article number, in this
example 305 611. The exchange of the last six digits for the
article number results the GTIN code.

COMBINATION OVERVIEW: WC ELEMENTS AND PURE CONCEALED CISTERN IN COMBINATION WITH WC FLUSH PLATES AND ACCESSORIES

					
S1 Prevista Dry		8523.11	8533.11		8655.11
S3 Prevista Pure		8503.11	8504.11	8502.11	
Visign for Life	8601.1		■	■	■
	8602.1		■	■	■
Visign for Style	8610.1		■	■	■
	8611.1		■	■	■
	8613.1		■	■	■
	8614.1		■	■	■
Visign for More	8620.1		■	■*	■
	8621.1		■	■	■
	8622.1		■	■*	■
	8624.1		■	■	■
Visign for Style sensitive 8615.1			■	■	■
Visign for More sensitive 8625.1			■	■*	■
Visign for Public	8630.1		■	■	■
	8631.1		■	■	■
	8635.1		■	■*	■
	8650.1		■	■*	■
	8653.1			■*	■
	8654.1		■		

* only actuation from front

WC FLUSH PLATES VISIGN FOR STYLE



WC flush plate for Prevista

Visign for Style 20

- for all Prevista concealed cisterns
- Manual flush actuation from front or top, dual flush technology

Components

Fixing frame, actuating rod set, fixing bolt

Model 8610.1

cover plate	actuator	PU	Article		
plastic alpine white	plastic alpine white	1	773 793		
plastic chrome matt	plastic chrome matt	1	773 786		
chrome-plated plastic	chrome-plated plastic	1	773 779		
plastic matt black	plastic matt black	1	796 389		
plastic white matt	plastic white matt	1	832 476		



WC flush plate for Prevista

Visign for Style 21

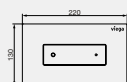
- for all Prevista concealed cisterns
- Manual flush actuation from front or top, dual flush technology

Components

Fixing frame, actuating rod set, fixing bolt

Model 8611.1

cover plate	actuator	PU	Article		
plastic alpine white	plastic alpine white	1	773 250		
plastic chrome matt	plastic chrome matt	1	773 243		
chrome-plated plastic	chrome-plated plastic	1	773 236		
plastic matt black	plastic matt black	1	801 724		
plastic white matt	plastic white matt	1	832 483		



WC flush plate for Prevista

Visign for Style 22

- for all Prevista concealed cisterns
- Manual flush actuation from front or top, dual flush technology

Components

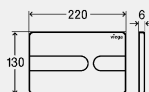
Fixing frame, actuating rod set, fixing bolt

Note

Available from III. quarter 2025.

Model 8612.1

cover plate	actuator	PU	Article		
glass white	glass white	1	832 834		
glass black	glass black	1	832 841		
plastic alpine white	plastic alpine white	1	833 350		
chrome-plated plastic	chrome-plated plastic	1	833 367		
plastic chrome matt	plastic chrome matt	1	833 374		
plastic matt black	plastic matt black	1	833 381		
Stainless steel white matt	Stainless steel white matt	1	833 077		
stainless steel matt black	stainless steel matt black	1	833 084		
stainless steel brushed	stainless steel brushed	1	833 091		
stainless steel gold-coloured brushed	stainless steel gold-coloured brushed	1	833 114		
Brushed brass stainless steel	Brushed brass stainless steel	1	833 138		
stainless steel copper/gold-coloured brushed	stainless steel copper/gold-coloured brushed	1	833 145		
stainless steel champagne brushed	stainless steel champagne brushed	1	833 558		



WC flush plate for Prevista

Visign for Style 23

- for all Prevista concealed cisterns
- Manual flush actuation from front or top, dual flush technology

Components

Fixing frame, actuating rod set, fixing bolt

Note

With joint between wall and flush plate for visual separation of the components (shadow gap).

Model 8613.1



cover plate	actuator	PU	Article		
plastic alpine white	plastic alpine white	1	773 151		
plastic chrome matt	plastic chrome matt	1	773 069		
chrome-plated plastic	chrome-plated plastic	1	773 052		
plastic matt black	plastic matt black	1	801 731		
plastic polished black	plastic polished black	1	773 175		
plastic stainless steel coloured brushed	plastic stainless steel coloured brushed	1	773 168		
acrylic shiny black	plastic matt black	1	773 199		
acrylic shiny black	plastic stainless steel coloured brushed	1	773 182		
plastic special colours	plastic special colours	1	773 205 ¹		
plastic metal colour	plastic metal colour	1	773 212 ¹		
plastic gold-plated	plastic gold-plated	1	773 229 ²		

¹ Delivery time for customer-individual range: 6 weeks, non-returnable!

² Delivery time for customer-individual range: 10 weeks plus shipping; non-returnable!



WC flush plate for Prevista

Visign for Style 24

- for all Prevista concealed cisterns
- Manual flush actuation from front or top, dual flush technology

Components

Fixing frame, actuating rod set, fixing bolt

Note

With joint between wall and flush plate for visual separation of the components (shadow gap).

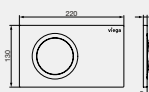
Model 8614.1



cover plate	actuator	PU	Article		
plastic alpine white	plastic alpine white	1	773 281		
plastic chrome matt	plastic chrome matt	1	773 274		
chrome-plated plastic	chrome-plated plastic	1	773 267		
plastic matt black	plastic matt black	1	801 748		
plastic polished black	plastic polished black	1	773 304		
plastic stainless steel coloured brushed	plastic stainless steel coloured brushed	1	773 298		
acrylic shiny black	plastic matt black	1	773 311		
acrylic shiny black	plastic stainless steel coloured brushed	1	773 328		
plastic special colours	plastic special colours	1	773 335 ¹		
plastic metal colour	plastic metal colour	1	773 342 ¹		
plastic gold-plated	plastic gold-plated	1	773 359 ²		

¹ Delivery time for customer-individual range: 6 weeks, non-returnable!

² Delivery time for customer-individual range: 10 weeks plus shipping; non-returnable!



WC flush plate for Prevista

Visign for Style 26

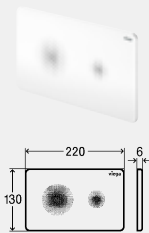
- for all Prevista concealed cisterns
- Manual flush actuation from front or top, single flush technology

Components

Fixing frame, actuating rod, fixing bolt

Model 8616.1

cover plate	actuator	PU	Article		
plastic alpine white	plastic alpine white	1	831 868		
plastic chrome matt	plastic chrome matt	1	831 875		
plastic matt black	plastic matt black	1	831 882		



**WC flush plate for Prevista
Visign for Style 25**

sensitive

- for all Prevista concealed cisterns
- only use with accessory set model 8655.11
- printed with noctilucent finish
- Touchless flush actuation from front or top, dual flush technology, with Viega Hygiene function

Components

Fixing frame, actuating rod set, fixing bolt

Technical data

Partial flush volume factory setting approx. 3 l

Full flush volume factory setting approx. 6 l

Note

Electronic accessory set has to be ordered separately.

Note regarding Viega Hygiene-function: to support the intended operation after a user detection, different hygiene time intervals and hygiene flush volumes can be set. Programmable time intervals: 1 h, 12 h, 24 h, 72 h, 168 h. Programmable flush volumes: 3 l, 7.5 l.

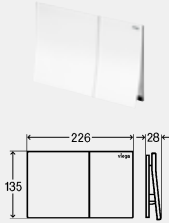
With joint between wall and flush plate for visual separation of the components (shadow gap).

Model 8615.1

cover plate	PU	Article		
plastic alpine white	1	774 356		
plastic matt black	1	827 663		



**WC FLUSH PLATES
VISIGN FOR MORE**



WC flush plate for Prevista

Visign for More 200

- for all Prevista concealed cisterns
- Manual flush actuation from front, dual flush technology

Components

Fixing frame, actuating rod set, fixing bolt

Model 8620.1

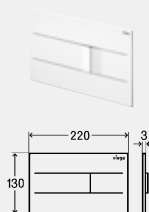
DESIGN PLUS

powered by ISH

cover plate	actuator	PU	Article		
plastic polished black	metal copper/gold-coloured matt	1	773 601		
plastic polished black	metal matt black	1	773 595		
chrome-plated plastic	glass black	1	773 588		
chrome-plated plastic	glass white	1	773 571		
plastic polished black	metal white matt	1	832 506		
plastic polished black	wood stained oak	1	773 564		
plastic polished black	metal special colour	1	773 618¹		
plastic polished black	metal metal colour	1	773 625¹		
plastic polished black	metal gold-plated	1	773 632²		

¹⁾ Delivery time for customer-individual range: 6 weeks, non-returnable!

²⁾ Delivery time for customer-individual range: 10 weeks plus shipping; non-returnable!



WC flush plate for Prevista Visign for More 201 electronic

- for all Prevista concealed cisterns
- in addition optional available WC installation frame for Prevista model 8650.1
- only use with accessory set model 8655.11
- Manual flush actuation from front or top, dual flush technology, with Viega Hygiene function

Components

Fixing frame, actuating rod set, fixing bolt

Technical data

Partial flush volume factory setting approx. 3 l

Full flush volume factory setting approx. 6 l

Note

Electronic accessory set has to be ordered separately.

Note regarding Viega Hygiene-function: to support the intended operation after a user detection, different hygiene time intervals and hygiene flush volumes can be set. Programmable time intervals: 1 h, 12 h, 24 h, 72 h, 168 h. Programmable flush volumes: 3 l, 7.5 l.

With joint between wall and flush plate for visual separation of the components (shadow gap).

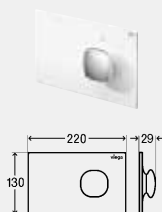
Model 8621.1



cover plate	actuator	PU	Article		
stainless steel brushed	stainless steel brushed	1	773 526		
stainless steel matt black	stainless steel matt black	1	773 519		
stainless steel polished white	stainless steel polished white	1	773 502		
stainless steel special colour	stainless steel special colour	1	773 533¹		
stainless steel metal colour	stainless steel metal colour	1	773 540¹		
stainless steel gold-plated	stainless steel gold-plated	1	773 557²		
Stainless steel white matt	Stainless steel white matt	1	832 513		

¹⁾ Delivery time for customer-individual range: 6 weeks, non-returnable!

²⁾ Delivery time for customer-individual range: 10 weeks plus shipping; non-returnable!



WC flush plate for Prevista Visign for More 202 electronic with LED lamps

- for all Prevista concealed cisterns
- only use with accessory set model 8655.11
- Manual flush actuation from front or top, dual flush technology, with Viega Hygiene function, with permanent LED lighting

Components

Fixing frame, actuating rod set, fixing bolt

Technical data

Partial flush volume factory setting approx. 3 l

Full flush volume factory setting approx. 6 l

Note

Electronic accessory set has to be ordered separately.

Note regarding Viega Hygiene-function: to support the intended operation after a user detection, different hygiene time intervals and hygiene flush volumes can be set. Programmable time intervals: 1 h, 12 h, 24 h, 72 h, 168 h. Programmable flush volumes: 3 l, 7.5 l.

With joint between wall and flush plate for visual separation of the components (shadow gap).

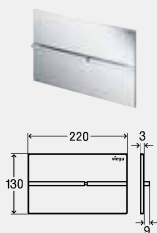
Model 8622.1



cover plate	actuator	PU	Article		
metal polished white	metal polished white	1	773 458		
metal polished white	metal chrome-plated	1	773 465		
metal special colour	metal special colour	1	773 472¹		
metal metal colour	metal metal colour	1	773 489¹		
metal gold-plated	metal gold-plated	1	773 496²		

¹⁾ Delivery time for customer-individual range: 6 weeks, non-returnable!

²⁾ Delivery time for customer-individual range: 10 weeks plus shipping; non-returnable!



WC flush plate for Prevista Visign for More 204 electronic

- for all Prevista concealed cisterns
- in addition optional available WC installation frame for Prevista model 8650.1
- only use with accessory set model 8655.11
- Manual flush actuation from front or top, dual flush technology, with Viega Hygiene function

Components

Fixing frame, actuating rod set, fixing bolt

Technical data

Partial flush volume factory setting approx. 3 l

Full flush volume factory setting approx. 6 l

Note

Electronic accessory set has to be ordered separately.

Note regarding Viega Hygiene-function: to support the intended operation after a user detection, different hygiene time intervals and hygiene flush volumes can be set. Programmable time intervals: 1 h, 12 h, 24 h, 72 h, 168 h. Programmable flush volumes: 3 l, 7.5 l.

With joint between wall and flush plate for visual separation of the components (shadow gap).

Model 8624.1

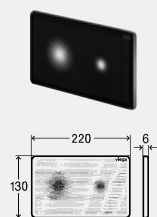


reddot winner 2020

cover plate	actuator	PU	Article		
stainless steel brushed	brushed metal	1	773 663		
stainless steel matt black	metal matt black	1	773 656		
stainless steel polished	metal chrome-plated	1	773 649		
stainless steel matt black	brushed metal	1	773 670		
Stainless steel white matt	metal white matt	1	832 520		
stainless steel special colour	metal special colour	1	773 687 ¹		
stainless steel metal colour	metal metal colour	1	773 694 ¹		
stainless steel gold-plated	metal gold-plated	1	773 700 ²		

¹⁾ Delivery time for customer-individual range: 6 weeks, non-returnable!

²⁾ Delivery time for customer-individual range: 10 weeks plus shipping; non-returnable!



WC flush plate for Prevista Visign for More 205 sensitive with LED lamps

- for all Prevista concealed cisterns
- only use with accessory set model 8655.11
- chrome-plated frame
- Touchless flush actuation from front or top, dual flush technology, with Viega Hygiene function

Components

Fixing frame, actuating rod set, fixing bolt

Technical data

Partial flush volume factory setting approx. 3 l

Full flush volume factory setting approx. 6 l

Note

Electronic accessory set has to be ordered separately.

Orientation light illuminates up when coming closer.

Note regarding Viega Hygiene-function: to support the intended operation after a user detection, different hygiene time intervals and hygiene flush volumes can be set. Programmable time intervals: 1 h, 12 h, 24 h, 72 h, 168 h. Programmable flush volumes: 3 l, 7.5 l.

With joint between wall and flush plate for visual separation of the components (shadow gap).

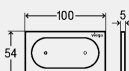
Model 8625.1

cover plate	PU	Article		
glass black	1	774 363		



DESIGN
AWARD
2020

WC FLUSH PLATES REMOTE ACTUATIONS



WC remote actuation for Prevista

Visign for Style 23

electronic

- for all Prevista concealed cisterns
- only use with accessory set model 8655.11
- use with installation set model 8640.14
- Manual flush actuation, dual flush technology, with Viega Hygiene function

Components

Fixing frame

Technical data

Partial flush volume factory setting approx. 3 l

Full flush volume factory setting approx. 6 l

Note

Electronic accessory set has to be ordered separately.

Suitable for installation in furniture.

With joint between wall and flush plate for visual separation of the components (shadow gap).

Note regarding Viega Hygiene-function: to support the intended operation after a user detection, different hygiene time intervals and hygiene flush volumes can be set. Programmable time intervals: 1 h, 12 h, 24 h, 72 h, 168 h. Programmable flush volumes: 3 l, 7.5 l.

Model 8640.1

cover plate	actuator	PU	Article		
plastic alpine white	plastic alpine white	1	773 083		
chrome-plated plastic	chrome-plated plastic	1	773 076		



WC remote actuation for Prevista

Visign for More 200

electronic

- for all Prevista concealed cisterns
- only use with accessory set model 8655.11
- use with installation set model 8640.14
- Manual flush actuation, dual flush technology, with Viega Hygiene function

Components

Fixing frame

Technical data

Partial flush volume factory setting approx. 3 l

Full flush volume factory setting approx. 6 l

Note

Electronic accessory set has to be ordered separately.

Suitable for installation in furniture.

Note regarding Viega Hygiene-function: to support the intended operation after a user detection, different hygiene time intervals and hygiene flush volumes can be set. Programmable time intervals: 1 h, 12 h, 24 h, 72 h, 168 h. Programmable flush volumes: 3 l, 7.5 l.

Model 8641.1

actuator	PU	Article		
glass black	1	773 106		
glass white	1	773 090		



Installation set

- for installation in wet and dry as well as pre-wall system
- suitable for WC remote actuation for Prevista Visign for Style 23 model 8640.1, WC remote actuation for Prevista Visign for More 200 model 8641.1

Components

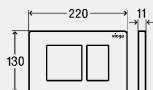
Empty pipe, concealed socket

Model 8640.14

	PU	Article		
	1	789 336		

DESIGN **PLUS**
powered by ISH

WC FLUSH PLATES VISIGN FOR PUBLIC



WC flush plate for Prevista Visign for Public 10

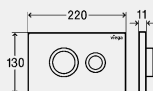
- for all Prevista concealed cisterns
- Manual flush actuation from front or top, dual flush technology, screwable

Components

Fixing frame, actuating rod set, fixing bolt

Model 8630.1

cover plate	actuator	PU	Article		
stainless steel brushed	stainless steel brushed	1	774 349		
stainless steel polished white	stainless steel polished white	1	831 943		



WC flush plate for Prevista Visign for Public 11

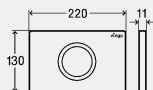
- for all Prevista concealed cisterns
- Manual flush actuation from front or top, dual flush technology, screwable

Components

Fixing frame, actuating rod set, fixing bolt

Model 8631.1

cover plate	actuator	PU	Article		
stainless steel brushed	stainless steel polished	1	774 325		
stainless steel polished white	stainless steel polished	1	774 332		



WC flush plate for Prevista Visign for Public 12 infrared flush actuation

- for all Prevista concealed cisterns
- only use with accessory set model 8655.11
- Touchless infrared flush actuation from front, dual flush technology, with Viega Hygiene function, screwable

Components

Fixing frame, actuating rod set, fixing bolt

Technical data

Partial flush volume factory setting approx. 3 l

Full flush volume factory setting approx. 6 l

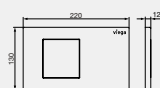
Note

Electronic accessory set has to be ordered separately.

Note regarding Viega Hygiene-function: to support the intended operation after a user detection, different hygiene time intervals and hygiene flush volumes can be set. Programmable time intervals: 1 h, 12 h, 24 h, 72 h, 168 h. Programmable flush volumes: 3 l, 7.5 l.

Model 8635.1

cover plate	PU	Article		
stainless steel brushed	1	774 370		
stainless steel polished white	1	774 387		



WC flush plate for Prevista Visign for Public 13

- for all Prevista concealed cisterns
- Manual flush actuation from front or top, single flush technology, screwable

Components

Fixing frame, actuating rod, fixing bolt

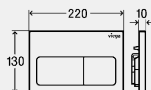
Model 8633.1

cover plate	PU	Article		
stainless steel brushed	1	831 929¹		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.

WC FLUSH PLATES

VISIGN FOR LIFE



WC flush plate for Prevista

Visign for Life 5

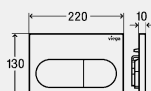
- for all Prevista concealed cisterns
- Manual flush actuation from front or top, dual flush technology

Components

Actuating rod set, fixing material

Model 8601.1

cover plate	actuator	PU	Article		
plastic alpine white	plastic alpine white	1	773 731		
plastic chrome matt	plastic chrome matt	1	773 724		
chrome-plated plastic	chrome-plated plastic	1	773 717		



WC flush plate for Prevista

Visign for Life 6

- for all Prevista concealed cisterns
- Manual flush actuation from front or top, dual flush technology

Components

Actuating rod set, fixing material

Model 8602.1

cover plate	actuator	PU	Article		
plastic alpine white	plastic alpine white	1	773 762		
plastic chrome matt	plastic chrome matt	1	773 755		
chrome-plated plastic	chrome-plated plastic	1	773 748		

WC FLUSH PLATES

TILE-LEVEL WC FLUSH PLATES



WC flush plate for Prevista

flush with tiles

- for all Prevista concealed cisterns, wet and dry construction, covering with on-site wall tile
- Manual flush actuation from front, dual flush technology, surface tileable

Components

EPS-foam revision frame, base frame, functional unit, actuating rod set, fixing bolt, disassembly tool

Note

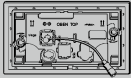
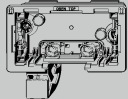
The material thickness of the surface delivered by the customer may be 4–20 mm!

Model 8652.1

	PU	Article		
	1	833 459		

WC FLUSH PLATES

COMBINATION OVERVIEW: WC FLUSH PLATES

		 8650.1	 8651.1	 8653.1/8654.1
Visign for Life 5 8601.1				
Visign for Life 6 8602.1				
Visign for Style 20 8610.1			■	■
Visign for Style 21 8611.1			■	■
Visign for Style 23 8613.1				■
Visign for Style 24 8614.1			■*	■
Visign for More 200 8620.1				■
Visign for More 201 8621.1		■	■	■
Visign for More 202 8622.1			■	■
Visign for More 204 8624.1		■	■	■
Visign for Style 25 sensitive 8615.1				■
Visign for More 205 sensitive 8625.1				■
Visign for Public 10 8630.1				
Visign for Public 11 8631.1				
Visign for Public 12 8635.1				

* Not suitable for art. no. 773 311 and art. no. 773 328 due to chrome plated edge of frame.



WC FLUSH PLATES

WC ACTUATING ACCESSORIES



Accessory set electronic

- equipped with drive unit model 8580.29
- use with WC flush plate for Prevista Visign for Style 25 model 8615.1, WC flush plate for Prevista Visign for More 201 model 8621.1, WC flush plate for Prevista Visign for More 202 model 8622.1, WC flush plate for Prevista Visign for More 204 model 8624.1, WC flush plate for Prevista Visign for More 205 model 8625.1, WC flush plate for Prevista Visign for Public 12 model 8635.1, WC remote actuation for Prevista Visign for Style 23 model 8640.1, WC remote actuation for Prevista Visign for More 200 model 8641.1
- Plastic

Components

Power pack (cable length 1,05 m)

Technical data

V 100–240 V AC/50–60 Hz

Note

Note regarding Viega Hygiene-function: to support the intended operation after a user detection, different hygiene time intervals and hygiene flush volumes can be set. Programmable time intervals: 1 h, 12 h, 24 h, 72 h, 168 h. Programmable flush volumes: 3 l, 7.5 l.

Model 8655.11

	PU	Article		
	1	783 952		



Cap

- use with accessory set model 8655.11
- Plastic

Note

To use the above mentioned electronic accessory set in combination with a manual (non-electronic) WC flush plate.

Model 8655.12

QS	PU	Article		
5	1	826 956 ¹⁾		

QS = Quantity per set

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.



WC installation frame for Prevista with LED lamps

- for all Prevista concealed cisterns
- only use with WC flush plate for Prevista Visign for More 201 model 8621.1, WC flush plate for Prevista Visign for More 204 model 8624.1
- Plastic

Components

Fixing frame, fixing bolt, connection piece

Note

Orientation light illuminates up when coming closer.

Model 8650.1

	PU	Article		
	1	775 803		



WC installation frame for Prevista flush with tiles

- for Prevista concealed cistern, tile-level installation of the WC flush plate, dry construction
- suitable for WC flush plate for Prevista Vision for Style 20 model 8610.1, WC flush plate for Prevista Vision for Style 21 model 8611.1, WC flush plate for Prevista Vision for Style 26 model 8616.1, WC flush plate for Prevista Vision for More 201 model 8621.1, WC flush plate for Prevista Vision for More 202 model 8622.1, WC flush plate for Prevista Vision for More 204 model 8624.1, WC flush plate for Prevista Vision for Style 24 article 773 267, 773 274, 773 281, 773 298, 773 304, 773 335, 773 342, 773 359, 801 748
- Plastic

Note

The tile-level installation frame can only be used in the Viega pre-wall systems Prevista Dry and Prevista Dry Plus!

Model 8651.1

Version	PU	Article		
chrome-plated	1	775 810		



WC tablet holder for Prevista

- for WC cleaning tabs, concealed cistern 3H, concealed cistern 3L
- Plastic

Components

Base frame, insertion duct, fixing frame

Model 8653.1

	PU	Article		
	1	773 366		



WC tablet holder for Prevista

- for WC cleaning tabs, concealed cistern 3F
- Plastic

Components

Base frame, insertion duct, fixing frame

Model 8654.1

	PU	Article		
	1	798 550		



Extension cable

- for power pack and control or Reed-contact and control, drain/overflow with electrical drive
- suitable for power pack model 8350.11, 8580.32, accessory set model 8655.11

Model 8352.690

cl	PU	Article		
2000	1	628 505		

cl = cable length



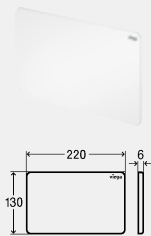
Extension cable adapter

- for connection of a further electrical incoming signal
- suitable for WC flush plate for Prevista Vision for Style 25 model 8615.1, WC flush plate for Prevista Vision for More 201 model 8621.1, WC flush plate for Prevista Vision for More 202 model 8622.1, WC flush plate for Prevista Vision for More 204 model 8624.1, WC flush plate for Prevista Vision for More 205 model 8625.1, WC flush plate for Prevista Vision for Public 12 model 8635.1, WC remote actuation for Prevista Vision for Style 23 model 8640.1, WC remote actuation for Prevista Vision for More 200 model 8641.1, WC installation frame for Prevista model 8650.1, accessory set model 8655.11
- Plastic

Model 8580.49

	PU	Article		
	1	787 691		

WC COVER PLATES VISIGN FOR STYLE



WC cover plate for Prevista Visign for Style

- for all Prevista concealed cisterns
- only use with WC remote actuation for Prevista Visign for Style 23 model 8640.1, WC remote actuation for Prevista Visign for More 200 model 8641.1
- Plastic
- Without function

Components

Fixing frame, fixing bolt, emergency actuation

Model 8660.1

cover plate	PU	Article		
plastic alpine white	1	826 123 ¹⁾		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.

URINAL FLUSH PLATES
URINAL ACTUATION ACCESSORIES



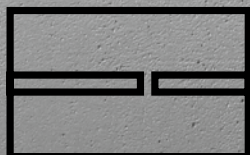
Battery compartment
- Plastic
Components
Battery block 6V
Model 8580.33

	PU	Article		
	1	786 588		



PRE-WALL/FLUSHING TECHNOLOGY

Dummy plates



Dummy plates for the WC flush actuation.

Note

All dummy plates are without function! They can be used for trade showrooms. When the subsurface is rough or uneven, bolt on the dummy plate. The required fixing material is included.

Changes and errors excepted.

Latest Z- and installation dimensions as well as further technical information can be found on the Viega website and have to be checked before purchase, planning, construction work and use. Our products are continuously optimized.

This product description contains important information on choice of product and system, mounting, commissioning as well as intended use and, if required, on maintenance measures. This information on products, their features and application techniques is based on currently valid standards in Europe (e.g. EN) and/or in Germany (e.g. DIN/DVGW). Some passages in the text may refer to technical regulations in Europe/Germany. These should be considered as recommendations for other countries where no corresponding national requirements exist. The relevant national laws, standards, regulations, directives and other technical provisions take priority over the German/European directives specified in this product description: The information herein is not binding for other countries and regions and should be understood as recommendation.

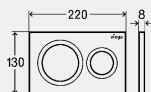
INDEX

WC dummy plates	
Visign for Style	178
Visign for More	180
Remote actuations	181
Visign for Public	182
Visign for Life	183



GTIN-Code (Global Trade Item Number previously EAN-code)
The GTIN number consists of the constant manufacturer number 4015211 and the six-digit article number, in this example 305 611. The exchange of the last six digits for the article number results the GTIN code.

WC DUMMY PLATES VISIGN FOR STYLE



WC exhibition plate for Prevista

Visign for Style 20

- for showrooms
- Without function

Components

Fixing material

Note

Special item: available ex Germany.

Model 8610.19

cover plate	actuator	PU	Article		
plastic alpine white	plastic alpine white	1	773 885		
plastic matt black	plastic matt black	1	804 466		
plastic chrome matt	plastic chrome matt	1	773 878		
chrome-plated plastic	chrome-plated plastic	1	773 861		



WC exhibition plate for Prevista

Visign for Style 21

- for showrooms
- Without function

Components

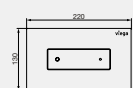
Fixing material

Note

Special item: available ex Germany.

Model 8611.19

cover plate	actuator	PU	Article		
plastic alpine white	plastic alpine white	1	773 915		
plastic chrome matt	plastic chrome matt	1	773 908		
chrome-plated plastic	chrome-plated plastic	1	773 892		
plastic matt black	plastic matt black	1	808 358		



WC exhibition plate for Prevista

Visign for Style 22

- for showrooms
- Without function

Components

Fixing material

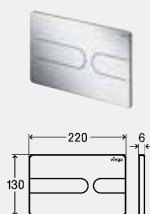
Note

Available from III. quarter 2025.

Special item: available ex Germany.

Model 8612.19

cover plate	actuator	PU	Article		
glass white	glass white	1	833 398		
glass black	glass black	1	833 404		
plastic alpine white	plastic alpine white	1	833 411		
chrome-plated plastic	chrome-plated plastic	1	833 428		
plastic chrome matt	plastic chrome matt	1	833 435		
plastic matt black	plastic matt black	1	833 442		
Stainless steel white matt	Stainless steel white matt	1	833 572		
stainless steel matt black	stainless steel matt black	1	833 589		
stainless steel brushed	stainless steel brushed	1	833 596		
stainless steel gold-coloured brushed	stainless steel gold-coloured brushed	1	833 619		
Brushed brass stainless steel	Brushed brass stainless steel	1	833 633		
stainless steel copper/gold-coloured brushed	stainless steel copper/gold-coloured brushed	1	833 640		
stainless steel champagne brushed	stainless steel champagne brushed	1	833 657		


WC exhibition plate for Prevista
Visign for Style 23

- for showrooms
- Without function

Components

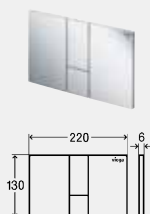
Fixing material

Note

Special item: available ex Germany.

Model 8613.19

cover plate	actuator	PU	Article		
plastic alpine white	plastic alpine white	1	773 946		
plastic chrome matt	plastic chrome matt	1	773 939		
chrome-plated plastic	chrome-plated plastic	1	773 922		
plastic matt black	plastic matt black	1	808 365		
plastic polished black	plastic polished black	1	773 960		
plastic stainless steel coloured brushed	plastic stainless steel coloured brushed	1	773 953		
acrylic shiny black	plastic stainless steel coloured brushed	1	773 977		
acrylic shiny black	plastic matt black	1	773 984		


WC exhibition plate for Prevista
Visign for Style 24

- for showrooms
- Without function

Components

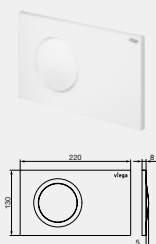
Fixing material

Note

Special item: available ex Germany.

Model 8614.19

cover plate	actuator	PU	Article		
plastic alpine white	plastic alpine white	1	774 011		
plastic chrome matt	plastic chrome matt	1	774 004		
chrome-plated plastic	chrome-plated plastic	1	773 991		
plastic matt black	plastic matt black	1	808 372		
plastic polished black	plastic polished black	1	774 035		
plastic stainless steel coloured brushed	plastic stainless steel coloured brushed	1	774 028		
acrylic shiny black	plastic stainless steel coloured brushed	1	774 042		
acrylic shiny black	plastic matt black	1	774 059		


WC exhibition plate for Prevista
Visign for Style 26

- for showrooms
- Without function

Components

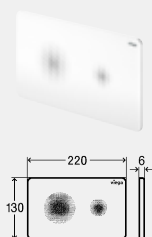
Fixing material

Note

Special item: available ex Germany.

Model 8616.19

cover plate	PU	Article		
plastic alpine white	1	831 899		
plastic chrome matt	1	831 905		
plastic matt black	1	831 912		



WC exhibition plate for Prevista

Visign for Style 25

- for showrooms
- Without function

Components

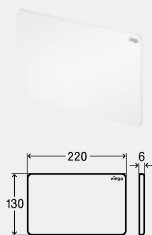
Fixing material

Note

Special item: available ex Germany.

Model 8615.19

cover plate	PU	Article		
plastic alpine white	1	774 394		
plastic matt black	1	827 625		



WC exhibition plate for Prevista

Visign for Style

- for showrooms
- Without function

Components

Fixing material

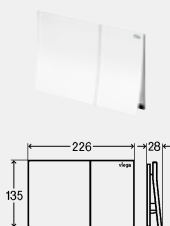
Note

Special item: available ex Germany.

Model 8660.19

cover plate	PU	Article		
plastic alpine white	1	826 642		

WC DUMMY PLATES VISIGN FOR MORE



WC exhibition plate for Prevista

Visign for More 200

- for showrooms
- Without function

Components

Fixing material

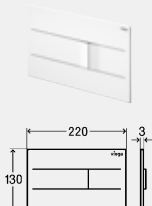
Note

Special item: available ex Germany.

Model 8620.19

DESIGN PLUS
powered by ISH

cover plate	actuator	PU	Article		
plastic polished black	metal copper/gold-coloured matt	1	774 240		
plastic polished black	metal matt black	1	774 233		
chrome-plated plastic	glass black	1	774 226		
chrome-plated plastic	glass white	1	774 219		
plastic polished black	wood stained oak	1	774 202		



WC exhibition plate for Prevista

Visign for More 201

- for showrooms
- Without function

Components

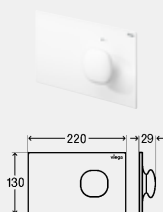
Fixing material

Note

Special item: available ex Germany.

Model 8621.19

cover plate	actuator	PU	Article		
stainless steel matt black	stainless steel matt black	1	774 189		
stainless steel polished white	stainless steel polished white	1	774 172		
stainless steel brushed	stainless steel brushed	1	774 196		


WC exhibition plate for Prevista
Visign for More 202

- for showrooms
- Without function

Components

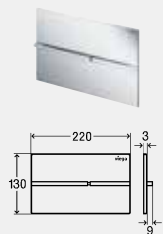
Fixing material

Note

Special item: available ex Germany.

Model 8622.19

cover plate	actuator	PU	Article		
metal polished white	metal polished white	1	774 158		
metal polished white	metal chrome-plated	1	774 165		


WC exhibition plate for Prevista
Visign for More 204

- for showrooms
- Without function

Components

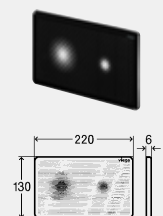
Fixing material

Note

Special item: available ex Germany.

Model 8624.19

cover plate	actuator	PU	Article		
stainless steel matt black	stainless steel matt black	1	774 264		
stainless steel polished	stainless steel polished	1	774 257		
stainless steel brushed	stainless steel brushed	1	774 271		
stainless steel matt black	stainless steel brushed	1	774 288		


WC exhibition plate for Prevista
Visign for More 205

- for showrooms
- Without function

Components

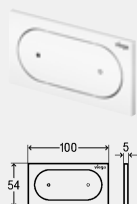
Fixing material

Note

Special item: available ex Germany.

Model 8625.19

cover plate	PU	Article		
glass black	1	774 400		

**WC DUMMY PLATES
REMOTE ACTUATIONS**

WC exhibition plate for Prevista
Visign for Style 23

- for showrooms
- Without function

Components

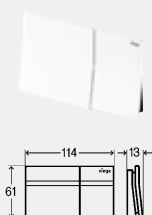
Fixing material

Note

Special item: available ex Germany.

Model 8640.19

cover plate	actuator	PU	Article		
plastic alpine white	plastic alpine white	1	774 448		
chrome-plated plastic	chrome-plated plastic	1	774 431		



WC exhibition plate for Prevista

Visign for More 200

- for showrooms
- Without function

Components

Fixing material

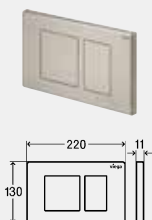
Note

Special item: available ex Germany.

Model 8641.19

actuator	PU	Article		
glass black	1	774 462		
glass white	1	774 455		

WC DUMMY PLATES VISIGN FOR PUBLIC



WC exhibition plate for Prevista

Visign for Public 10

- for showrooms
- Without function

Components

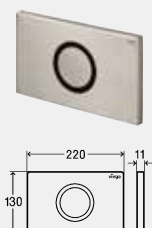
Fixing material

Note

Special item: available ex Germany.

Model 8630.19

cover plate	actuator	PU	Article		
stainless steel polished white	stainless steel polished white	1	832 759		



WC exhibition plate for Prevista

Visign for Public 12

- for showrooms
- Without function

Components

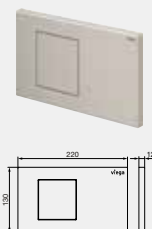
Fixing material

Note

Special item: available ex Germany.

Model 8635.19

cover plate	PU	Article		
stainless steel brushed	1	774 417		
stainless steel polished white	1	774 424		



WC exhibition plate for Prevista

Visign for Public 13

- for showrooms
- Without function

Components

Fixing material

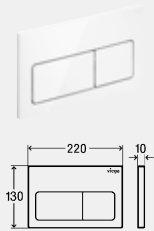
Note

Special item: available ex Germany.

Model 8633.19

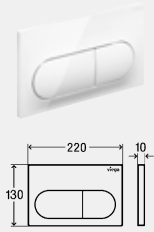
cover plate	PU	Article		
stainless steel brushed	1	831 936		

WC DUMMY PLATES
VISIGN FOR LIFE



**WC exhibition plate for Prevista
Visign for Life 5**
- for showrooms
- Without function
Components
Fixing material
Note
Special item: available ex Germany.
Model 8601.19

cover plate	actuator	PU	Article		
plastic alpine white	plastic alpine white	1	773 823		
plastic chrome matt	plastic chrome matt	1	773 816		
chrome-plated plastic	chrome-plated plastic	1	773 809		



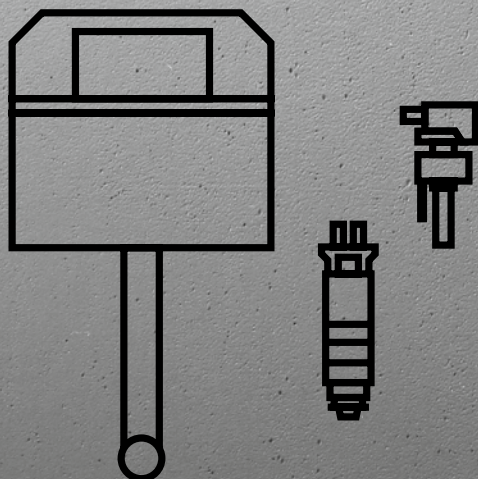
**WC exhibition plate for Prevista
Visign for Life 6**
- for showrooms
- Without function
Components
Fixing material
Note
Special item: available ex Germany.
Model 8602.19

cover plate	actuator	PU	Article		
plastic alpine white	plastic alpine white	1	773 854		
plastic chrome matt	plastic chrome matt	1	773 847		
chrome-plated plastic	chrome-plated plastic	1	773 830		



PRE-WALL/FLUSHING TECHNOLOGY

Parts / Accessories



Spare parts and conversion kits for cistern, flush plates for WCs and urinals.

Note

All figure numbers which are not mentioned in the spare part overview, can be requested by the Technical Consulting.

Changes and errors excepted.

Latest Z- and installation dimensions as well as further technical information can be found on the Viega website and have to be checked before purchase, planning, construction work and use. Our products are continuously optimized.

This product description contains important information on choice of product and system, mounting, commissioning as well as intended use and, if required, on maintenance measures. This information on products, their features and application techniques is based on currently valid standards in Europe (e.g. EN) and/or in Germany (e.g. DIN/DVGW). Some passages in the text may refer to technical regulations in Europe/Germany. These should be considered as recommendations for other countries where no corresponding national requirements exist. The relevant national laws, standards, regulations, directives and other technical provisions take priority over the German/European directives specified in this product description: The information herein is not binding for other countries and regions and should be understood as recommendation.

INDEX

Concealed cisterns 3H, flush actuation from front	188
Concealed cisterns 3F, flush actuation from front	191
Concealed cisterns 3L, flush actuation from front or top	194
Viega flush plates	196
Urinal flush plates	198
Urinal inlet accessories	198
Drainage accessories	
WC spare parts	199
Branches, connection elbows	199
Connection sets	199
Accessories	200

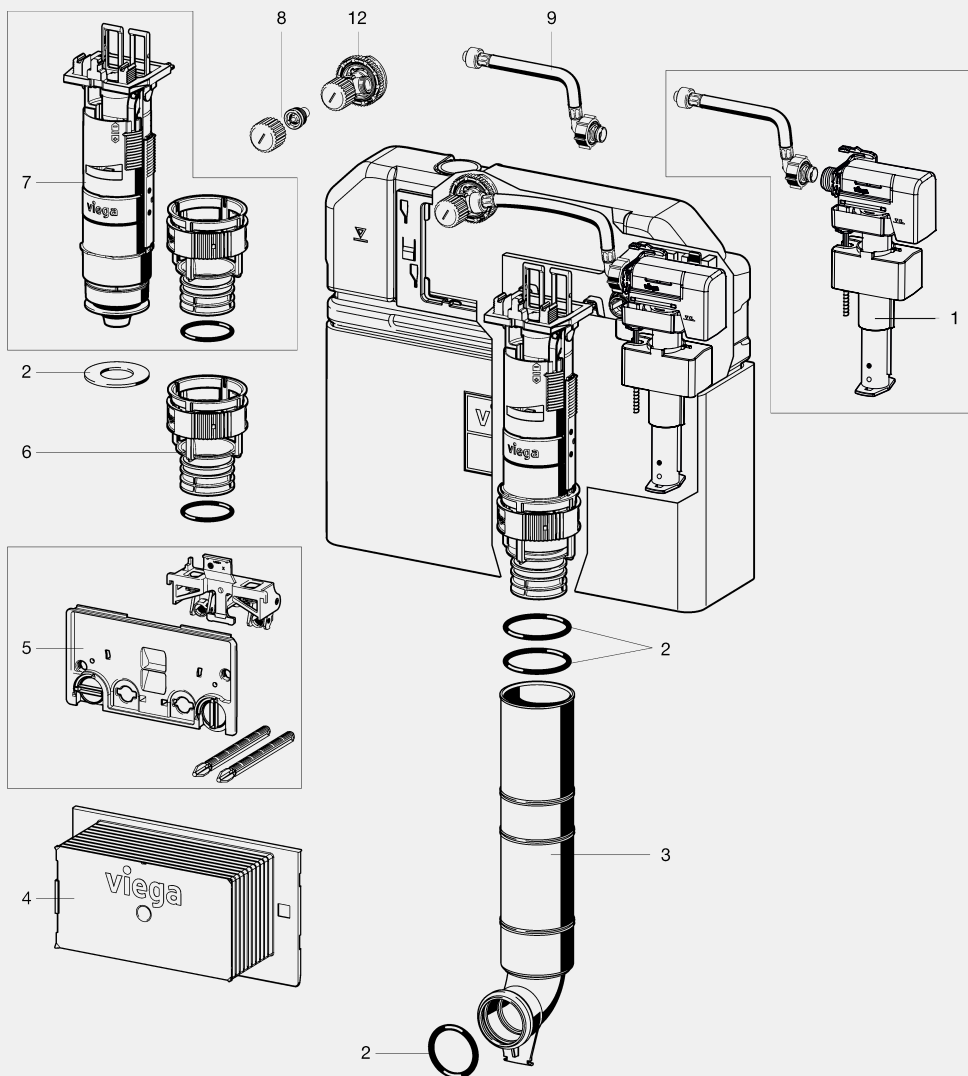


GTIN-Code (Global Trade Item Number previously EAN-code)

The GTIN number consists of the constant manufacturer number 4015211 and the six-digit article number, in this example 305 611. The exchange of the last six digits for the article number results the GTIN code.

CONCEALED CISTERNS 3H, FLUSH ACTUATION FROM FRONT

Concealed cistern 3H for WC flush plates for Prevista, actuation from front, dimension middle of flush plate 1000 mm at construction height 1120 mm or 860 mm at construction height 980 mm, from model series 2019



Filling valve set

- for concealed cistern 3H
- Plastic

Components

Filling valve, filling valve holder,
filling hose

- fig. 1

Model 8580.3

PU	Article		
1	786 090		


Filling valve filter element

- suitable for filling valve set model 8580.3, 8580.4, 8580.5
- Plastic

Components

Filter element

Note

Special item: available ex Germany.

Model 8580.70

	PU	Article		
	1	818 234		


Seal set

- for concealed cistern 3H, concealed cistern 3L
- Rubber

Components

Drain valve seal, O-ring for drain valve seat, O-ring set for flushing pipe support, Double lip seal for flush pipe bend

- fig. 2

Model 8580.8

	PU	Article		
	1	786 137		


Inspection chamber

- for concealed cistern 3F, concealed cistern 3H, concealed cistern 3L
- Plastic

Components

Cover for operation from above

- fig. 4

Model 8580.10

	PU	Article		
	1	787 646		


Site protection panel

- for concealed cistern 3H, concealed cistern 3L
- Plastic

Components

Actuating mechanism, actuating rod set, fixing bolt

- fig. 5

Note

Special item: available ex Germany.

Model 8580.7

	PU	Article		
	1	786 120		


Drain valve holder with flushing flow restrictor

- for concealed cistern 3H, concealed cistern 3L
- Plastic

Components

Flushing throttle

- fig. 6

Model 8580.21

	PU	Article		
	1	786 366		


Drain valve set

- for dual flush technology, flush actuation from front or top, concealed cistern 3H, concealed cistern 3L
- Plastic

Components

Drain valve, drain valve holder, flushing throttle

- fig. 7

Model 8580.1

	PU	Article		
	1	786 076		



Filling hose

- for concealed cistern 3H
- Stainless steel
- fig. 9

Note

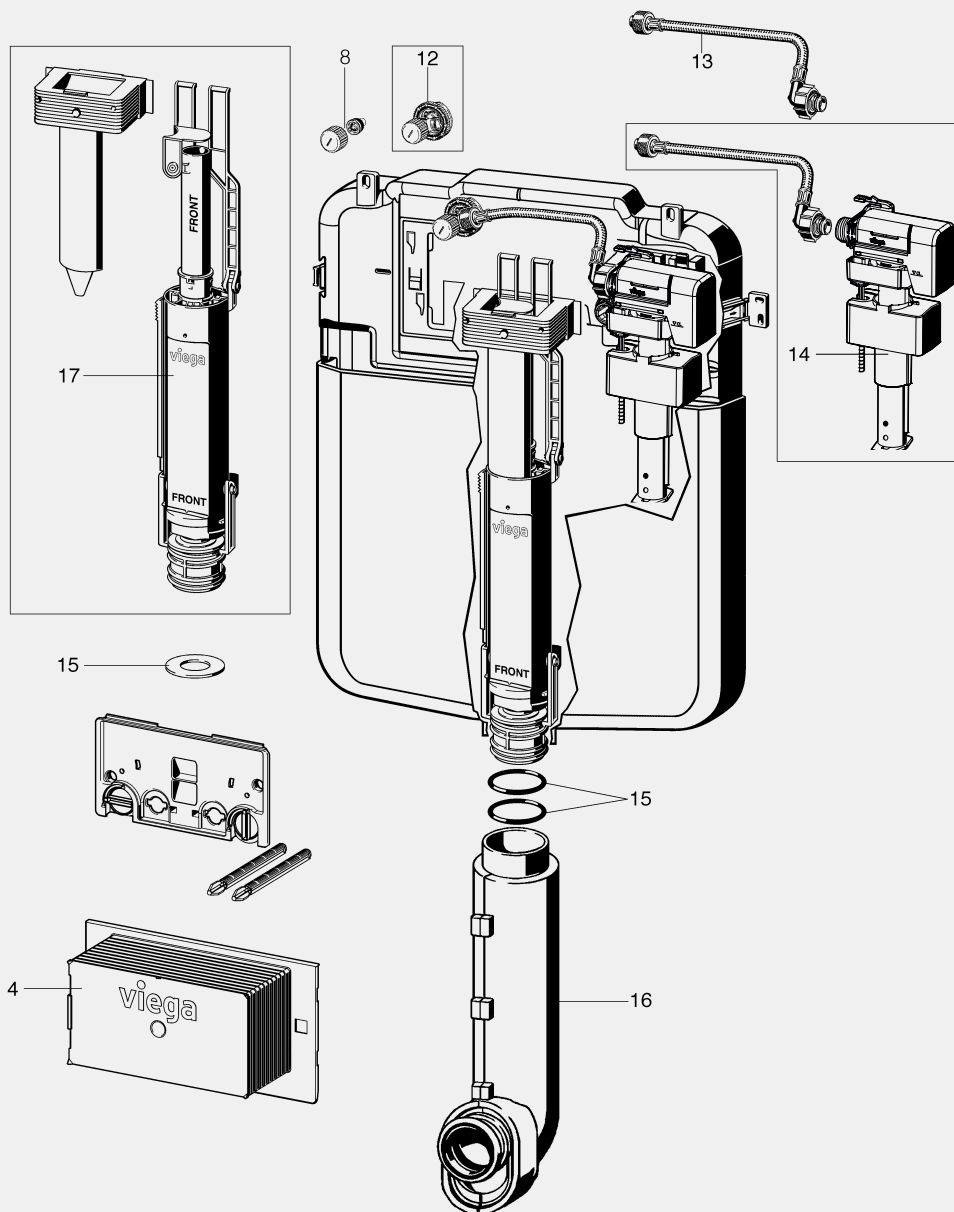
Special item: available ex Germany.

Model 8580.43

	PU	Article		
	1	786 694		

CONCEALED CISTERNS 3F, FLUSH ACTUATION FROM FRONT

concealed cistern 3F for WC flush plates for Prevista, actuation from front, from model series 2020





Filling valve set

- for concealed cistern 3F
- Plastic

Components

Filling valve, filling valve holder, filling hose

- fig. 14

Model 8580.4

PU	Article		
1	786 106		



Filling valve filter element

- suitable for filling valve set model 8580.3, 8580.4, 8580.5
- Plastic

Components

Filter element

Note

Special item: available ex Germany.

Model 8580.70

PU	Article		
1	818 234		



Seal set

- for concealed cistern 3F
- Rubber

Components

O-ring set for flushing pipe support, drain valve seal, drain valve seat

- fig. 15

Model 8580.9

PU	Article		
1/100	798 574		



Inspection chamber

- for concealed cistern 3F, concealed cistern 3H, concealed cistern 3L
- Plastic

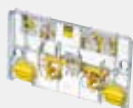
Components

Cover for operation from above

- fig. 4

Model 8580.10

PU	Article		
1	787 646		



Site protection panel

- for concealed cistern 3F
- Plastic

Components

Actuating mechanism

Note

Special item: available ex Germany.

Model 8580.78

PU	Article		
1	818 647		



Drain valve set

- for dual flush technology, flush actuation from front, concealed cistern 3F

- Plastic

- fig. 17

Model 8580.2

PU	Article		
1	798 567		



Flushing throttle
- for reducing the flush flow,
concealed cistern 3F
- Plastic
Components
Flushing throttle
Model 8523.90

	PU	Article		
	1	804 497		



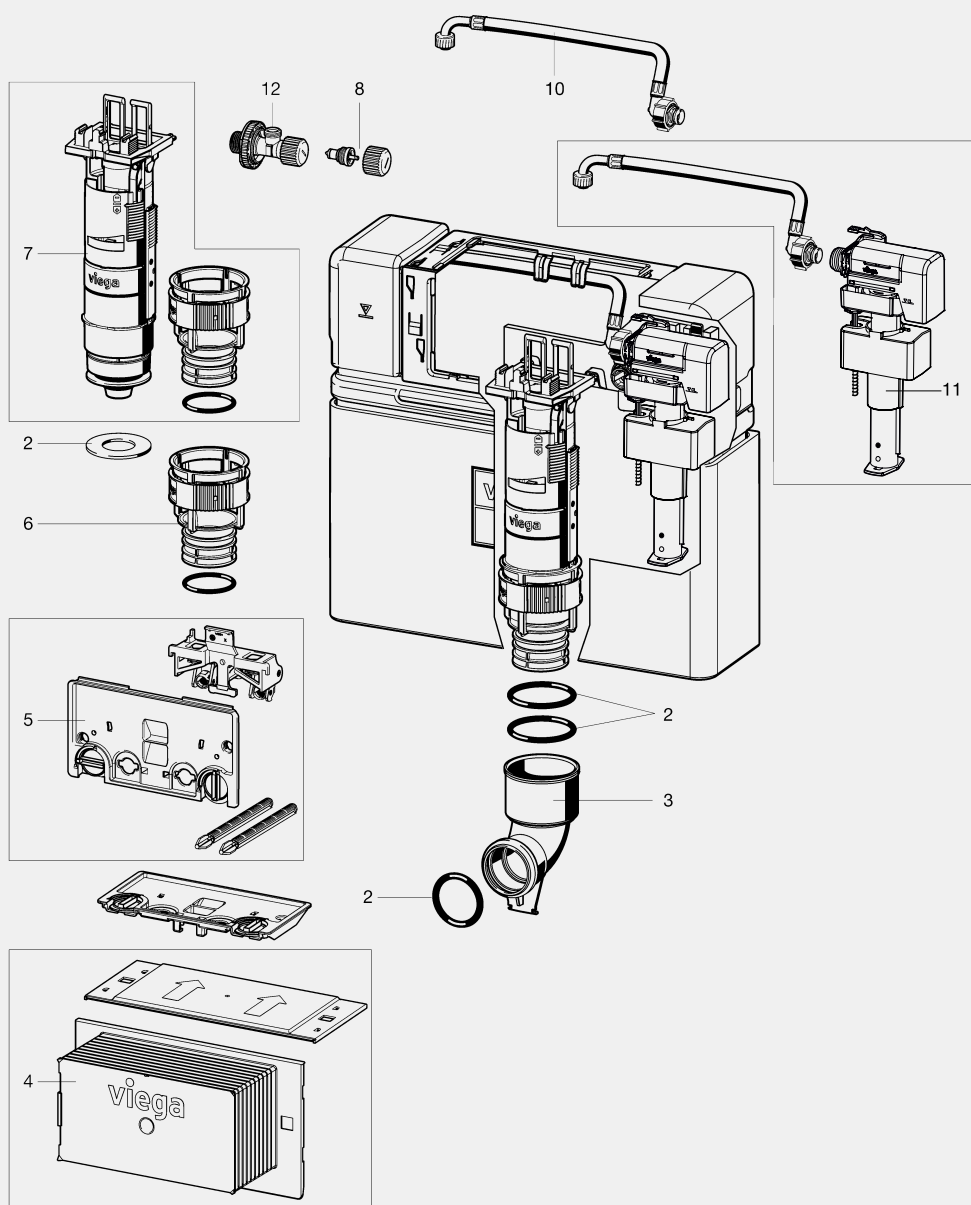
Filling hose
- for concealed cistern 3F
- Stainless steel
- fig. 13
Note
Special item: available ex Germany.
Model 8580.45

	PU	Article		
	1	786 717		



CONCEALED CISTERNS 3L, FLUSH ACTUATION FROM FRONT OR TOP

concealed cistern 3L for WC flush plates for Prevista, actuation from front or top, dimension centre flush plate 750 mm, from model series 2019





Filling valve set
 - for concealed cistern 3L
 - Plastic
Components
 Filling valve, filling valve holder,
 filling hose
 - fig. 11
Model 8580.5

	PU	Article		
	1	786 113		



Filling valve filter element
 - suitable for filling valve set
 model 8580.3, 8580.4, 8580.5
 - Plastic
Components
 Filter element
Note
 Special item: available ex Germany.
Model 8580.70

	PU	Article		
	1	818 234		



Seal set
 - for concealed cistern 3H, concealed cistern 3L
 - Rubber
Components
 Drain valve seal, O-ring for drain valve seat, O-ring set for flushing pipe support, Double lip seal for flush pipe bend
 - fig. 2
Model 8580.8

	PU	Article		
	1	786 137		



Inspection chamber
 - for concealed cistern 3F,
 concealed cistern 3H, concealed
 cistern 3L
 - Plastic
Components
 Cover for operation from above
 - fig. 4
Model 8580.10

	PU	Article		
	1	787 646		



Site protection panel
 - for concealed cistern 3H,
 concealed cistern 3L
 - Plastic
Components
 Actuating mechanism, actuating rod
 set, fixing bolt
 - fig. 5
Note
 Special item: available ex Germany.
Model 8580.7

	PU	Article		
	1	786 120		



**Drain valve holder
 with flushing flow restrictor**
 - for concealed cistern 3H,
 concealed cistern 3L
 - Plastic
Components
 Flushing throttle
 - fig. 6
Model 8580.21

	PU	Article		
	1	786 366		



Drain valve set

- for dual flush technology, flush actuation from front or top, concealed cistern 3H, concealed cistern 3L
- Plastic

Components

Drain valve, drain valve holder, flushing throttle

- fig. 7

Model 8580.1

	PU	Article		
	1	786 076		



Filling hose

- for concealed cistern 3L
- Stainless steel
- fig. 10

Note

Special item: available ex Germany.

Model 8580.44

	PU	Article		
	1	786 700		

VIEGA FLUSH PLATES



Drive unit electronic

- spare part for accessory set model 8655.11
- suitable for WC flush plate for Prevista Vision for Style 25 model 8615.1, WC flush plate for Prevista Vision for More 201 model 8621.1, WC flush plate for Prevista Vision for More 202 model 8622.1, WC flush plate for Prevista Vision for More 204 model 8624.1, WC flush plate for Prevista Vision for More 205 model 8625.1, WC flush plate for Prevista Vision for Public 12 model 8635.1, WC remote actuation for Prevista Vision for Style 23 model 8640.1, WC remote actuation for Prevista Vision for More 200 model 8641.1
- Plastic

Note

Note regarding Viega Hygiene-function: to support the intended operation after a user detection, different hygiene time intervals and hygiene flush volumes can be set. Programmable time intervals: 1 h, 12 h, 24 h, 72 h, 168 h. Programmable flush volumes: 3 l, 7.5 l.

Model 8580.29

	PU	Article		
	1	786 441		



Power pack

- spare part for WC flush plate for Prevista Vision for Style 25 model 8615.1, WC flush plate for Prevista Vision for More 201 model 8621.1, WC flush plate for Prevista Vision for More 202 model 8622.1, WC flush plate for Prevista Vision for More 204 model 8624.1, WC flush plate for Prevista Vision for More 205 model 8625.1, WC flush plate for Prevista Vision for Public 12 model 8635.1, WC remote actuation for Prevista Vision for Style 23 model 8640.1, WC remote actuation for Prevista Vision for More 200 model 8641.1
- Plastic

Technical data

V 100–240 V AC/50–60 Hz

Model 8580.32

cl	PU	Article		
1050	1	786 571		

cl = cable length



Actuating rod set

- for dual flush technology, flush actuation from front or top, concealed cistern 3F, concealed cistern 3H, concealed cistern 3L
- Plastic

Components

Actuating rod set, Fixing bolt set

Model 8580.62

L	PU	Article		
110	1	792 565		



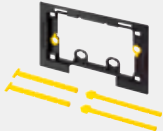
WC-base frame

- suitable for WC flush plate for Prevista Vision for Style 20 model 8610.1, WC flush plate for Prevista Vision for Style 21 model 8611.1, WC flush plate for Prevista Vision for More 200 model 8620.1, WC flush plate for Prevista Vision for More 201 model 8621.1, WC flush plate for Prevista Vision for More 202 model 8622.1, WC flush plate for Prevista Vision for More 204 model 8624.1
- Plastic

Components
Actuating rod set, fixing bolt
Model 8580.22

	PU	Article		
	1	786 373*		

* = Discontinued, limited availability.

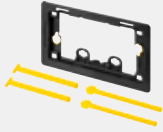


WC-base frame

- suitable for WC flush plate for Prevista Vision for Style 24 model 8614.1
- Plastic

Components
Fixing bolt, actuating rod set
Model 8580.50

	PU	Article		
	1	789 251		



WC-base frame

- suitable for WC flush plate for Prevista Vision for Style 20 model 8610.1, WC flush plate for Prevista Vision for Style 21 model 8611.1, WC flush plate for Prevista Vision for Style 23 model 8613.1, WC flush plate for Prevista Vision for Style 25 model 8615.1, WC flush plate for Prevista Vision for More 200 model 8620.1, WC flush plate for Prevista Vision for More 201 model 8621.1, WC flush plate for Prevista Vision for More 202 model 8622.1, WC flush plate for Prevista Vision for More 204 model 8624.1, WC flush plate for Prevista Vision for More 205 model 8625.1
- Plastic

Components
Fixing bolt, actuating rod set
Model 8580.51

	PU	Article		
	1	789 268		



WC-base frame

- suitable for WC flush plate for Prevista Vision for Public 10 model 8630.1, WC flush plate for Prevista Vision for Public 11 model 8631.1, WC flush plate for Prevista Vision for Public 12 model 8635.1
- Plastic

Components
Fixing bolt, actuating rod set
Model 8580.52

	PU	Article		
	1	789 275		



URINAL FLUSH PLATES



- Power pack**
- spare part for WC flush plate for Prevista Visign for Style 25 model 8615.1, WC flush plate for Prevista Visign for More 201 model 8621.1, WC flush plate for Prevista Visign for More 202 model 8622.1, WC flush plate for Prevista Visign for More 204 model 8624.1, WC flush plate for Prevista Visign for More 205 model 8625.1, WC flush plate for Prevista Visign for Public 12 model 8635.1, WC remote actuation for Prevista Visign for Style 23 model 8640.1, WC remote actuation for Prevista Visign for More 200 model 8641.1
 - Plastic

Technical data
V 100–240 V AC/50–60 Hz
Model 8580.32

cl	PU	Article		
1050	1	786 571		

cl = cable length



- Battery compartment**
- Plastic
- Components**
Battery block 6V
Model 8580.33

	PU	Article		
	1	786 588		

URINAL INLET ACCESSORIES



- Plug-in piece**
- for urinal connection from supply side
 - Brass
- Model 8019.21**

L	R	PU	Article		
90	½	1	308 551		



- Seal**
- for urinal connection from supply side
 - Rubber
- Model 8019.22**

	PU	Article		
	1	308 568		

DRAINAGE ACCESSORIES WC SPARE PARTS



Site protection two-part
 - for flushing pipe elbow, drain elbow DN90
 - Plastic
Model 8580.38

QS	PU	Article		
2	1	786 632		

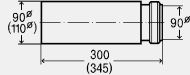
QS = Quantity per set



Mounting bracket set
 - for Prevista Dry WC element
 - Plastic
Components
 Bow, mounting bracket
Model 8580.11

	PU	Article		
	1	786 250		

DRAINAGE ACCESSORIES BRANCHES, CONNECTION ELBOWS

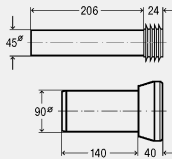


Connection piece
 - for horizontal connection of WC element, welding with PE pipe, insertion in waste water pipe
 - Plastic
Components
 WC connection pipe with groove for fixing in WC pre-wall clip, seal
Model 8091

DN1	DN2	L	PU	Article		
90	90	300	1	684 150		



DRAINAGE ACCESSORIES CONNECTION SETS



Connection set
 - Plastic
Components
 Flush pipe with flush pipe connector 45x230 mm, WC connection socket with lip seal, mounting set (cover accessories white)
Model 8010.27

DN	PU	Article		
90	1	308 414		



Connection set

- Plastic

Components

Flush pipe with flush pipe connector 45x400 mm, WC connection pipe with lip seal, mounting set (cover accessories white)

Note

Flush pipe without flush pipe connector: product group spare parts/drainage accessories (model 3817.5).

Model 3817.819

DN	L	PU	Article		
90	400	1	654 474		

ACCESSORIES



Corner valve

zero lead

- for concealed cistern 3H, concealed cistern 3F, concealed cistern 3L
- Silicon bronze

Model 8580.14

PU	Article		
1	786 298		



Fixing set

- for WC
- Steel

Components

Threaded bolts M12x160 mm, threaded nuts M12, collar screws with dowels, drilling screw

Model 8310.66

PU	Article		
1	633 264		



Fixing set

- for WB ceramic
- Steel

Components

Threaded bolts M10x120 mm, threaded nuts M10

Model 8580.53

PU	Article		
1	789 282		



Service set

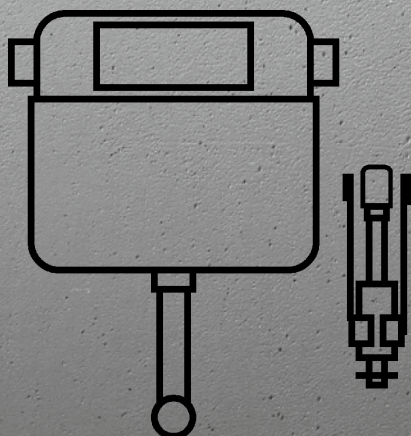
- for concealed cistern 3H, concealed cistern 3L
- Plastic

Model 8580.47

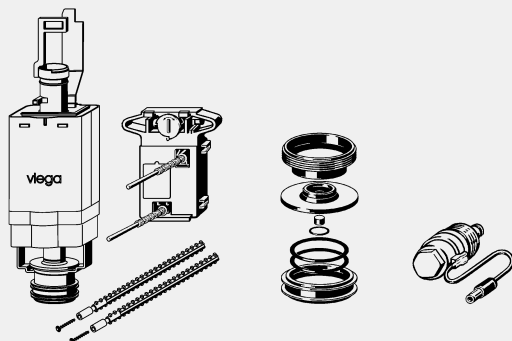
PU	Article		
1	786 731		

PRE-WALL/FLUSHING TECHNOLOGY

Spare parts and drainage accessories



Spare parts for pre-wall/flushing technology.



Changes and errors excepted.

Latest Z- and installation dimensions as well as further technical information can be found on the Viega website and have to be checked before purchase, planning, construction work and use. Our products are continuously optimized.

This product description contains important information on choice of product and system, mounting, commissioning as well as intended use and, if required, on maintenance measures. This information on products, their features and application techniques is based on currently valid standards in Europe (e.g. EN) and/or in Germany (e.g. DIN/DVGW). Some passages in the text may refer to technical regulations in Europe/Germany. These should be considered as recommendations for other countries where no corresponding national requirements exist. The relevant national laws, standards, regulations, directives and other technical provisions take priority over the German/European directives specified in this product description: The information herein is not binding for other countries and regions and should be understood as recommendation.

INDEX

Concealed cistern 1H, flush actuation from front	204
Concealed cistern 1L, flush actuation from front	205
Concealed cistern 1L, flush actuation from top	206
Concealed corner cistern 1C, flush actuation from front	207
Concealed cisterns 1F for Visign flush plates, actuation from front	208
Concealed cistern 2H, flush actuation from front	210
Concealed cisterns 2L, flush actuation from front or top	212
Concealed corner cistern 2C, flush actuation from front	214
Standard 1S and 2S concealed cisterns, flush actuation from front	215
Viega flush plates	217
Spare parts for Viega flush plates	223
Visign for Public	225
Visign for More sensitive	226
Electrical flush actuation	
1H, 2H, Standard 1S and Standard 2S concealed cisterns	228
Urinal flushing systems	
Siphon sensor technology, series from 09/2009 onwards	229
Urinal inlet accessories	229
Accessories	230
Drainage accessories	
Branches, connection elbows	231
Connection sets	231



GTIN-Code (Global Trade Item Number previously EAN-code)

The GTIN number consists of the constant manufacturer number 4015211 and the six-digit article number, in this example 305 611. The exchange of the last six digits for the article number results the GTIN code.

CONCEALED CISTERN 1H, FLUSH ACTUATION FROM FRONT



Drain valve set

- for 1H concealed cistern, 2H concealed cistern, conversion to flush plate Visign for Style or Visign for More
- Plastic
- Flush actuation from front, dual flush technology

Components

Drain valve set, drain valve seat, actuating mechanism, actuating rod set, threaded bolt set, bow

- fig. 1, 2, 10, 20, 22, 23

Model 8310.0

	PU	Article		
	1	611 224		



Filling valve set

- for 1H concealed cistern, 1L concealed cistern, 2L concealed cistern, Standard 1S concealed cistern
- Plastic

Components

Filling valve, flexible hose, filling valve holder

- fig. 30

Model 8310.74

	PU	Article		
	1	759 254		



Seal set

- Rubber

Components

O-ring set for drain socket of concealed cisterns 1H, 2H, 1C, 2C, 1S and 2S, o-ring for corner valve, seals for drain valve, drain valve seat, filling valve and flushing pipe elbow

- fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6

Model 8310.20

	PU	Article		
	1	405 557		



Actuating rod set

- spare part for flush plate Visign for Style 10 model 8315.1, flush plate Visign for Public 1 model 8326.1, flush plate Visign for Style 13 model 8333.1, flush plate Visign for Style 14 model 8334.1

- Plastic

- fig. 20

Model 8310.31

M	L	QS	PU	Article		
8	130	2	1	407 605		

QS = Quantity per set



Revision frame

- for 1H concealed cistern, 1L concealed cistern, 1C concealed cistern, 2H concealed cistern, 2L concealed cistern, 2C concealed cistern, Standard 1S concealed cistern, Standard 2S concealed cistern

- Plastic

Components

Protective cover

Model 8310.35

W	H	Version	PU	Article		
243	113	yellow	1	407 650¹		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.



Protective plug
- for flushing pipe elbow
- Plastic
- fig. 44
Model 8310.39

	PU	Article		
	1	407 704 ¹		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.

CONCEALED CISTERN 1L, FLUSH ACTUATION FROM FRONT



Drain valve set
- for 1L concealed cistern, 2L concealed cistern, conversion to flush plate Visign for Style or Visign for More
- Plastic
- Low CH, flush actuation from front or top, dual flush technology
Components
Drain valve set, drain valve seat, actuating mechanism, actuating rod set, threaded bolt set, bow
- fig. 1, 2, 11, 20, 22, 23
Model 8038.0

	PU	Article		
	1	611 231		



Filling valve set
- for 1L concealed cistern, 1L concealed cistern, 2L concealed cistern, Standard 1S concealed cistern
- Plastic
Components
Filling valve, flexible hose, filling valve holder
- fig. 30
Model 8310.74

	PU	Article		
	1	759 254		



Seal set
- Rubber
Components
O-ring set for flush socket of concealed cisterns 1H, 2H, 1C, 2C, 1S and 2S, o-ring for corner valve, seals for drain valve, drain valve seat, filling valve and flushing pipe elbow
- fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6
Model 8310.20

	PU	Article		
	1	405 557		



Actuating rod set
- spare part for flush plate Visign for Style 10 model 8315.1, flush plate Visign for Public 1 model 8326.1, flush plate Visign for Style 13 model 8333.1, flush plate Visign for Style 14 model 8334.1
- Plastic
- fig. 20
Model 8310.31

M	L	QS	PU	Article		
8	130	2	1	407 605		

QS = Quantity per set





Revision frame

- for 1H concealed cistern, 1L concealed cistern, 1C concealed cistern, 2H concealed cistern, 2L concealed cistern, 2C concealed cistern, Standard 1S concealed cistern, Standard 2S concealed cistern
- Plastic

Components

Protective cover

Model 8310.35

W	H	Version	PU	Article		
243	113	yellow	1	407 650¹⁾		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.



Protective plug

- for flushing pipe elbow
- Plastic
- fig. 44

Model 8310.39

PU	Article		
1	407 704¹⁾		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.

CONCEALED CISTERN 1L, FLUSH ACTUATION FROM TOP



Drain valve set

- for 1L concealed cistern, 2L concealed cistern, conversion to flush plate Visign for Style or Visign for More
- Plastic
- Low CH, flush actuation from front or top, dual flush technology

Components

Drain valve set, drain valve seat, actuating mechanism, actuating rod set, threaded bolt set, bow

- fig. 1, 2, 11, 20, 22, 23

Model 8038.0

PU	Article		
1	611 231		



Filling valve set

- for 1H concealed cistern, 1L concealed cistern, 2L concealed cistern, Standard 1S concealed cistern
- Plastic

Components

Filling valve, flexible hose, filling valve holder

- fig. 30

Model 8310.74

PU	Article		
1	759 254		



Seal set

- Rubber

Components

O-ring set for drain socket of concealed cisterns 1H, 2H, 1C, 2C, 1S and 2S, o-ring for corner valve, seals for drain valve, drain valve seat, filling valve and flushing pipe elbow

- fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6

Model 8310.20

PU	Article		
1	405 557		



Actuating rod set

- spare part for flush plate Visign for Style 10 model 8315.1, flush plate Visign for Public 1 model 8326.1, flush plate Visign for Style 13 model 8333.1, flush plate Visign for Style 14 model 8334.1
- Plastic
- fig. 20

Model 8310.31

M	L	QS	PU	Article		
8	130	2	1	407 605		

QS = Quantity per set



Revision frame

- for 1H concealed cistern, 1L concealed cistern, 1C concealed cistern, 2H concealed cistern, 2L concealed cistern, 2C concealed cistern, Standard 1S concealed cistern, Standard 2S concealed cistern
- Plastic

Components

Protective cover

Model 8310.35

W	H	Version	PU	Article		
243	113	yellow	1	407 650 ¹		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.



Protective plug

- for flushing pipe elbow
- Plastic
- fig. 44

Model 8310.39

	PU	Article		
	1	407 704 ¹		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.

CONCEALED CORNER CISTERN 1C, FLUSH ACTUATION FROM FRONT



Seal set

- Rubber

Components

O-ring set for drain socket of concealed cisterns 1H, 2H, 1C, 2C, 1S and 2S, o-ring for corner valve, seals for drain valve, drain valve seat, filling valve and flushing pipe elbow

- fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6

Model 8310.20

	PU	Article		
	1	405 557		



Actuating rod set

- spare part for flush plate Visign for Style 10 model 8315.1, flush plate Visign for Public 1 model 8326.1, flush plate Visign for Style 13 model 8333.1, flush plate Visign for Style 14 model 8334.1
- Plastic
- fig. 20

Model 8310.31

M	L	QS	PU	Article		
8	130	2	1	407 605		

QS = Quantity per set





Protective cover

- for 1C concealed cistern, 2H concealed cistern, 2L concealed cistern, 2C concealed cistern, Standard 2S concealed cistern
- Plastic

Components

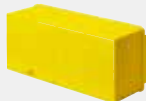
Threaded bolt set

Note

Special item: available ex Germany.

Model 8310.19

Version	PU	Article		
grey	1	610 869		



Revision frame

- for 1H concealed cistern, 1L concealed cistern, 1C concealed cistern, 2H concealed cistern, 2L concealed cistern, 2C concealed cistern, Standard 1S concealed cistern, Standard 2S concealed cistern
- Plastic

Components

Protective cover

Model 8310.35

W	H	Version	PU	Article		
243	113	yellow	1	407 650¹⁾		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.



Protective plug

- for flushing pipe elbow
- Plastic
- fig. 44

Model 8310.39

	PU	Article		
	1	407 704¹⁾		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.

CONCEALED CISTERNS 1F FOR VISIGN FLUSH PLATES, ACTUATION FROM FRONT



Drain valve set

- Plastic
- fig. 100, 101, 102

Model 8308.81

	PU	Article		
	1	662 677		



Seal set

- Rubber

Components

Drain valve seal, valve seat seal

- fig. 101, 102

Model 8308.20

	PU	Article		
	1	662 660		



Seal

- for flushing pipe elbow
- Rubber
- fig. 109

Model 8310.38

	PU	Article		
	1	407 698		



Filling valve set
- for 1F (8 cm) concealed cistern
- Plastic
Components
Filling valve, flexible hose, filling valve holder
- fig. 33
Model 8310.73

	PU	Article		
	1	718 176		



Spacer
- Plastic
- fig. 103
Model 8308.21

	PU	Article		
	1	662 745		



Actuating mechanism
- Plastic
- Dual flush technology, flush actuation from front
- fig. 33, 111
Model 8308.59

	PU	Article		
	1	662 707		



Bowden cable unit
- suitable for flush plate Visign for Public 2 model 8327.1, flush plate Visign for Style 11 model 8331.1, flush plate Visign for Style 12 model 8332.1, 8332.4, flush plate Visign for More 100 model 8352.1, flush plate Visign for More 104 model 8354.1
- Plastic
- Flush actuation from front or top, dual flush technology
Model 8310.82

L	PU	Article		
300	1	604 134		



Actuating rod set
- spare part for flush plate Visign for Style 10 model 8315.1, flush plate Visign for Public 1 model 8326.1, flush plate Visign for Style 13 model 8333.1, flush plate Visign for Style 14 model 8334.1
- Plastic
- fig. 20
Model 8310.31

M	L	QS	PU	Article		
8	130	2	1	407 605		

QS = Quantity per set



Threaded bolt set
- for 2H concealed cistern, 2L concealed cistern, 2C concealed cistern, Standard 2S concealed cistern
- Plastic
- fig. 22
Model 8250.1

QS	L	M	PU	Article		
2	110	6	1	605 575		

QS = Quantity per set





Protective cover

- Plastic

Components

Threaded bolt set

- fig. 85

Note

Special item: available ex Germany.

Model 8308.19

	PU	Article		
	1	662 714		



Revision frame

- Plastic

- fig. 112

Model 8308.35

	PU	Article		
	1	662 721 ¹⁾		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.



Flushing pipe elbow

- Plastic

Components

Condensation insulation

- fig. 110

Model 8308.24

L	PU	Article		
275	1	663 834*		

* = Discontinued, limited availability.



Protective plug

- for flushing pipe elbow

- Plastic

- fig. 44

Model 8310.39

	PU	Article		
	1	407 704 ¹⁾		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.

CONCEALED CISTERN 2H, FLUSH ACTUATION FROM FRONT



Drain valve set

- for 1H concealed cistern, 2H concealed cistern, conversion to flush plate Visign for Style or

- Visign for More

- Plastic

- Flush actuation from front, dual flush technology

Components

Drain valve set, drain valve seat, actuating mechanism, actuating rod set, threaded bolt set, bow

- fig. 1, 2, 10, 20, 22, 23

Model 8310.0

	PU	Article		
	1	611 224		



Filling valve set

- for 2H concealed cistern,

- Standard 2S concealed cistern

- Plastic

Components

Filling valve, flexible hose, filling

valve holder

- fig. 31

Model 8310.75

	PU	Article		
	1	718 152		



Seal set

- Rubber

Components

O-ring set for drain socket of concealed cisterns 1H, 2H, 1C, 2C, 1S and 2S, o-ring for corner valve, seals for drain valve, drain valve seat, filling valve and flushing pipe elbow

- fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6

Model 8310.20

	PU	Article		
	1	405 557		



Threaded bolt set

- for 2H concealed cistern, 2L concealed cistern, 2C concealed cistern, Standard 2S concealed cistern

- Plastic

- fig. 22

Model 8250.1

QS	L	M	PU	Article		
2	110	6	1	605 575		

QS = Quantity per set



Actuating rod set

- spare part for flush plate Visign for Style 10 model 8315.1, flush plate Visign for Public 1 model 8326.1, flush plate Visign for Style 13 model 8333.1, flush plate Visign for Style 14 model 8334.1

- Plastic

- fig. 20

Model 8310.31

M	L	QS	PU	Article		
8	130	2	1	407 605		

QS = Quantity per set



Protective cover

- for 1C concealed cistern, 2H concealed cistern, 2L concealed cistern, 2C concealed cistern, Standard 2S concealed cistern

- Plastic

Components

Threaded bolt set

Note

Special item: available ex Germany.

Model 8310.19

Version	PU	Article		
grey	1	610 869		



Revision frame

- for 1H concealed cistern, 1L concealed cistern, 1C concealed cistern, 2H concealed cistern, 2L concealed cistern, 2C concealed cistern, Standard 1S concealed cistern, Standard 2S concealed cistern

- Plastic

Components

Protective cover

Model 8310.35

W	H	Version	PU	Article		
243	113	yellow	1	407 650 ¹⁾		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.





Flushing pipe elbow

- for 2H concealed cistern, 2C concealed cistern, Standard 2S concealed cistern
- Plastic
- fig. 3, 41

Model 8310.23

L	PU	Article		
285	1	610 876 ¹⁾		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.



Protective plug

- for flushing pipe elbow
- Plastic
- fig. 44

Model 8310.39

PU	Article		
1	407 704 ¹⁾		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.

CONCEALED CISTERNS 2L, FLUSH ACTUATION FROM FRONT OR TOP



Drain valve set

- for 1L concealed cistern, 2L concealed cistern, conversion to flush plate Visign for Style or Visign for More
- Plastic
- Low CH, flush actuation from front or top, dual flush technology

Components

Drain valve set, drain valve seat, actuating mechanism, actuating rod set, threaded bolt set, bow

- fig. 1, 2, 11, 20, 22, 23

Model 8038.0

PU	Article		
1	611 231		



Filling valve set

- for 1L concealed cistern, 1L concealed cistern, 2L concealed cistern, Standard 1S concealed cistern
- Plastic

Components

Filling valve, flexible hose, filling valve holder

- fig. 30

Model 8310.74

PU	Article		
1	759 254		



Seal set

- Rubber

Components

O-ring set for drain socket of concealed cisterns 1H, 2H, 1C, 2C, 1S and 2S, o-ring for corner valve, seals for drain valve, drain valve seat, filling valve and flushing pipe elbow

- fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6

Model 8310.20

PU	Article		
1	405 557		



Threaded bolt set
 - for 2H concealed cistern, 2L concealed cistern, 2C concealed cistern, Standard 2S concealed cistern
 - Plastic
 - fig. 22
Model 8250.1

QS	L	M	PU	Article		
2	110	6	1	605 575		

QS = Quantity per set



Actuating rod set
 - spare part for flush plate Visign for Style 10 model 8315.1, flush plate Visign for Public 1 model 8326.1, flush plate Visign for Style 13 model 8333.1, flush plate Visign for Style 14 model 8334.1
 - Plastic
 - fig. 20
Model 8310.31

M	L	QS	PU	Article		
8	130	2	1	407 605		

QS = Quantity per set



Protective cover
 - for 1C concealed cistern, 2H concealed cistern, 2L concealed cistern, 2C concealed cistern, Standard 2S concealed cistern
 - Plastic
Components
 Threaded bolt set
Note
 Special item: available ex Germany.
Model 8310.19

Version	PU	Article		
grey	1	610 869		



Revision frame
 - for 1H concealed cistern, 1L concealed cistern, 1C concealed cistern, 2H concealed cistern, 2L concealed cistern, 2C concealed cistern, Standard 1S concealed cistern, Standard 2S concealed cistern
 - Plastic
Components
 Protective cover
Model 8310.35

W	H	Version	PU	Article		
243	113	yellow	1	407 650 ¹⁾		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.



Protective cover
 - for 2L concealed cisterns (from series 2014 onwards)
 - Plastic
Note
 Special item: available ex Germany.
Model 8310.89

PU	Article		
1	719 043		



Protective plug
 - for flushing pipe elbow
 - Plastic
 - fig. 44
Model 8310.39

PU	Article		
1	407 704 ¹⁾		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.

CONCEALED CORNER CISTERN 2C, FLUSH ACTUATION FROM FRONT



Seal set

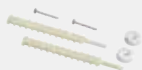
- Rubber

Components

O-ring set for drain socket of concealed cisterns 1H, 2H, 1C, 2C, 1S and 2S, o-ring for corner valve, seals for drain valve, drain valve seat, filling valve and flushing pipe elbow
- fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6

Model 8310.20

PU	Article		
1	405 557		



Threaded bolt set

- for 2H concealed cistern, 2L concealed cistern, 2C concealed cistern, Standard 2S concealed cistern
- Plastic
- fig. 22

Model 8250.1

QS	L	M	PU	Article		
2	110	6	1	605 575		

QS = Quantity per set



Actuating rod set

- spare part for flush plate Visign for Style 10 model 8315.1, flush plate Visign for Public 1 model 8326.1, flush plate Visign for Style 13 model 8333.1, flush plate Visign for Style 14 model 8334.1
- Plastic
- fig. 20

Model 8310.31

M	L	QS	PU	Article		
8	130	2	1	407 605		

QS = Quantity per set



Protective cover

- for 1C concealed cistern, 2H concealed cistern, 2L concealed cistern, 2C concealed cistern, Standard 2S concealed cistern
- Plastic

Components

Threaded bolt set

Note

Special item: available ex Germany.

Model 8310.19

Version	PU	Article		
grey	1	610 869		



Revision frame

- for 1H concealed cistern, 1L concealed cistern, 1C concealed cistern, 2H concealed cistern, 2L concealed cistern, 2C concealed cistern, Standard 1S concealed cistern, Standard 2S concealed cistern
- Plastic

Components

Protective cover

Model 8310.35

W	H	Version	PU	Article		
243	113	yellow	1	407 650¹		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.



Flushing pipe elbow
- for 2H concealed cistern, 2C concealed cistern, Standard 2S concealed cistern
- Plastic
- fig. 3, 41
Model 8310.23

L	PU	Article		
285	1	610 876 ¹⁾		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.



Protective plug
- for flushing pipe elbow
- Plastic
- fig. 44
Model 8310.39

PU	Article		
1	407 704 ¹⁾		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.

STANDARD 1S AND 2S CONCEALED CISTERNS, FLUSH ACTUATION FROM FRONT



Drain valve set
- for 1H concealed cistern, 2H concealed cistern, conversion to flush plate Visign for Style or Visign for More
- Plastic
- Flush actuation from front, dual flush technology
Components
Drain valve set, drain valve seat, actuating mechanism, actuating rod set, threaded bolt set, bow
- fig. 1, 2, 10, 20, 22, 23
Model 8310.0

PU	Article		
1	611 224		



Filling valve set
- for 1H concealed cistern, 1L concealed cistern, 2L concealed cistern, Standard 1S concealed cistern
- Plastic
Components
Filling valve, flexible hose, filling valve holder
- fig. 30
Model 8310.74

PU	Article		
1	759 254		



Filling valve set
- for 2H concealed cistern, Standard 2S concealed cistern
- Plastic
Components
Filling valve, flexible hose, filling valve holder
- fig. 31
Model 8310.75

PU	Article		
1	718 152		





Seal set

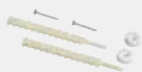
- Rubber

Components

O-ring set for drain socket of concealed cisterns 1H, 2H, 1C, 2C, 1S and 2S, o-ring for corner valve, seals for drain valve, drain valve seat, filling valve and flushing pipe elbow
- fig. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6

Model 8310.20

	PU	Article		
	1	405 557		



Threaded bolt set

- for 2H concealed cistern, 2L concealed cistern, 2C concealed cistern, Standard 2S concealed cistern
- Plastic
- fig. 22

Model 8250.1

QS	L	M	PU	Article		
2	110	6	1	605 575		

QS = Quantity per set



Actuating rod set

- spare part for flush plate Visign for Style 10 model 8315.1, flush plate Visign for Public 1 model 8326.1, flush plate Visign for Style 13 model 8333.1, flush plate Visign for Style 14 model 8334.1
- Plastic
- fig. 20

Model 8310.31

M	L	QS	PU	Article		
8	130	2	1	407 605		

QS = Quantity per set



Protective cover

- for 1C concealed cistern, 2H concealed cistern, 2L concealed cistern, 2C concealed cistern, Standard 2S concealed cistern
- Plastic

Components

Threaded bolt set

Note

Special item: available ex Germany.

Model 8310.19

Version	PU	Article		
grey	1	610 869		



Revision frame

- for 1H concealed cistern, 1L concealed cistern, 1C concealed cistern, 2H concealed cistern, 2L concealed cistern, 2C concealed cistern, Standard 1S concealed cistern, Standard 2S concealed cistern
- Plastic

Components

Protective cover

Model 8310.35

W	H	Version	PU	Article		
243	113	yellow	1	407 650 ¹⁾		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.



Flushing pipe elbow
 - for 2H concealed cistern, 2C concealed cistern, Standard 2S concealed cistern
 - Plastic
 - fig. 3, 41
Model 8310.23

L	PU	Article		
285	1	610 876 ¹		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.

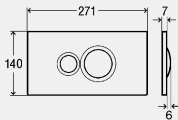


Protective plug
 - for flushing pipe elbow
 - Plastic
 - fig. 44
Model 8310.39

PU	Article		
1	407 704 ¹		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.

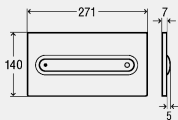
VIEGA FLUSH PLATES



Flush plate
Visign for Style 10
 - for 2H concealed cistern, 2L concealed cistern, 2C concealed cistern, Standard 2S concealed cistern (model 8180.26)
 - Plastic
 - Manual flush actuation from front or top, dual flush technology
Components
 Fixing frame, fixing material
Model 8315.1

cover plate	actuator	PU	Article		
plastic alpine white	plastic alpine white	1	596 316 ¹		
chrome-plated plastic	chrome-plated plastic	1	596 323 ¹		
plastic pergamon	plastic pergamon	1	596 330 ^{*1}		
plastic chrome matt	plastic chrome matt	1	596 347 ¹		
plastic stainless steel coloured brushed	plastic stainless steel coloured brushed	1	597 054 ^{*1}		
plastic polished black	plastic polished black	1	686 543 ¹		
plastic matt black	plastic matt black	1	786 977 ¹		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.
 * = Discontinued, limited availability.

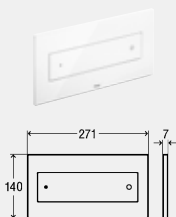


Flush plate
Visign for Style 11
 - for 2H concealed cistern, 2L concealed cistern, 2C concealed cistern
 - Plastic
 - Manual flush actuation from front or top, dual flush technology
Components
 Bowden cable unit, fixing frame, fixing material
Model 8331.1



cover plate	actuator	PU	Article		
plastic alpine white	plastic alpine white	1	597 108 ¹		
chrome-plated plastic	chrome-plated plastic	1	597 115		
plastic chrome matt	plastic chrome matt	1	597 139 ^{*1}		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.
 * = Discontinued, limited availability.



Flush plate

Visign for Style 12

- for 2H concealed cistern, 2L concealed cistern, 2C concealed cistern
- Plastic, metal, glass
- Flush actuation from front or top, dual flush technology

Components

Bowden cable unit, fixing frame, fixing material

Model 8332.1

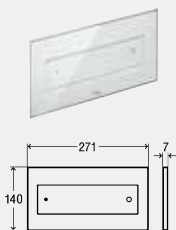


DESIGN PLUS

cover plate	actuator	PU	Article		
plastic alpine white	plastic alpine white	1	596 743		
chrome-plated plastic	chrome-plated plastic	1	597 252		
plastic chrome matt	plastic chrome matt	1	597 276		
plastic stainless steel coloured brushed	plastic stainless steel coloured brushed	1	597 283		
stainless steel brushed	stainless steel brushed	1	675 608		
glass clear/light grey	glass clear/light grey	1	687 854		
glass clear/light grey	plastic alpine white	1	690 595* ¹		
glass clear/light grey	chrome-plated plastic	1	690 601*		
glass parsol/black	glass parsol/black	1	687 861		
glass parsol/black	plastic alpine white	1	690 625* ¹		
glass parsol/black	chrome-plated plastic	1	690 632* ¹		

¹) Special item: available ex Germany.

* = Discontinued, limited availability.



Flush plate

Visign for Style 12

- for 2H concealed cistern, 2L concealed cistern, 2C concealed cistern
- Glass
- Manual flush actuation from front or top, dual flush technology

Components

Bowden cable unit, tile-level installation frame, fixing frame, fixing material

Note

Special item: available ex Germany.

Note

Tile-level installation frame can only be used in the Viega pre-wall systems for dry construction (Viegaswift, Steptec und Viega Eco Plus)!

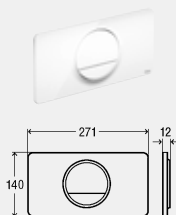
Model 8332.4



DESIGN PLUS

cover plate	actuator	PU	Article		
glass clear/light grey	glass clear/light grey	1	645 151		
glass parsol/black	glass parsol/black	1	645 168*		

* = Discontinued, limited availability.



Flush plate

Visign for Style 13

- for 2H concealed cistern, 2L concealed cistern, 2C concealed cistern, Standard 2S concealed cistern (model 8180.26)
- Plastic
- Manual flush actuation from front or top, dual flush technology

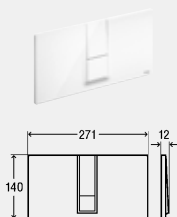
Components

Fixing frame, fixing material

Model 8333.1



cover plate	actuator	PU	Article		
plastic alpine white	plastic alpine white	1	654 498		
chrome-plated plastic	chrome-plated plastic	1	654 504		
plastic chrome matt	plastic chrome matt	1	654 528		



Flush plate

Visign for Style 14

- for 2H concealed cistern, 2L concealed cistern, 2C concealed cistern, Standard 2S concealed cistern (model 8180.26)
- Plastic
- Manual flush actuation from front or top, dual flush technology

Components

Fixing frame, fixing material

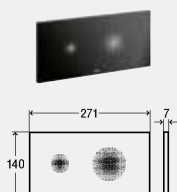
Model 8334.1



cover plate	actuator	PU	Article		
plastic alpine white	plastic alpine white	1	654 689		
chrome-plated plastic	chrome-plated plastic	1	654 696¹		
plastic chrome matt	plastic chrome matt	1	654 719		
plastic stainless steel coloured brushed	plastic stainless steel coloured brushed	1	654 726^{*1}		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.

* = Discontinued, limited availability.



Flush plate sensitive

Visign for Style

- for 2H concealed cistern, 2L concealed cistern, 2C concealed cistern
- Plastic
- printed with noctilucent finish
- Touchless flush actuation from front or top, dual flush technology, with Viega Hygiene function

Components

Bowden cable unit, power pack (cable length 1,05 m), fixing frame, fixing material

Technical data

Partial flush volume factory setting approx. 3 l

Full flush volume factory setting approx. 6 l

V 100–240 V AC/50–60 Hz

Note

Note regarding Viega Hygiene function: to support the intended operation via time and volume controlled electronics. Programmable time intervals: off, 1 h, 12 h, 24 h, 72 h, 168 h. Programmable flush volumes: 3 l, 4 l, 5 l, 6 l, 7 l, 9 l.

For the reception of a flush actuation via radio signal with e.g. HEWI support arm (802.50.01..., 802.50.060 L/R, 801.50..., 801.50.060) a radio receiver model number 8350.35 has to be ordered.

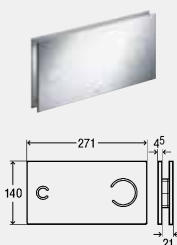
Model 8315.11



DESIGN PLUS
powered by ISE



cover plate	PU	Article		
plastic polished black	1	759 070		



Flush plate

Visign for More 100

- for 2H concealed cistern, 2L concealed cistern, 2C concealed cistern
- Metal, glass
- Manual flush actuation from front or top, dual flush technology

Components

Bowden cable unit, fixing frame, fixing material

Model 8352.1

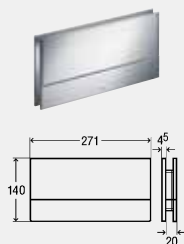


DESIGN PLUS

cover plate	actuator	PU	Article		
aluminium chrome-plated	aluminium chrome-plated	1	597 436		
aluminium chrome matt	aluminium chrome matt	1	597 443^{*1}		
aluminium chrome-plated	glass clear/light grey	1	597 481		
aluminium chrome-plated	glass parsol/black	1	597 498		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.

* = Discontinued, limited availability.



Flush plate

Visign for More 101

- for 2H concealed cistern, 2L concealed cistern, 2C concealed cistern
- Metal, glass
- Manual flush actuation from front or top, dual flush technology

Components

Bowden cable unit, fixing frame, fixing material

Note

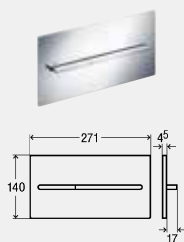
When used in combination with concealed cistern 1F, at least 50 mm of plaster must be applied to the front of the WC cistern!

Model 8351.1

cover plate	actuator	PU	Article		
aluminium chrome-plated	aluminium chrome-plated	1	597 368		
aluminium chrome matt	aluminium chrome matt	1	597 375*		
alu. stainl.steel colours	alu. stainl.steel colours	1	597 382		
aluminium chrome-plated	glass clear/light grey	1	597 412		
aluminium chrome-plated	glass parsol/black	1	597 429¹		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.

* = Discontinued, limited availability.



Flush plate

Visign for More 104

- for 2H concealed cistern, 2L concealed cistern, 2C concealed cistern
- Metal
- Manual flush actuation from front or top, dual flush technology

Components

Bowden cable unit, fixing frame, fixing material

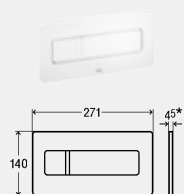
Model 8354.1

cover plate	actuator	PU	Article		
aluminium chrome-plated	aluminium chrome-plated	1	598 457		
aluminium chrome matt	aluminium chrome matt	1	598 464¹		
alu. stainl.steel colours	alu. stainl.steel colours	1	598 471		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.



DESIGN PLUS



Flush plate

Visign for More 105

- for 2H concealed cistern, 2L concealed cistern, 2C concealed cistern
- Metal, glass
- Manual flush actuation from front or top, dual flush technology

Components

Bowden cable unit, fixing frame, fixing material

Note

*overall depth flush plates made of glass = 8 mm

Model 8357.1

cover plate	actuator	PU	Article		
aluminium chrome-plated	aluminium chrome-plated	1	758 844*		
glass white/traffic white	glass white/traffic white	1	758 820		
glass parsol/black	glass parsol/black	1	758 837		

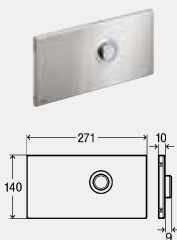
* = Discontinued, limited availability.



DESIGN PLUS
powered by ISE



reddot design award
winner 2017



Flush plate

Visign for Public 1

- for 2H concealed cistern, 2L concealed cistern, 2C concealed cistern, Standard 2S concealed cistern
- for 2H concealed cistern, 2L concealed cistern, 2C concealed cistern, Standard 2S concealed cistern, 1F (8 cm) concealed cistern
- Metal
- Manual flush actuation from front or top, single flush technology, screwable at both sides, vandalism proof

Components

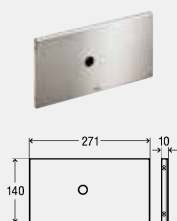
Fixing frame, fixing material

Note

Special item: available ex Germany.

Model 8326.1

cover plate	actuator	PU	Article		
stainless steel brushed	stainless steel polished	1	671 839		
stainless steel alpine white	stainless steel alpine white	1	671 846		



Flush plate

Visign for Public 6

- for 2H concealed cistern
- not suitable for 2L concealed cistern
- in addition optional available battery compartment model 8350.13
- Metal
- Touchless infrared flush actuation from front, dual flush technology, with Viega Hygiene function, screwable at both sides, vandalism proof

Components

Bowden cable unit, control, power pack (cable length 1,05 m), fixing frame, fixing material

Technical data

Partial flush volume factory setting approx. 3 l

Full flush volume factory setting approx. 6 l

V 100–240 V AC/50–60 Hz

Note

Note regarding Viega Hygiene function: to support the intended operation via time and volume controlled electronics. Programmable time intervals: off, 24 h, 72 h, 168 h. Programmable flush volumes: 3 l, 6 l, 9 l.

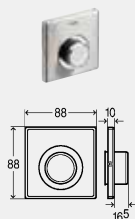
For the reception of a flush actuation via radio signal with e.g. HEWI support arm (802.50.01..., 802.50.060 L/R, 801.50..., 801.50.060) a radio receiver model number 8350.35 has to be ordered.

Model 8326.15

cover plate	PU	Article		
stainless steel brushed	1	699 505¹⁾		
stainless steel alpine white	1	699 512^{*1)}		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.

* = Discontinued, limited availability.



Remote flush actuation

Visign for Public 1

- for 2H concealed cistern, 2L concealed cistern, 2C concealed cistern
- Metal
- Single flush technology, screwable at both sides

Components

Concealed socket, bowden cable unit 2 m with 1.7 m empty pipe, fixing frame, fixing material

Note

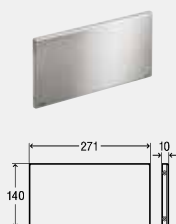
Special item: available ex Germany.

Note

For closing the revision opening on the WC cistern the model 8326.9 must be ordered additionally.

Model 8326.21

cover plate	actuator	PU	Article		
stainless steel brushed	stainless steel polished	1	688 158		



Cover plate

Visign for Public

- for 2H concealed cistern, 2L concealed cistern, 2C concealed cistern, Standard 2S concealed cistern, series from 04/2009 onwards
- Metal
- Screwable at both sides, vandalism proof, without function

Components

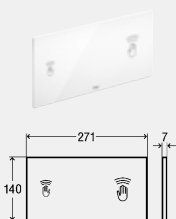
Fixing frame, fixing material

Note

Special item: available ex Germany.

Model 8326.9

cover plate	PU	Article		
stainless steel brushed	1	672 072		



Flush plate sensitive

Visign for Care

- for 2H concealed cistern, 2L concealed cistern, 2C concealed cistern
- Plastic
- Touchless flush actuation from front or top, dual flush technology, with Viega Hygiene function

Components

Bowden cable unit, power pack (cable length 1,05 m), fixing frame, fixing material

Technical data

Partial flush volume factory setting approx. 3 l

Full flush volume factory setting approx. 6 l

V 100–240 V AC/50–60 Hz

Note

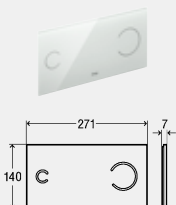
Note regarding Viega Hygiene function: to support the intended operation via time and volume controlled electronics. Programmable time intervals: off, 1 h, 12 h, 24 h, 72 h, 168 h. Programmable flush volumes: 3 l, 4 l, 5 l, 6 l, 7 l, 9 l.

For the reception of a flush actuation via radio signal with e.g. HEWI support arm (802.50.01..., 802.50.060 L/R, 801.50..., 801.50.060) a radio receiver model number 8350.35 has to be ordered.

Model 8352.21

cover plate	PU	Article		
plastic alpine white	1	653 828 ¹⁾		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.



Flush plate sensitive

Visign for More 100

- for 2H concealed cistern, 2L concealed cistern, 2C concealed cistern
- Glass
- Touchless flush actuation from front or top, dual flush technology, with Viega Hygiene function

Components

Bowden cable unit, fixing frame, fixing material, battery compartment, 4 Mignon AA batteries

Technical data

Partial flush volume factory setting approx. 3 l

Full flush volume factory setting approx. 6 l

Note

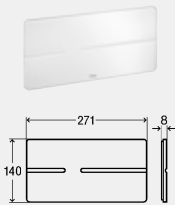
Note regarding Viega Hygiene function: to support the intended operation via time and volume controlled electronics. Programmable time intervals: off, 1 h, 12 h, 24 h, 72 h, 168 h. Programmable flush volumes: 3 l, 4 l, 5 l, 6 l, 7 l, 9 l.

Model 8352.12

cover plate	PU	Article		
glass clear/light grey	1	630 584 ¹⁾		
glass parsol/black	1	630 577 ¹⁾		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.





Flush plate sensitive
Visign for More 105

- for 2H concealed cistern, 2L concealed cistern, 2C concealed cistern
- Glass
- Touchless flush actuation from front or top, dual flush technology, with Viega Hygiene function

Components

Bowden cable unit, power pack (cable length 1,05 m), fixing frame, fixing material

Technical data

Partial flush volume factory setting approx. 3 l

Full flush volume factory setting approx. 6 l

V 100–240 V AC/50–60 Hz

Note

Note regarding Viega Hygiene function: to support the intended operation via time and volume controlled electronics. Programmable time intervals: off, 1 h, 12 h, 24 h, 72 h, 168 h. Programmable flush volumes: 3 l, 4 l, 5 l, 6 l, 7 l, 9 l.

For the reception of a flush actuation via radio signal with e.g. HEWI support arm (802.50.01..., 802.50.060 L/R, 801.50..., 801.50.060) a radio receiver model number 8350.35 has to be ordered.

Model 8357.11

cover plate	PU	Article		
glass white/traffic white	1	759 063		

SPARE PARTS FOR VIEGA FLUSH PLATES



Base frame

Visign for Style 10

- spare part for flush plate
- Visign for Style 10 model 8315.1
- Plastic

Model 8325.7

	PU	Article		
	1	610 821		



Installation frame

Visign for Style

- for tile-level installation of the WC flush plate
- suitable for flush plate Visign for Style 10 model 8315.1, flush plate Visign for Style 11 model 8331.1, flush plate Visign for Style 12 model 8332.1, flush plate Visign for Style 14 model 8334.1, flush plate sensitive Visign for More 100 model 8352.11, 8352.12, flush plate sensitive Visign for Care model 8352.21
- Plastic
- Tile-level installation frame

Note

Tile-level installation frame can only be used in the Viega pre-wall systems for dry construction (Viegaswift, Steptec und Viega Eco Plus)!

Model 8330.21

Version	PU	Article		
chrome-plated	1	643 072		



Support

- spare part for flush plate
- Visign for Style 10 model 8315.1
- suitable for base frame
- Visign for Style 10 model 8325.7
- Plastic

Model 8310.14

	PU	Article		
	1	610 814		



Base frame

Visign for More 100, 102, 103, 104, Visign for Style 11 and 12

- spare part for flush plate Visign for Style 11 model 8331.1, flush plate Visign for Style 12 model 8332.1, flush plate Visign for More 100 model 8352.1, flush plate Visign for More 104 model 8354.1
- Plastic

Model 8352.7

	PU	Article		
	1	610 845		



Installation frame

Visign for More

- for tile-level installation of the WC flush plate
- suitable for flush plate Visign for More 101 model 8351.1, flush plate Visign for More 100 model 8352.1, flush plate Visign for More 104 model 8354.1
- Plastic

Note

Tile-level installation frame can only be used in the Viega pre-wall systems for dry construction (Viegaswift, Steptec und Viega Eco Plus)!

Model 8350.23

Version	PU	Article		
chrome-plated	1	643 096		



Functional unit

- for tile-level installation of the WC flush plate, natural stone panel (supplied by others)
- Plastic
- Manual flush actuation from front or top, dual flush technology

Components

Bowden cable unit, tile-level installation frame, fixing frame, fixing material

Note

Tile-level installation frame can only be used in the Viega pre-wall systems for dry construction (Viegaswift, Steptec und Viega Eco Plus)!

The material thickness of the by customers delivered natural stone panel may be 4 to 4.5 mm!

Model 8332.3

	PU	Article		
	1	645 182		



Bowden cable unit

- suitable for flush plate Visign for Public 2 model 8327.1, flush plate Visign for Style 11 model 8331.1, flush plate Visign for Style 12 model 8332.1, 8332.4, flush plate Visign for More 100 model 8352.1, flush plate Visign for More 104 model 8354.1
- Plastic
- Flush actuation from front or top, dual flush technology

Model 8310.82

L	PU	Article		
300	1	604 134		



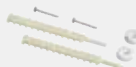
Actuating rod set

- spare part for flush plate Visign for Style 10 model 8315.1, flush plate Visign for Public 1 model 8326.1, flush plate Visign for Style 13 model 8333.1, flush plate Visign for Style 14 model 8334.1
- Plastic
- fig. 20

Model 8310.31

M	L	QS	PU	Article		
8	130	2	1	407 605		

QS = Quantity per set



Threaded bolt set

- for 2H concealed cistern, 2L concealed cistern, 2C concealed cistern, Standard 2S concealed cistern
- Plastic
- fig. 22

Model 8250.1

QS	L	M	PU	Article		
2	110	6	1	605 575		

QS = Quantity per set



Extension set

- for dual flush technology or flush stop technology, flush actuation from front or top, concealed 2 or Standard 2S cistern (for large cover or raised wall mounting, max. cover or raised wall for Viegaswift, Steptec, Viega Eco Plus or Viega Eco 220 mm front edge tile, max. cover wall for Viega Mono 250 mm front edge tile)
- suitable for flush plate Visign for Style 10 model 8315.1, flush plate Visign for Public 1 model 8326.1, flush plate Visign for Style 13 model 8333.1, flush plate Visign for Style 14 model 8334.1
- Plastic

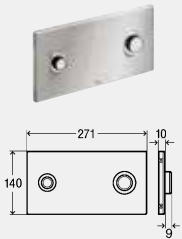
Components

Actuating rod set, threaded bolt set

Model 8310.12

L	PU	Article		
300	1	610 791		

VISIGN FOR PUBLIC



Flush plate

Visign for Public 2

- for 2H concealed cistern, 2L concealed cistern, 2C concealed cistern
- for 2H concealed cistern, 2L concealed cistern, 2C concealed cistern, 1F (8 cm) concealed cistern
- Metal
- Manual flush actuation from front or top, dual flush technology, vandalism proof, screwable at both sides

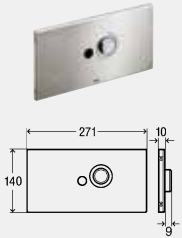
Components

Bowden cable unit, fixing frame, fixing material

Model 8327.1

cover plate	actuator	PU	Article		
stainless steel brushed	stainless steel polished	1	672 058		
stainless steel alpine white	stainless steel alpine white	1	672 065¹⁾		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.



Flush plate

Visign for Public 5

- for 2H concealed cistern
- not suitable for 2L concealed cistern
- in addition optional available battery compartment model 8350.13
- Metal
- With Viega Hygiene function, manual flush actuation from front, touchless infrared flush actuation from front, single flush technology, screwable at both sides, vandalism proof

Components

Bowden cable unit, control, power pack (cable length 1,05 m), fixing material, fixing frame

Technical data

Full flush volume factory setting approx. 6 l

V 100–240 V AC/50–60 Hz

Note

Note regarding Viega Hygiene function: to support the intended operation via time and volume controlled electronics. Programmable time intervals: off, 24 h, 72 h, 168 h. Programmable flush volumes: 6 l, 9 l.

For the reception of a flush actuation via radio signal with e.g. HEWI support arm (802.50.01..., 802.50.060 L/R, 801.50..., 801.50.060) a radio receiver model number 8350.35 has to be ordered.

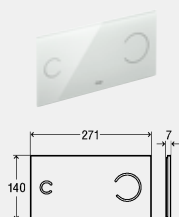
Model 8326.16

cover plate	actuator	PU	Article		
stainless steel brushed	stainless steel polished	1	699 529¹⁾		
stainless steel alpine white	stainless steel alpine white	1	699 536¹⁾		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.



VISIGN FOR MORE SENSITIVE



Flush plate sensitive Visign for More 100

- for 2H concealed cistern, 2L concealed cistern, 2C concealed cistern
- Glass
- Touchless flush actuation from front or top, dual flush technology, with Viega Hygiene function

Components

Bowden cable unit, power pack (cable length 1,05 m), fixing frame, fixing material

Technical data

Partial flush volume factory setting approx. 3 l

Full flush volume factory setting approx. 6 l

V 100–240 V AC/50–60 Hz

Note

Note regarding Viega Hygiene function: to support the intended operation via time and volume controlled electronics. Programmable time intervals: off, 1 h, 12 h, 24 h, 72 h, 168 h. Programmable flush volumes: 3 l, 4 l, 5 l, 6 l, 7 l, 9 l.

For the reception of a flush actuation via radio signal with e.g. HEWI support arm (802.50.01..., 802.50.060 L/R, 801.50..., 801.50.060) a radio receiver model number 8350.35 has to be ordered.

Model 8352.11

cover plate	PU	Article		
glass clear/light grey	1	622 671		
glass parsol/black	1	615 895		



Cover plate Visign for More 100 sensitive

- spare part for flush plate sensitive Visign for More 100 model 8352.11, 8352.12
- Glass
- Touchless flush actuation from front or top, dual flush technology

Components

Control

Note

Special item: available ex Germany.

Model 8352.3

cover plate	PU	Article		
glass clear/light grey	1	632 861		
glass parsol/black	1	632 878		



Power pack

- spare part for flush plate Visign for Public 6 model 8326.15, flush plate Visign for Public 5 model 8326.16, flush plate sensitive Visign for More 100 model 8352.11, flush plate sensitive Visign for Care model 8352.21

Technical data

V 100–240 V AC/50–60 Hz

Model 8350.11

L	PU	Article		
1100	1	633 332		



Battery compartment

- spare part for flush plate sensitive Visign for More 100 model 8352.12
- suitable for flush plate Visign for Public 6 model 8326.15, flush plate Visign for Public 5 model 8326.16
- Plastic

Components

4 Mignon AA batteries

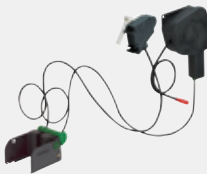
Note

Special item: available ex Germany.

Model 8350.13

V [V]	PU	Article		
6	1	633 318		

V = Voltage (V)



Bowden cable unit

- suitable for flush plate sensitive Visign for More 100 model 8352.11, 8352.12, flush plate sensitive Visign for Care model 8352.21
- Plastic
- Dual flush technology, flush actuation from front or top

Model 8350.15

L	PU	Article		
300	1	633 349		



Magnetic pin

- spare part for flush plate sensitive Visign for More 100 model 8352.11, 8352.12, flush plate sensitive Visign for Care model 8352.21
- Plastic

Model 8350.25

	PU	Article		
	1	663 841		



Suction foot set

- for demounting of the glass flush plate
- Plastic

Model 8350.125

QS	PU	Article		
2	1	676 773		

QS = Quantity per set



ELECTRICAL FLUSH ACTUATION
 1H, 2H, STANDARD 1S AND STANDARD 2S CONCEALED CISTERNS



- Battery compartment**
- spare part for flush plate sensitive Visign for More 100 model 8352.12
 - suitable for flush plate Visign for Public 6 model 8326.15, flush plate Visign for Public 5 model 8326.16
 - Plastic

Components
 4 Mignon AA batteries

Note
 Special item: available ex Germany.

Model 8350.13

V [V]	PU	Article		
6	1	633 318		

V = Voltage (V)

URINAL FLUSHING SYSTEMS

SIPHON SENSOR TECHNOLOGY, SERIES FROM 09/2009 ONWARDS



Power pack

- spare part for flush plate Visign for Public 6 model 8326.15, flush plate Visign for Public 5 model 8326.16, flush plate sensitive Visign for More 100 model 8352.11, flush plate sensitive Visign for Care model 8352.21

Technical data

V 100–240 V AC/50–60 Hz

Model 8350.11

L	PU	Article		
1100	1	633 332		



Battery compartment

- spare part for flush plate sensitive Visign for More 100 model 8352.12
- suitable for flush plate Visign for Public 6 model 8326.15, flush plate Visign for Public 5 model 8326.16
- Plastic

Components

4 Mignon AA batteries

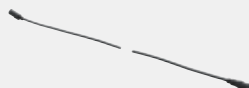
Note

Special item: available ex Germany.

Model 8350.13

V [V]	PU	Article		
6	1	633 318		

V = Voltage (V)



Extension cable

- for power pack and control or Reed-contact and control, drain/overflow with electrical drive
- suitable for power pack model 8350.11, 8580.32, accessory set model 8655.11

Model 8352.690

cl	PU	Article		
2000	1	628 505		

cl = cable length



Magnetic pin

- spare part for flush plate sensitive Visign for More 100 model 8352.11, 8352.12, flush plate sensitive Visign for Care model 8352.21
- Plastic

Model 8350.25

	PU	Article		
	1	663 841		

URINAL INLET ACCESSORIES



Plug-in piece

- for urinal connection from supply side
- Brass

Model 8019.21

L	R	PU	Article		
90	1/2	1	308 551		



Seal

- for urinal connection from supply side
- Rubber

Model 8019.22

	PU	Article		
	1	308 568		

ACCESSORIES



Fixing set

- for WC
- Steel

Components

Threaded bolts M12x160 mm,
threaded nuts M12, collar screws
with dowels, drilling screw

Model 8310.66

	PU	Article		
	1	633 264		

DRAINAGE ACCESSORIES
BRANCHES, CONNECTION ELBOWS



Connection piece
- for horizontal connection of WC element, welding with PE pipe, insertion in waste water pipe
- Plastic
Components
WC connection pipe with groove for fixing in WC pre-wall clip, seal
Model 8091

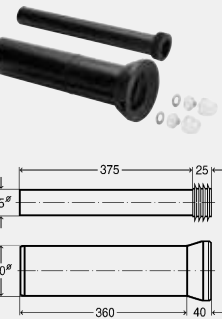
DN1	DN2	L	PU	Article		
90	90	300	1	684 150		

DRAINAGE ACCESSORIES
CONNECTION SETS



Connection set
- Plastic
Components
Flush pipe with flush pipe connector 45x230 mm, WC connection socket with lip seal, mounting set (cover accessories white)
Model 8010.27

DN	PU	Article		
90	1	308 414		



Connection set
- Plastic
Components
Flush pipe with flush pipe connector 45x400 mm, WC connection pipe with lip seal, mounting set (cover accessories white)
Note
Flush pipe without flush pipe connector: product group spare parts/drainage accessories (model 3817.5).
Model 3817.819

DN	L	PU	Article		
90	400	1	654 474		



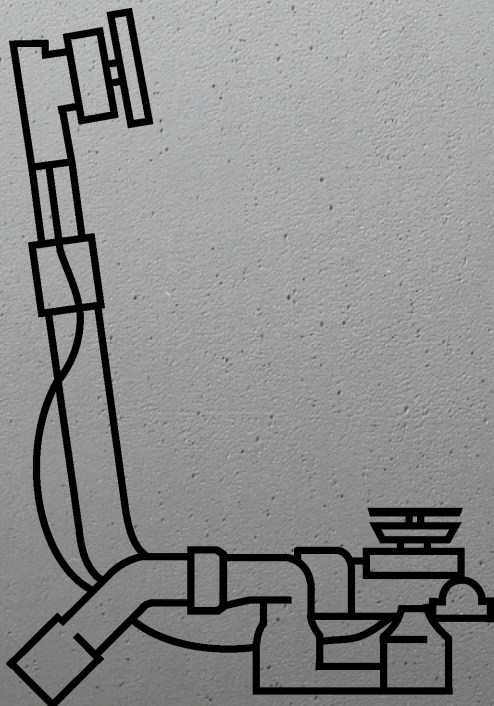
Seal
- for WC flush pipe connector
Model 3817.62

internal-Ø	Ø	H	PU	Article		
43	58	25	1	682 941		



DRAINAGE TECHNOLOGY

Drains for bathtubs and shower trays



viega

Supplies, drains and overflows made of polypropylene (PP) and accessories for bathtubs and shower trays. Various mechanical and electronic equipment versions.

Multiplex Trio E

Electronically controlled mixing unit for filling a bathtub. For use with drains and overflows with water supply.

Multiplex Trio

Drains and overflows for bathtubs, with water supply through the overflow unit, drain hole Ø 52 mm, for use with pipe interrupter, rotatable rosette or motor operation.

Rotaplex Trio

Drains and overflows for bathtubs, with water supply through the overflow unit, drain hole Ø 90 mm, for use with pipe interrupter, rotatable rosette or motor operation.

Multiplex Trio F

Drains and overflows for bathtubs, with water supply through the drain unit, drain hole Ø 52 mm, for use with pipe interrupter, rotatable rosette or motor operation.

Rotaplex Trio F

Drains and overflows for bathtubs, with water supply through the drain unit, drain hole Ø 90 mm, for use with pipe interrupter, rotatable rosette or motor operation.

Multiplex

Drain and overflows for bathtubs, drain hole Ø 52 mm, rotatable rosette operation.

Rotaplex

Drain and overflows for bathtubs, drain hole Ø 90 mm, rotatable rosette operation.

Citaplex

Drain and overflows for bathtubs, drain hole Ø 52 mm, sealed by valve plug.

Domoplex

Drain for shower trays, drain hole Ø 52 mm, with removable odour trap.

Tempoplex

Drain for shower trays, drain hole Ø 90 mm, installation depth 60 or 80 mm, with removable odour trap.

Tempoplex Plus

Drain for shower trays, drain hole Ø 90 mm, installation depth 90 mm, with especially high drainage capacity, with removable odour trap.

Duoplex

Drain for shower trays, drain hole Ø 52 mm, with cover plate standing pipe, with removable odour trap.

Varioplex

Drain for shower trays, drain hole Ø 52 mm, with standpipe.

Note

Use of the products for areas of application and media other than those described must be agreed in consultation with Viega. Plastic products made from PP (polypropylene) are environmentally compatible and offer the best features for domestic waste water. Hot water heated only briefly to max. 95 °C may be discharged via the odour traps! Do not use chemical cleaning agents to remove pipe blockages. Use only mild cleaning agents for the surfaces. Detailed information concerning applications, limitations and national codes and standards can be found in the product documentation, either printed or on the Viega website.

Changes and errors excepted.

Latest Z- and installation dimensions as well as further technical information can be found on the Viega website and have to be checked before purchase, planning, construction work and use. Our products are continuously optimized.

This product description contains important information on choice of product and system, mounting, commissioning as well as intended use and, if required, on maintenance measures. This information on products, their features and application techniques is based on currently valid standards in Europe (e.g. EN) and/or in Germany (e.g. DIN/DVGW). Some passages in the text may refer to technical regulations in Europe/Germany. These should be considered as recommendations for other countries where no corresponding national requirements exist. The relevant national laws, standards, regulations, directives and other technical provisions take priority over the German/European directives specified in this product description: The information herein is not binding for other countries and regions and should be understood as recommendation.

INDEX

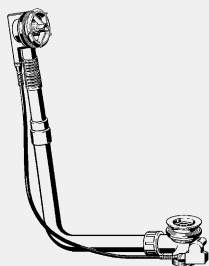
Multiplex	236
Rotaplex	237
Multiplex Trio	237
Motor controlled fittings with filling through the drain unit	238
Instructions for use	239



GTIN-Code (Global Trade Item Number previously EAN-code)

The GTIN number consists of the constant manufacturer number 4015211 and the six-digit article number, in this example 305 611. The exchange of the last six digits for the article number results the GTIN code.

MULTIPLEX



Multiplex drain/overflow

Functional unit

flat version; only 33 mm space required behind the bathtub

- Plastic
- without: odour trap, rotatable rosette, valve cone

Components

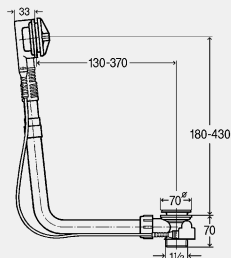
Chrome-plated valve

Model	G	BWL	L	H	BCC	XLB	PU	Article		
6163.6AA	1½	725	130–370	180–430	✓		1/20	785 611		
6163.5AA	1½	1070	130–680	180–480		✓	1	785 604		

BWL = Bowden wire length

BCC = bathtub central connection

XLB = extra-long bathtub



Multiplex equipment set

Visign M5

- for drain/overflow functional unit

Components

Rotatable rosette, valve cone

Model 6162.01

DESIGN **PLUS**
powered by **ISH**

Version	PU	Article		
chrome-plated plastic	10	721 244		
plastic chrome matt	1	735 906		
plastic stainless steel coloured brushed	1	735 890		
plastic design white	1	735 883		
plastic matt black	1	806 118		



Multiplex equipment set

Visign M3

- for drain/overflow functional unit

Components

Rotatable rosette, valve cone

Model 6154.0



Version	PU	Article		
chrome-plated plastic	1	576 325 ¹		
plastic design white	1	735 913 ¹		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.



Multiplex equipment set

Visign M9

water level increase plus 5 cm

- for drain/overflow functional unit

Components

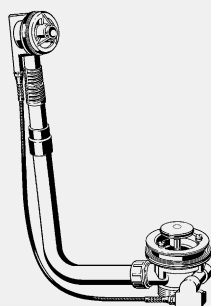
Overflow rosette, rotatable rosette, fixing flange, valve cone

Note

When mounting the fixing flange must be replaced!

Model 6171.0

Version	PU	Article		
chrome-plated plastic	1	724 597		

ROTAPLEX

Rotaplex drain/overflow
Functional unit

- Plastic
- without: rotatable rosette, cover plate

Components

Valve cone

Model 6143

DN	BWL	L	H	BCC	PU	Article		
40/50	725	150-400	180-430	✓	1	627 201		

BWL = Bowden wire length

BCC = bathtub central connection


Rotaplex equipment set
Visign R3

- for drain/overflow functional unit

Components

Rotatable rosette, cover plate

Model 6156.0


Version	PU	Article		
chrome-plated plastic	1	586 508		

MULTIPLEX TRIO

Multiplex Trio equipment set
Visign MT5

- for drain/overflow functional unit

Components

Rotatable rosette, overflow rosette, valve cone

Model 6161.01

Version	PU	Article		
chrome-plated plastic	10	725 785		
plastic matt black	1	806 125		
plastic chrome matt	1	732 486		
plastic polished brass	1	732 493		
plastic stainless steel coloured brushed	1	732 509		
plastic design white	1	725 815		


Multiplex Trio equipment set
Visign MT3

- for drain/overflow functional unit

Components

Rotatable rosette, overflow rosette, valve cone

Model 6161.13

Version	PU	Article		
chrome-plated plastic	1	725 792¹⁾		
plastic design white	1	725 822¹⁾		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.



Multiplex Trio equipment set

Visign MT9

water level increase plus 5 cm

- for drain/overflow functional unit

Components

Overflow rosette, rotatable rosette, fixing flange, valve cone

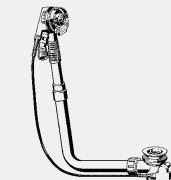
Note

When mounting the fixing flange must be replaced!

Model 6170.0

Version	PU	Article		
chrome-plated plastic	1	724 580 ¹⁾		

¹⁾ Special item: available ex Germany.



Multiplex Trio drain/overflow

Functional unit

flat version; only 33 mm space required behind the bathtub

- for water supply through the overflow

- without: odour trap, rotatable rosette, valve cone

Components

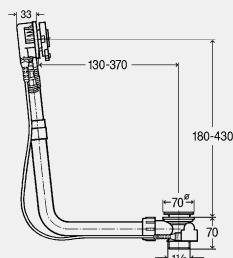
Chrome-plated valve

Model 6149.5AA

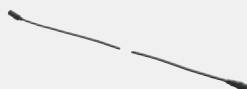
G	BWL	L	H	BCC	PU	Article		
1½	725	130-370	180-430	✓	1	785 598		

BWL = Bowden wire length

BCC = bathtub central connection



MOTOR CONTROLLED FITTINGS WITH FILLING THROUGH THE DRAIN UNIT



Extension cable

- for power pack and control or Reed-contact and control, drain/overflow with electrical drive

- suitable for power pack model 8350.11, 8580.32, accessory set model 8655.11

Model 8352.690

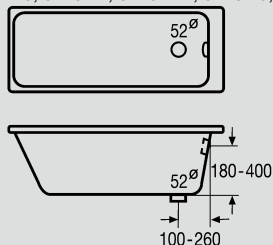
cl	PU	Article		
2000	1	628 505		

cl = cable length

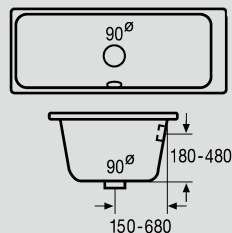
Drains for bathtubs and shower trays V1

INSTRUCTIONS FOR USE

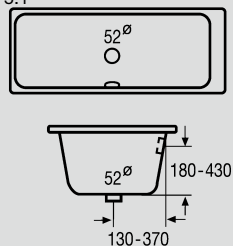
- A** 6145.4; 6161.50; 6161.51; 6161.52 + 6161.01/6161.13; 6162; 6162.1 + 6162.01/6154.0; 6162.175 + 6162.01/6154.0; 6161.221+6161.01/6161.13; 6162.45; 6162.875; 6166.41; 6168; 6168.2; 6168.7; 6168.45; 6170.10; 6171.10; 6176; 6176.24; 6176.241; 6176.45; 6177.45; 6178



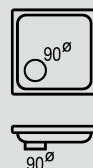
- E** 6142.33 + 6142.01/6156.0; 6141.70; 6141.71; 6141.72 + 6141.01/6141.02; 6142.43



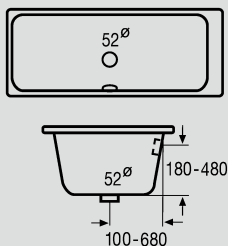
- B** 6145.5; 6145.51; 6148.1; 6161.36; 6161.60; 6161.61; 6161.62 + 6161.01/6161.13; 6161.321 + 6161.01/6161.13; 6161.61; 6161.63; 6163; 6163.1 + 6162.01/6154.0; 6163.45; 6163.875; 6166.42; 6168.21; 6168.46; 6170.11; 6171.11; 6175.1



- F** 6956EX; 6957; 6960; 6960.1 + 6960.0/6964.0; 6961; 6961.1 + 6960.0/6964.0; 6961.6; 6961.61 + 6960.0/6964.0; 6961.875; 6963; 6965; 6965.1; 6963; 6163.1+ 6960.0/6964.0; 6963.6



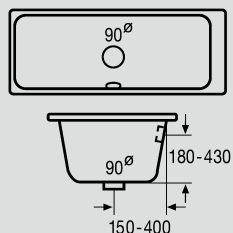
- C** 6145.6; 6161.70; 6161.71; 6161.72 + 6161.01/6161.13; 6163.2 + 6162.01/6154.0; 6170.12; 6171.12



- G** 6928; 6928.1 + 6928.0/6930.0; 6928.21 + 6928.0/6930.0; 6928.9; 6928.95; 6928.175 + 6928.0/6930.0; 6928.9; 6931.45; 6933.89; 6934; 6934.1 + 6934.0; 6955.7; 6977



- D** 6142.32 + 6142.01/6156.0; 6141.60; 6141.61; 6141.62 + 6141.01/6141.02; 6141.60; 6141.61; 6142.42; 6145.1; 6175.2

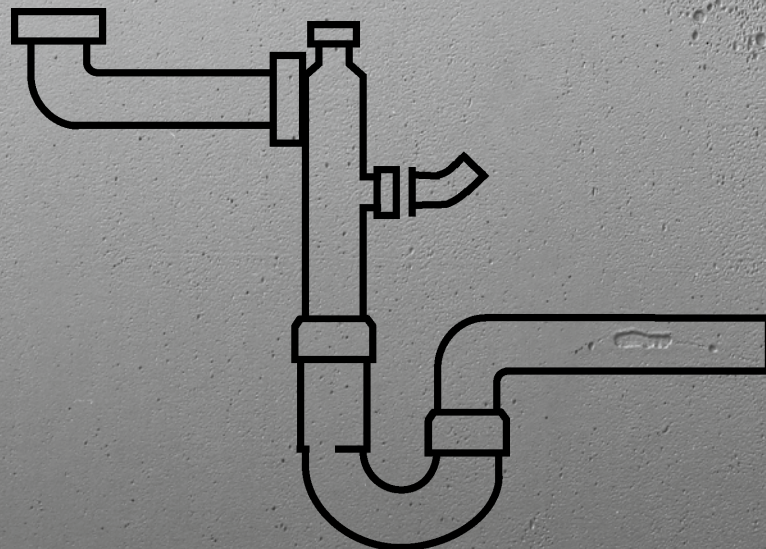


- H** 6929; 6929.1 + 6931.0; 6929.21 + 6931.0; 6929.29; 6929.95



DRAINAGE TECHNOLOGY

Drains for sinks, basins and appliances



Drains, odour traps and accessories for basins, sinks and devices. Various concealed, wall-mounted, material and design versions.

Note

Use of the products for areas of application and media other than those described must be agreed in consultation with Viega. Plastic products made from PP (polypropylene) are environmentally compatible and offer the best features for domestic waste water. Hot water heated only briefly to max. 95 °C may be discharged via the odour traps! Do not use chemical cleaning agents to remove pipe blockages. Use only mild cleaning agents for the surfaces. Detailed information concerning applications, limitations and national codes and standards can be found in the product documentation, either printed or on the Viega website.

Changes and errors excepted.

Latest Z- and installation dimensions as well as further technical information can be found on the Viega website and have to be checked before purchase, planning, construction work and use. Our products are continuously optimized.

This product description contains important information on choice of product and system, mounting, commissioning as well as intended use and, if required, on maintenance measures. This information on products, their features and application techniques is based on currently valid standards in Europe (e.g. EN) and/or in Germany (e.g. DIN/DVGW). Some passages in the text may refer to technical regulations in Europe/Germany. These should be considered as recommendations for other countries where no corresponding national requirements exist. The relevant national laws, standards, regulations, directives and other technical provisions take priority over the German/European directives specified in this product description: The information herein is not binding for other countries and regions and should be understood as recommendation.

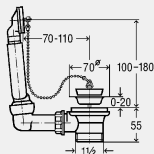
INDEX

Drains and overflows	244
----------------------	-----



GTIN-Code (Global Trade Item Number previously EAN-code)
The GTIN number consists of the constant manufacturer number 4015211 and the six-digit article number, in this example 305 611. The exchange of the last six digits for the article number results the GTIN code.

DRAINS AND OVERFLOWS



Drain/overflow

- for sink
- Plastic

Components

Valve top made of stainless steel, height-adjustable overflow pipe, overflow seal (suitable for straight and bended sink walls), ball joint, valve plug with chrome-plated ball chain (250 mm) and chain holder quality controlled in accordance with [EN 274](#)

Model 7462.71

G	Ø	VBCH	PU	Article		
1 1/2	70	55	1/50	100 834		

VBCH = valve bottom construction height

DRAINAGE TECHNOLOGY

Drains for WCs and urinals



Drains and accessories for WCs. Drains, odour traps and accessories for urinals. Various wall, stand-alone and material versions.

Note

Use of the products for areas of application and media other than those described must be agreed in consultation with Viega. Plastic products made from PP (polypropylene) are environmentally compatible and offer the best features for domestic waste water. Hot water heated only briefly to max. 95 °C may be discharged via the odour traps! Do not use chemical cleaning agents to remove pipe blockages. Use only mild cleaning agents for the surfaces. Detailed information concerning applications, limitations and national codes and standards can be found in the product documentation, either printed or on the Viega website.

Changes and errors excepted.

Latest Z- and installation dimensions as well as further technical information can be found on the Viega website and have to be checked before purchase, planning, construction work and use. Our products are continuously optimized.

This product description contains important information on choice of product and system, mounting, commissioning as well as intended use and, if required, on maintenance measures. This information on products, their features and application techniques is based on currently valid standards in Europe (e.g. EN) and/or in Germany (e.g. DIN/DVGW). Some passages in the text may refer to technical regulations in Europe/Germany. These should be considered as recommendations for other countries where no corresponding national requirements exist. The relevant national laws, standards, regulations, directives and other technical provisions take priority over the German/European directives specified in this product description: The information herein is not binding for other countries and regions and should be understood as recommendation.

INDEX

Wall WC connection sets	248
Urinal drains	249
Accessories	249



GTIN-Code (Global Trade Item Number previously EAN-code)

The GTIN number consists of the constant manufacturer number 4015211 and the six-digit article number, in this example 305 611. The exchange of the last six digits for the article number results the GTIN code.

WALL WC CONNECTION SETS



Connection set

- Plastic

Components

Flush pipe with flush pipe connector 45x400 mm, WC connection pipe with lip seal, mounting set (cover accessories white)

Note

Flush pipe without flush pipe connector: product group spare parts/drainage accessories (model 3817.5).

Model 3817.819

DN	L	PU	Article		
90	400	1	654 474		



Connection piece

- for horizontal connection of WC element, welding with PE pipe, insertion in waste water pipe
- Plastic

Components

WC connection pipe with groove for fixing in WC pre-wall clip, seal

Model 8091

DN1	DN2	L	PU	Article		
90	90	300	1	684 150		



Connection set

- for universal stand WC with apron
- Plastic

Components

WC connection elbow, connection pipe, lip seals, mounting set

Model 3811.01

DN	L1	L2	Version	PU	Article		
100	230	400	white	1	131 777		

URINAL DRAINS



Suction form piece

- for urinal
- Plastic

Components

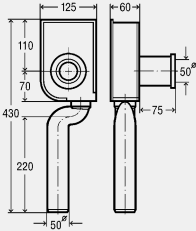
Odour trap, lip seal, drain pipe vertical

Note

Suitable for Ideal Standard: "Tonca"
K 678 500 Laufen: "Mobello" 4415.0
Villeroy & Boch: "Colani" 7505 00.
in accordance with DIN 19541

Model 3235

DN1	DN2	PU	Article		
40	50	30	119 430		



Suction form piece

- for urinal
- Plastic

Components

Odour trap, lip seal
quality controlled in accordance with
DIN 19541

Model 3233.1

DN1	DN2	PU	Article		
40	50	75	104 993		



Plug-in piece

- for urinal connection from supply side
- Brass

Model 8019.21

L	R	PU	Article		
90	1/2	1	308 551		



Seal

- for urinal connection from supply side
- Rubber

Model 8019.22

	PU	Article		
	1	308 568		

ACCESSORIES



Flushing pipe

- Plastic

Components

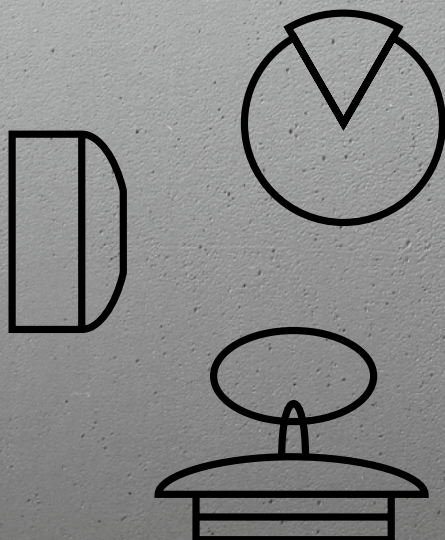
Connection pipe, lip seal

Model 3817.6

d	L	PU	Article		
45	200	1	130 503		

DRAINAGE TECHNOLOGY

Spare parts for odour traps and drain fittings



Spare parts for odour traps and drain fittings



Note

Use of the products for areas of application and media other than those described must be agreed in consultation with Viega. Plastic products made from PP (polypropylene) are environmentally compatible and offer the best features for domestic waste water. Hot water heated only briefly to max. 95 °C may be discharged via the odour traps! Do not use chemical cleaning agents to remove pipe blockages. Use only mild cleaning agents for the surfaces. Detailed information concerning applications, limitations and national codes and standards can be found in the product documentation, either printed or on the Viega website.

Changes and errors excepted.

Latest Z- and installation dimensions as well as further technical information can be found on the Viega website and have to be checked before purchase, planning, construction work and use. Our products are continuously optimized.

This product description contains important information on choice of product and system, mounting, commissioning as well as intended use and, if required, on maintenance measures. This information on products, their features and application techniques is based on currently valid standards in Europe (e.g. EN) and/or in Germany (e.g. DIN/DVGW). Some passages in the text may refer to technical regulations in Europe/Germany. These should be considered as recommendations for other countries where no corresponding national requirements exist. The relevant national laws, standards, regulations, directives and other technical provisions take priority over the German/European directives specified in this product description: The information herein is not binding for other countries and regions and should be understood as recommendation.

INDEX

Multiplex, series up to I/2015	254
Rotaplex, series up to I/2015	254
Drains for bathtubs and shower trays	256
Drains for sinks, basins and appliances	256
Drains for WCs and urinals	256



GTIN-Code (Global Trade Item Number previously EAN-code)

The GTIN number consists of the constant manufacturer number 4015211 and the six-digit article number, in this example 305 611. The exchange of the last six digits for the article number results the GTIN code.

MULTIPLEX, SERIES UP TO I/2015



Rotatable rosette
Visign M1/R1
 - for Multiplex, Rotaplex
 - fig. 3
Model 6162.02

Version	PU	Article		
chrome-plated	1	280 949		



Valve cone
 - for Multiplex, Multiplex Trio
 - fig. 5
Model 6168-035

Version	PU	Article		
chrome-plated	50	215 392		



Seal
 - for valve cone, Multiplex,
 Multiplex Trio, Simplex
 - Rubber
 - fig. 6
Model 6162-268

internal-Ø	Ø	H	PU	Article		
26	42	5	1	104 740		



Bowden cable
 - for Multiplex and Rotaplex up to series 1st half 2014, Multiplex Trio and Rotaplex Trio up to series 1st half 2015
 - for Multiplex, Rotaplex and Simplex up to series 1st half 2014, Multiplex Trio and Rotaplex Trio up to series 1st half 2015
Components
 Stainless steel rope
 - fig. 10
Model 6165-152

L	XLB	PU	Article		
1070	✓	1	147 969		

XLB = extra-long bathtub

ROTAPLEX, SERIES UP TO I/2015



Rotatable rosette
Visign M1/R1
 - for Multiplex, Rotaplex
 - fig. 3
Model 6162.02

Version	PU	Article		
chrome-plated	1	280 949		



Bowden cable
 - for Multiplex and Rotaplex up to series 1st half 2014, Multiplex Trio and Rotaplex Trio up to series 1st half 2015
 - for Multiplex, Rotaplex and Simplex up to series 1st half 2014, Multiplex Trio and Rotaplex Trio up to series 1st half 2015
Components
 Stainless steel rope
 - fig. 10
Model 6165-152

L	XLB	PU	Article		
1070	✓	1	147 969		

XLB = extra-long bathtub



Insert
- for Rotaplex, Rotaplex Trio, series up to 2004
- Plastic

Components
Valve cone with levering mechanism

Note
Special item: available ex Germany.

Model 6142

	PU	Article		
	1	450 434		



DRAINS FOR BATHTUBS AND SHOWER TRAYS



Valve plug
- Plastic
Components
Triangular hook
Model 9937.1

Ø	PU	Article		
56.5	1	147 457		

DRAINS FOR SINKS, BASINS AND APPLIANCES



Ball chain
Model 9925.290

L	PU	Article		
250	1	104 542		
400	1	110 611		



Ball chain
- Brass
Components
Chain holder
Model 9928.190

M	L1	L2	PU	Article		
6	10	300	1/500	103 354		



Valve plug
- Plastic
Components
Triangular hook
Model 9937.1

Ø	PU	Article		
56.5	1	147 457		

DRAINS FOR WCS AND URINALS



Seal
- for WC flush pipe connector
Model 3817.62

internal-Ø	Ø	H	PU	Article		
43	58	25	1	682 941		



Seal
- suitable for suction form piece
model 3233.1, 3235
Model 9782-268

Ø	H	PU	Article		
79.5	27.5	1	138 714		

Viega Product Guide



article no.	page	article no.	page	article no.	page	article no.	page	article no.	page
100 834	244	26775	68	407 704	217	436 216	30	436 834	29
102 036	24	26780	68	409 128	34	436 223	31	436 834	43
102 036	40	26785	68	409 128	45	436 230	31	436 841	29
102 708	24	26791	120	409 128	69	436 247	31	436 841	43
102 708	40	26810	60	409 135	34	436 254	31	436 858	29
103 354	256	26840	61	409 135	45	436 261	31	436 858	43
103 460	75	280 949	254	409 135	69	436 278	31	436 865	29
104 412	123	280 949	254	409 142	34	436 285	31	436 865	43
104 542	256	289 034	24	409 142	45	436 292	31	436 872	29
104 740	254	289 034	40	409 142	69	436 308	31	436 872	43
104 924	24	289 423	33	409 258	34	436 315	31	436 889	29
104 924	40	289 423	125	409 258	45	436 322	31	436 889	43
104 993	249	308 414	199	409 258	69	436 339	31	436 896	29
105 761	75	308 414	231	425 302	82	436 346	31	436 902	29
108 588	24	308 551	198	425 302	113	436 353	31	436 919	29
108 588	40	308 551	229	435 363	25	436 360	31	436 926	29
110 604	75	308 551	249	435 370	25	436 377	30	436 933	29
110 611	256	308 568	198	435 387	25	436 384	30	436 940	29
113 001	24	308 568	229	435 394	25	436 391	30	436 957	29
113 001	40	308 568	249	435 400	25	436 407	30	436 964	29
117 047	85	312 497	124	435 417	25	436 414	30	436 971	29
117 047	124	343 019	124	435 424	25	436 421	30	436 988	29
119 430	249	354 848	24	435 431	25	436 438	30	436 995	29
130 503	249	354 848	40	435 448	25	436 445	28	437 008	29
131 777	248	354 855	24	435 639	24	436 452	28	437 015	29
138 714	256	354 855	40	435 646	24	436 469	28	437 022	29
139 230	85	354 862	24	435 653	24	436 476	28	437 039	29
139 230	124	354 862	40	435 660	24	436 483	28	437 046	29
140 410	124	356 293	34	435 677	24	436 490	28	437 053	29
140 557	33	356 293	46	435 684	24	436 506	28	437 060	29
140 557	125	356 293	69	435 691	24	436 513	28	437 077	29
141 523	33	356 309	34	435 707	24	436 520	28	437 091	30
141 523	125	356 309	46	435 714	24	436 537	28	437 107	30
142 568	33	356 309	69	435 721	24	436 544	28	437 114	30
142 568	125	356 316	34	435 738	24	436 551	28	437 121	30
144 111	33	356 316	46	435 745	24	436 568	28	437 138	30
144 111	125	356 316	69	435 752	24	436 575	28	437 145	27
144 999	33	401 436	82	435 769	24	436 582	28	437 152	27
144 999	125	401 436	134	435 776	25	436 599	28	437 169	27
147 457	256	405 557	204	435 783	25	436 605	28	437 176	27
147 457	256	405 557	205	435 790	25	436 612	28	437 183	27
147 969	254	405 557	206	435 806	25	436 629	28	437 190	27
147 969	254	405 557	207	435 813	25	436 636	28	437 206	27
187 798	33	405 557	211	435 837	26	436 643	28	437 213	27
187 798	125	405 557	212	435 844	26	436 650	28	437 220	27
193 676	24	405 557	214	435 851	26	436 667	28	437 237	27
193 676	40	405 557	216	435 868	26	436 674	28	437 244	35
215 392	254	407 605	204	435 875	26	436 681	28	437 251	35
264 604	82	407 605	205	435 882	26	436 704	29	437 268	35
264 604	134	407 605	207	435 899	26	436 704	43	437 275	35
26500	52	407 605	207	435 905	26	436 711	29	437 282	35
26515	53	407 605	209	435 912	26	436 711	43	437 299	32
26530	54	407 605	211	435 929	26	436 728	29	437 305	32
26545	55	407 605	213	435 936	26	436 728	43	437 312	32
26560	56	407 605	214	435 943	26	436 735	29	437 329	32
26575	56	407 605	216	435 950	26	436 735	43	437 336	32
26580	56	407 605	224	435 967	26	436 742	29	437 343	32
26600	56	407 650	204	435 974	26	436 742	43	437 350	32
26615	56	407 650	206	435 981	26	436 759	29	437 367	32
26625	57	407 650	207	435 998	26	436 759	43	437 374	32
26640	58	407 650	208	436 001	26	436 766	29	437 381	31
26655	60	407 650	211	436 018	26	436 766	43	437 398	31
26670	62	407 650	213	436 025	26	436 773	29	437 404	31
26685	63	407 650	214	436 032	26	436 773	43	437 411	31
26700	64	407 650	216	436 049	26	436 780	29	437 428	31
26705	64	407 698	208	436 056	26	436 780	43	437 435	31
26710	64	407 704	205	436 063	26	436 797	29	437 442	31
26715	64	407 704	206	436 070	26	436 797	43	437 459	31
26720	64	407 704	207	436 155	30	436 803	29	437 466	31
26725	64	407 704	208	436 162	30	436 803	43	437 473	31
26735	64	407 704	210	436 179	30	436 810	29	437 480	31
26740	64	407 704	212	436 186	30	436 810	43	437 497	31
26750	64	407 704	213	436 193	30	436 827	29	437 503	31
26760	66	407 704	215	436 209	30	436 827	43	437 510	31

article no.	page	article no.	page	article no.	page	article no.	page	article no.	page
437 527	31	461 911	111	483 081	27	486 624	41	554 729	35
437 534	31	461 928	111	483 098	27	486 631	41	554 743	35
437 541	31	461 935	111	483 104	27	486 655	42	554 750	35
437 558	31	471 545	146	483 111	27	486 662	42	554 767	35
437 565	31	471 750	146	483 128	28	486 679	42	554 774	35
437 572	32	471 767	146	483 135	31	486 686	42	554 781	35
437 589	32	471 774	146	483 142	31	486 693	42	556 310	124
437 596	32	471 781	146	483 159	31	486 709	42	557 874	33
437 602	32	471 798	149	483 166	31	486 716	42	557 881	33
437 619	32	471 804	150	483 173	31	486 723	42	557 898	33
437 626	32	471 866	134	483 180	31	486 730	42	557 904	33
437 633	32	471 866	150	483 531	83	486 747	42	557 911	33
437 640	32	471 880	134	483 548	83	486 754	42	557 928	33
437 862	32	471 880	150	483 852	83	486 761	42	562 878	116
437 893	32	471 897	134	483 869	83	486 778	42	562 885	116
437 923	32	471 897	150	485 511	108	486 785	42	562 892	116
437 947	32	472 665	115	485 528	108	486 792	42	570 477	41
437 992	32	472 672	115	485 535	108	486 808	42	571 368	86
438 180	32	472 689	115	485 542	108	486 815	42	571 368	123
438 197	32	472 696	115	485 788	40	486 822	42	571 375	86
438 203	32	472 702	115	485 795	40	486 839	43	571 375	123
438 210	32	472 719	115	485 801	40	486 846	43	571 801	86
438 227	32	472 726	115	485 818	40	486 853	43	571 801	123
438 234	32	472 733	85	485 825	40	486 860	43	576 325	236
438 241	32	472 733	118	485 832	40	486 877	43	577 476	40
438 258	32	472 740	85	485 849	40	486 884	43	577 483	40
438 265	32	472 740	118	485 993	43	486 891	43	577 490	40
438 272	32	472 764	115	486 006	43	486 907	43	577 506	40
438 289	32	482 596	24	486 013	43	486 914	43	577 513	41
438 296	32	482 602	24	486 020	43	486 921	43	577 520	41
438 302	32	482 619	24	486 037	43	486 938	43	577 537	41
438 319	32	482 626	25	486 044	43	486 945	43	577 544	41
438 326	32	482 633	25	486 051	40	486 969	44	577 988	24
438 333	32	482 640	25	486 068	40	486 976	44	577 995	25
438 340	32	482 657	25	486 075	40	486 983	44	578 008	25
438 357	32	482 664	25	486 082	40	486 990	44	578 015	25
438 364	32	482 671	25	486 099	40	487 003	44	578 022	27
443 702	7	482 688	25	486 105	40	487 010	44	578 039	27
443 719	7	482 695	25	486 112	40	487 027	44	578 046	27
443 733	8	482 701	25	486 129	41	487 034	44	578 053	27
443 856	9	482 718	27	486 136	41	487 041	44	578 060	27
443 870	4	482 725	27	486 143	41	487 058	44	578 077	27
443 894	6	482 732	27	486 150	41	487 065	44	578 084	30
444 082	8	482 749	27	486 167	41	487 072	44	578 091	30
444 105	4	482 756	27	486 174	41	487 089	44	578 107	31
445 980	27	482 763	27	486 181	41	487 096	44	578 114	31
445 997	27	482 770	27	486 198	41	487 102	44	578 121	31
446 000	27	482 787	27	486 204	41	487 119	44	578 138	31
446 017	27	482 794	27	486 211	41	487 126	44	578 145	28
446 024	27	482 800	30	486 228	41	487 133	44	578 152	28
446 031	27	482 817	30	486 235	41	487 140	44	578 183	33
449 506	27	482 824	30	486 242	41	487 157	44	578 206	42
450 434	255	482 831	30	486 259	41	487 164	44	578 213	42
452 469	26	482 848	30	486 266	42	487 171	44	578 220	42
452 506	26	482 855	30	486 273	42	487 188	44	578 237	42
452 858	33	482 862	28	486 280	42	487 195	44	578 244	44
452 865	33	482 879	28	486 297	42	487 201	44	578 251	41
452 872	33	482 886	28	486 358	43	487 218	44	578 268	41
452 889	33	482 893	28	486 365	43	487 225	44	578 275	41
452 896	33	482 909	28	486 389	43	487 232	45	578 282	41
452 902	33	482 916	28	486 402	43	487 249	45	578 299	41
452 919	33	482 923	28	486 419	43	487 256	45	578 305	41
452 926	25	482 930	28	486 426	43	487 263	45	578 312	41
452 933	25	482 978	34	486 433	43	487 270	45	578 329	41
452 940	25	482 985	34	486 440	43	487 287	45	578 336	45
459 390	36	482 992	34	486 457	41	487 294	45	578 343	45
459 406	36	483 005	27	486 464	41	487 300	46	578 350	45
459 413	36	483 012	27	486 488	41	487 317	46	578 367	45
459 420	36	483 029	27	486 518	41	487 324	46	578 374	45
459 437	36	483 036	27	486 532	41	490 126	108	578 381	45
459 444	36	483 043	27	486 556	41	493 974	46	578 398	45
459 451	36	483 050	27	486 570	41	494 056	68	578 411	45
461 898	111	483 067	27	486 594	41	494 063	68	578 428	45
461 904	111	483 074	27	486 600	41	494 087	69	578 435	42

article no.	page	article no.	page	article no.	page	article no.	page	article no.	page
578 459	42	579 753	6	580 575	17	596 330	217	615 895	226
578 466	42	579 760	6	580 582	17	596 347	217	616 809	34
578 473	42	579 777	6	580 599	17	596 699	108	619 954	29
578 480	42	579 784	6	580 605	17	596 705	108	619 961	29
578 497	42	579 791	6	580 612	17	596 743	218	619 978	29
578 503	42	579 807	6	580 629	16	597 054	217	619 985	28
578 510	45	579 814	6	580 636	16	597 108	217	622 657	85
578 534	45	579 821	6	580 643	16	597 115	217	622 657	118
578 541	45	579 838	6	580 650	16	597 139	217	622 671	226
578 558	44	579 845	6	580 667	16	597 252	218	622 749	19
578 565	44	579 852	6	580 674	16	597 276	218	622 756	19
578 572	44	579 869	6	580 681	16	597 283	218	622 763	19
578 589	44	579 876	6	580 698	16	597 368	220	622 770	20
578 596	44	579 883	6	580 704	18	597 375	220	622 787	20
578 602	44	579 890	6	580 711	18	597 382	220	622 794	20
578 619	44	579 906	6	580 728	17	597 412	220	622 800	20
578 626	24	579 913	6	580 735	17	597 429	220	622 817	20
578 626	40	579 968	5	582 142	110	597 436	219	622 824	20
578 633	45	579 975	5	582 159	110	597 443	219	622 831	20
578 640	45	579 982	5	582 746	8	597 481	219	622 848	20
578 657	45	579 999	5	582 753	8	597 498	219	622 855	19
578 664	45	580 001	6	583 682	34	598 457	220	622 862	19
578 671	116	580 018	6	586 393	86	598 464	220	622 879	19
578 954	9	580 025	6	586 393	125	598 471	220	622 886	16
578 961	9	580 032	6	586 508	237	603 601	110	622 893	16
578 978	9	580 049	8	591 557	10	604 134	209	622 909	16
578 985	10	580 056	8	591 564	10	604 134	224	622 916	16
578 992	10	580 063	8	591 571	10	605 575	209	622 923	16
579 005	10	580 070	8	591 588	4	605 575	211	622 930	16
579 012	10	580 124	19	591 595	4	605 575	213	623 005	18
579 029	10	580 131	19	591 601	4	605 575	214	623 012	18
579 036	10	580 148	19	591 618	4	605 575	216	623 029	18
579 043	10	580 155	19	591 625	4	605 575	224	623 036	18
579 050	10	580 162	19	591 632	4	606 121	70	623 043	18
579 067	10	580 179	19	591 649	7	606 121	125	623 050	18
579 159	9	580 186	20	591 656	7	610 791	225	623 067	18
579 166	9	580 193	20	591 663	7	610 814	223	623 074	18
579 173	9	580 209	20	591 670	7	610 821	223	623 081	18
579 180	9	580 216	20	591 687	7	610 845	223	623 098	16
579 197	9	580 223	20	591 694	7	610 869	208	623 104	16
579 203	9	580 230	19	591 700	7	610 869	211	623 111	16
579 210	10	580 247	19	591 717	7	610 869	213	623 128	17
579 227	10	580 254	19	591 724	7	610 869	214	623 135	17
579 234	10	580 261	19	591 731	7	610 869	216	623 142	17
579 241	10	580 278	19	591 748	7	610 876	212	623 159	18
579 258	10	580 285	19	591 755	7	610 876	215	623 166	18
579 265	10	580 292	16	591 762	7	610 876	217	623 173	18
579 272	10	580 308	16	591 779	7	611 224	204	623 180	18
579 289	10	580 315	16	591 786	7	611 224	210	623 197	18
579 296	10	580 322	16	591 793	6	611 224	215	623 203	18
579 302	10	580 339	16	591 809	6	611 231	205	623 210	20
579 319	10	580 346	16	591 816	6	611 231	206	623 227	20
579 326	10	580 353	16	591 823	6	611 231	212	623 241	20
579 333	10	580 360	16	591 830	6	611 262	34	623 258	20
579 340	10	580 377	16	591 854	9	611 279	34	623 388	20
579 357	10	580 384	16	591 861	9	611 286	34	623 395	20
579 364	10	580 391	16	591 878	9	611 286	45	623 401	20
579 371	10	580 407	16	591 885	8	611 293	34	623 418	20
579 388	10	580 414	18	591 892	8	611 293	45	623 425	20
579 395	10	580 421	18	591 908	8	611 309	34	623 432	11
579 401	4	580 438	18	592 790	125	611 309	45	623 449	11
579 418	4	580 445	18	593 285	108	611 309	69	624 507	11
579 425	4	580 452	18	593 315	33	612 115	33	624 514	11
579 432	4	580 469	18	593 322	33	612 115	45	624 538	11
579 449	4	580 476	18	593 339	33	612 122	33	624 545	11
579 456	4	580 483	18	593 346	33	612 122	45	624 552	11
579 463	4	580 490	18	593 353	33	612 139	33	624 569	11
579 470	4	580 506	17	593 360	27	612 139	45	624 576	11
579 487	4	580 513	17	593 377	27	612 146	33	624 644	20
579 494	4	580 520	17	593 384	27	612 146	45	624 651	20
579 500	4	580 537	17	595 715	110	614 461	36	624 668	20
579 517	4	580 544	17	595 722	110	614 478	36	624 675	20
579 739	6	580 551	17	596 316	217	614 485	36	624 682	20
579 746	6	580 568	17	596 323	217	614 492	36	624 699	20

article no.	page	article no.	page	article no.	page	article no.	page	article no.	page
624 705	20	645 342	112	646 400	80	647 285	77	653 620	124
624 712	20	645 359	83	646 417	80	647 292	77	653 828	222
624 729	17	645 359	112	646 424	80	647 308	77	654 474	200
624 736	17	645 366	83	646 431	80	647 315	77	654 474	231
624 743	17	645 366	112	646 448	80	647 322	77	654 474	248
624 750	17	645 373	83	646 455	80	647 339	77	654 498	218
624 767	17	645 373	112	646 462	80	647 346	77	654 504	218
624 774	17	645 410	84	646 486	80	647 353	77	654 528	218
624 781	18	645 410	117	646 493	80	647 360	77	654 689	219
624 798	18	645 427	84	646 509	80	647 377	77	654 696	219
624 804	18	645 427	117	646 516	80	647 384	77	654 719	219
624 811	18	645 434	84	646 523	80	647 391	77	654 726	219
624 828	19	645 434	117	646 530	80	647 407	77	662 660	208
624 835	19	645 441	84	646 547	80	647 414	77	662 677	208
624 842	19	645 441	117	646 554	78	647 421	77	662 707	209
624 859	19	645 458	84	646 561	78	647 438	77	662 714	210
624 958	11	645 458	117	646 578	78	647 445	77	662 721	210
624 965	11	645 465	84	646 585	78	647 452	77	662 745	209
624 972	11	645 465	117	646 592	78	647 469	77	663 834	210
625 085	125	645 472	84	646 608	78	647 476	77	663 841	227
625 702	19	645 472	117	646 615	78	647 483	77	663 841	229
625 740	19	645 717	74	646 622	78	647 490	77	667 924	123
626 457	19	645 748	74	646 707	78	647 506	77	668 204	92
627 201	237	645 755	74	646 714	78	647 513	77	668 204	101
628 505	171	645 847	75	646 721	78	647 520	77	668 976	17
628 505	229	645 854	75	646 738	78	647 537	77	668 983	6
628 505	238	645 861	75	646 745	78	647 544	77	668 990	17
630 577	222	645 878	75	646 752	78	647 551	77	669 003	11
630 584	222	645 885	75	646 769	78	647 568	77	669 010	11
632 526	43	645 892	75	646 776	78	647 575	77	669 027	11
632 533	43	645 908	75	646 783	78	647 582	77	669 034	11
632 861	226	645 915	81	646 790	78	647 599	77	669 041	11
632 878	226	645 922	81	646 806	80	647 605	77	669 058	11
633 264	200	645 939	81	646 813	80	647 612	77	669 065	20
633 264	230	645 946	81	646 820	80	647 629	77	669 072	20
633 318	226	645 953	81	646 837	80	647 636	77	669 089	20
633 318	228	645 960	81	646 844	80	647 643	77	669 096	20
633 318	229	645 984	79	646 851	80	647 674	82	669 102	20
633 332	226	645 991	79	646 868	80	647 698	81	669 119	20
633 332	229	646 004	79	646 875	80	647 704	81	671 839	221
633 349	227	646 011	79	646 882	80	647 711	81	671 846	221
634 070	17	646 028	79	646 899	80	648 015	81	672 058	225
635 473	20	646 035	79	646 905	80	648 022	81	672 065	225
638 221	111	646 042	79	646 912	80	648 039	81	672 072	222
638 238	111	646 059	79	646 929	80	648 046	81	673 024	114
638 245	111	646 103	79	646 936	80	648 053	81	673 031	114
639 426	116	646 110	79	646 943	80	648 060	81	673 048	114
639 433	116	646 127	79	646 950	80	648 763	92	673 079	110
639 457	116	646 134	79	646 967	80	648 763	101	673 611	10
639 471	116	646 141	79	646 974	80	648 770	92	673 628	10
639 488	116	646 158	78	646 981	80	648 770	101	675 608	218
641 757	45	646 165	78	646 998	80	650 070	108	676 773	227
643 072	223	646 172	78	647 001	76	650 131	34	678 463	81
643 096	224	646 189	78	647 018	76	650 131	45	678 470	81
645 151	218	646 196	78	647 025	76	650 131	69	682 941	231
645 168	218	646 202	78	647 032	76	650 148	34	682 941	256
645 182	224	646 219	78	647 049	76	650 148	45	684 150	199
645 243	83	646 226	78	647 056	76	650 148	69	684 150	231
645 243	108	646 233	78	647 063	76	650 551	34	684 150	248
645 250	83	646 240	78	647 070	76	650 551	45	686 543	217
645 250	108	646 257	78	647 087	76	650 551	69	687 458	7
645 267	83	646 264	78	647 094	76	650 575	69	687 465	7
645 267	108	646 288	79	647 100	76	650 582	69	687 472	8
645 274	83	646 295	79	647 117	76	650 599	69	687 670	9
645 274	108	646 301	79	647 124	77	650 681	92	687 854	218
645 281	83	646 318	79	647 131	77	650 681	101	687 861	218
645 281	108	646 325	79	647 148	77	651 251	68	687 946	74
645 311	83	646 332	79	647 155	77	651 268	69	688 158	221
645 311	112	646 349	79	647 179	77	652 005	85	689 032	111
645 328	83	646 356	79	647 186	77	652 005	124	689 049	111
645 328	112	646 363	79	647 193	77	652 128	123	689 605	111
645 335	83	646 370	79	647 223	77	652 135	123	690 250	35
645 335	112	646 387	81	647 230	77	652 876	123	690 267	35
645 342	83	646 394	81	647 278	77	653 620	85	690 274	35

article no.	page	article no.	page	article no.	page	article no.	page	article no.	page
690 281	35	732 486	237	752 033	56	769 925	53	772 499	100
690 298	35	732 493	237	752 040	56	769 932	53	772 505	100
690 304	35	732 509	237	752 057	56	769 949	53	772 529	91
690 311	35	734 688	135	752 064	56	769 963	52	772 536	91
690 595	218	735 753	136	752 071	56	769 970	52	772 543	91
690 601	218	735 883	236	752 088	56	769 987	52	772 550	91
690 625	218	735 890	236	752 095	56	769 994	52	772 567	91
690 632	218	735 906	236	752 101	57	770 006	52	772 574	91
692 223	92	735 913	236	752 118	57	770 013	52	772 581	91
692 223	101	738 266	122	752 125	57	770 037	54	772 598	91
692 438	80	738 457	77	752 156	64	770 044	54	772 604	91
692 445	80	743 291	74	752 163	64	770 051	54	773 052	162
692 919	86	743 307	74	752 170	64	770 068	54	773 069	162
692 919	125	743 314	74	752 187	64	770 075	54	773 076	166
693 749	111	744 205	17	752 194	64	770 082	54	773 083	166
696 603	108	744 557	9	752 200	64	770 167	55	773 090	166
696 634	114	745 455	114	753 870	120	770 174	55	773 106	166
696 702	114	745 462	114	753 887	120	770 181	55	773 151	162
699 505	221	745 479	114	753 900	120	770 198	55	773 168	162
699 512	221	745 486	114	753 924	120	770 204	55	773 175	162
699 529	225	746 025	136	758 653	70	770 211	55	773 182	162
699 536	225	746 032	136	758 660	70	770 228	55	773 199	162
700 904	5	746 049	136	758 677	70	770 235	55	773 205	162
700 911	5	746 353	136	758 820	220	770 242	55	773 212	162
700 928	6	746 452	136	758 837	220	770 259	55	773 229	162
700 935	6	746 469	136	758 844	220	770 266	55	773 236	161
700 942	6	746 476	136	759 063	223	770 273	55	773 243	161
700 959	10	747 237	149	759 070	219	770 280	57	773 250	161
700 973	17	750 091	70	759 254	204	770 297	57	773 267	162
700 980	125	750 091	125	759 254	205	770 303	57	773 274	162
700 997	125	751 524	56	759 254	206	770 310	57	773 281	162
701 017	125	751 531	56	759 254	212	770 327	57	773 298	162
701 024	125	751 548	56	759 254	215	770 334	57	773 304	162
701 031	125	751 555	58	760 441	74	770 662	63	773 311	162
701 451	18	751 562	58	761 004	119	770 686	63	773 328	162
701 468	18	751 579	58	762 056	120	770 693	63	773 335	162
701 475	17	751 586	59	762 063	120	770 709	63	773 342	162
711 450	119	751 593	59	762 117	121	770 716	63	773 359	162
711 467	119	751 609	59	762 759	80	770 723	63	773 366	171
711 474	119	751 616	52	762 766	79	770 747	65	773 458	164
711 481	119	751 623	52	763 961	110	770 754	65	773 465	164
711 498	119	751 630	52	767 624	61	770 761	65	773 472	164
711 511	118	751 647	54	767 631	61	770 778	65	773 489	164
712 679	86	751 654	54	767 648	61	770 785	65	773 496	164
712 679	126	751 661	54	769 581	58	770 792	65	773 502	164
714 604	74	751 678	53	769 598	58	770 815	66	773 519	164
717 919	92	751 685	53	769 604	58	770 822	66	773 526	164
717 919	101	751 692	53	769 611	58	770 839	66	773 533	164
717 919	126	751 708	55	769 628	58	770 846	67	773 540	164
717 926	74	751 715	55	769 635	58	770 877	67	773 557	164
717 933	74	751 722	55	769 659	61	770 921	68	773 564	163
717 940	74	751 739	61	769 666	61	770 938	68	773 571	163
718 053	74	751 746	61	769 673	61	770 945	68	773 588	163
718 152	210	751 753	61	769 697	62	770 952	64	773 595	163
718 152	215	751 760	62	769 703	62	770 969	64	773 601	163
718 176	209	751 777	62	769 710	62	770 976	64	773 618	163
719 043	213	751 784	62	769 727	62	770 983	64	773 625	163
721 244	236	751 869	67	769 734	62	770 990	64	773 632	163
724 412	82	751 876	67	769 741	62	771 003	64	773 649	165
724 429	82	751 883	67	769 758	59	771 027	70	773 656	165
724 436	82	751 890	66	769 765	59	771 034	70	773 663	165
724 467	82	751 906	66	769 772	59	771 041	70	773 670	165
724 580	238	751 913	66	769 789	59	771 058	70	773 687	165
724 597	236	751 920	65	769 796	59	771 065	70	773 694	165
725 556	79	751 937	65	769 802	59	771 072	70	773 700	165
725 563	79	751 944	56	769 826	51	771 089	135	773 717	168
725 785	237	751 951	65	769 833	51	771 096	135	773 724	168
725 792	237	751 968	56	769 840	51	771 102	135	773 731	168
725 815	237	751 975	56	769 857	51	772 437	100	773 748	168
725 822	237	751 982	56	769 864	51	772 444	100	773 755	168
728 175	79	751 999	56	769 871	51	772 451	100	773 762	168
728 182	78	752 002	56	769 895	53	772 468	100	773 779	161
731 151	135	752 019	56	769 901	53	772 475	100	773 786	161
731 243	135	752 026	56	769 918	53	772 482	100	773 793	161

article no.	page	article no.	page	article no.	page	article no.	page	article no.	page
773 809	183	780 524	60	792 749	81	802 943	122	822 170	98
773 816	183	780 531	60	792 756	81	804 466	178	822 187	98
773 823	183	781 941	80	792 763	78	804 497	193	822 194	98
773 830	183	783 952	170	792 770	78	804 510	77	822 200	98
773 847	183	785 598	238	792 787	78	804 541	110	822 217	98
773 854	183	785 604	236	792 794	78	806 118	236	822 224	98
773 861	178	785 611	236	793 456	109	806 125	237	822 231	98
773 878	178	785 925	142	793 470	111	806 552	108	822 248	98
773 885	178	785 925	149	793 487	112	808 358	178	822 255	99
773 892	178	786 076	189	793 500	84	808 365	179	822 262	99
773 908	178	786 076	196	793 500	112	808 372	179	822 279	99
773 915	178	786 090	188	793 524	115	814 274	127	822 286	99
773 922	179	786 106	192	793 548	117	814 281	127	822 293	99
773 939	179	786 113	195	793 555	84	814 298	127	822 309	99
773 946	179	786 120	189	793 555	117	814 304	128	822 316	99
773 953	179	786 120	195	793 562	116	815 103	116	822 323	99
773 960	179	786 137	189	793 579	116	817 855	28	822 330	90
773 977	179	786 137	195	793 586	132	817 862	29	822 347	90
773 984	179	786 250	199	795 511	42	818 234	189	822 354	90
773 991	179	786 298	200	795 528	42	818 234	192	822 361	90
774 004	179	786 366	189	795 535	42	818 234	195	822 378	99
774 011	179	786 366	195	795 542	42	818 647	192	822 385	99
774 028	179	786 373	197	795 900	75	821 470	99	822 392	99
774 035	179	786 441	196	795 917	75	821 487	99	822 408	99
774 042	179	786 571	196	795 924	75	821 494	99	822 477	99
774 059	179	786 571	198	795 931	75	821 500	99	822 484	99
774 158	181	786 588	173	795 948	75	821 517	91	822 491	99
774 165	181	786 588	198	796 259	75	821 524	91	822 507	99
774 172	180	786 632	199	796 266	76	821 531	91	822 514	99
774 189	180	786 694	190	796 273	76	821 548	91	822 521	99
774 196	180	786 700	196	796 389	161	821 579	98	822 538	99
774 202	180	786 717	193	796 891	122	821 586	98	822 545	91
774 219	180	786 731	200	796 921	129	821 593	98	822 552	91
774 226	180	786 977	217	797 287	121	821 609	98	822 569	91
774 233	180	787 646	189	797 737	123	821 616	98	822 576	91
774 240	180	787 646	192	797 768	106	821 623	98	822 583	91
774 257	181	787 646	195	797 799	107	821 630	98	822 682	98
774 264	181	787 691	171	798 352	140	821 647	98	822 699	98
774 271	181	789 251	197	798 369	140	821 661	90	822 705	98
774 288	181	789 268	197	798 376	154	821 678	90	822 712	98
774 325	167	789 275	197	798 383	155	821 685	90	822 729	98
774 332	167	789 282	200	798 390	154	821 692	90	822 767	90
774 349	167	789 336	166	798 468	149	821 852	90	822 774	90
774 356	163	789 657	57	798 475	122	821 869	90	822 781	90
774 363	165	789 664	59	798 482	122	821 876	90	822 798	90
774 370	167	790 417	78	798 550	171	821 883	90	822 804	99
774 387	167	790 424	77	798 567	192	821 890	99	822 811	99
774 394	180	790 431	77	798 574	192	821 906	99	822 828	99
774 400	181	790 912	122	798 666	142	821 913	99	822 835	99
774 417	182	790 929	122	798 741	132	821 920	99	822 842	98
774 424	182	790 936	122	799 151	78	821 937	99	822 859	98
774 431	181	792 169	127	799 168	79	821 944	90	822 866	98
774 448	181	792 176	128	799 298	70	821 951	90	822 873	98
774 455	182	792 183	130	799 298	125	821 968	90	823 030	92
774 462	182	792 190	130	799 304	63	821 975	90	823 047	92
775 803	170	792 206	131	799 311	63	821 982	98	823 054	92
775 810	171	792 213	131	799 328	63	821 999	98	823 061	92
775 865	83	792 220	131	799 670	80	822 002	98	823 078	100
775 872	83	792 237	131	799 687	80	822 019	98	823 085	100
775 889	79	792 244	132	799 694	80	822 026	98	823 092	100
776 183	141	792 251	132	799 700	80	822 033	90	823 108	100
776 190	141	792 268	132	799 717	80	822 040	90	823 115	100
777 654	67	792 275	131	799 724	80	822 057	90	823 122	92
777 678	65	792 282	132	799 731	80	822 064	90	823 139	92
777 685	65	792 305	133	800 987	114	822 071	100	823 146	92
777 692	65	792 312	130	800 994	115	822 088	100	823 153	92
777 708	65	792 336	131	801 113	130	822 095	100	823 160	100
777 715	65	792 343	130	801 724	161	822 101	100	823 177	100
777 746	65	792 459	57	801 731	162	822 118	100	823 184	100
780 470	60	792 466	59	801 748	162	822 125	91	823 191	100
780 487	60	792 534	108	802 097	130	822 132	91	826 123	172
780 494	60	792 565	196	802 851	149	822 149	91	826 642	180
780 500	60	792 725	81	802 899	106	822 156	91	826 956	170
780 517	60	792 732	81	802 912	106	822 163	98	827 625	180

article no.	page	article no.	page	article no.	page	article no.	page	article no.	page
827 663	163	840 112	7						
831 837	142	840 129	8						
831 868	162	840 136	9						
831 875	162	840 211	8						
831 882	162	840 228	8						
831 899	179	840 235	5						
831 905	179	840 242	5						
831 912	179	840 259	9						
831 929	167	840 266	9						
831 936	182	840 273	7						
831 943	167	840 280	7						
832 476	161	840 297	7						
832 483	161	840 303	7						
832 506	163	840 310	7						
832 513	164	840 327	7						
832 520	165	840 334	7						
832 759	182	840 341	7						
832 834	161	840 358	7						
832 841	161	840 365	5						
833 077	161	840 372	5						
833 084	161	840 389	5						
833 091	161	840 396	5						
833 114	161	840 402	5						
833 138	161	840 419	8						
833 145	161	840 426	8						
833 350	161	840 433	8						
833 367	161	840 440	9						
833 374	161	840 457	9						
833 381	161	840 464	9						
833 398	178	840 471	9						
833 404	178	840 488	9						
833 411	178	840 495	9						
833 428	178	840 501	9						
833 435	178	840 518	9						
833 442	178	840 525	4						
833 459	168	840 532	9						
833 558	161	840 549	5						
833 572	178	840 556	5						
833 589	178	84175	63						
833 596	178	84185	63						
833 619	178	84850	67						
833 633	178	84855	67						
833 640	178	84860	67						
833 657	178	84865	67						
834 456	35	84870	67						
834 463	35								
834 470	35								
834 487	35								
834 494	35								
834 500	35								
834 517	35								
836 481	93								
836 481	101								
836 498	93								
836 498	101								
836 504	93								
836 504	101								
839 826	10								
839 840	10								
839 857	10								
839 864	10								
839 871	10								
839 888	10								
839 895	10								
839 901	10								
839 970	8								
839 994	8								
840 006	8								
840 013	10								
840 020	7								
840 037	7								
840 044	7								
840 051	7								
840 068	7								

Viega Product Guide



model no.	page	model no.	page	model no.	page	model no.	page	model no.	page
0211	42	0796.3	114	2202.5XL	130	2317.1	27	4259.1XL	66
0211XL	43	0796.6	114	2202.6	132	2317.2	27	4259.6XL	68
0212	43	0797.2XL	114	2202.60	129	2317.2XL	28	4259XL	67
0214	43	0797.4XL	114	2202.62	127	2318	26	4278	135
0214.2	43	0797.5XL	115	2202.63	127	2318XL	27	4278.5	135
0215	44	0799.65	110	2202.64	127	2325.5	35	4278.6	136
0215.1	44	0799.9	110	2202.7	132	2326	25	4278.90	135
0215.1XL	45	0811	18	2202.8XL	131	2326.1	25	4278.91	135
0215.5	44	0812	18	2202.9	132	2326.1XL	25	4278.92	135
0215.5XL	44	0814.1	17	2202.90	130	2326XL	25	4279	135
0215XL	44	0814.2	17	2202.99	128	2327	25	4280	136
0216	40	0815	19	2202.9XL	130	2355	32	4286XL	70
0216.1	40	0815.1	20	2202XL	128	2356	33	4290.1	70
0216.1XL	41	0815.1XL	20	2203	24	2356.1XL	33	4290.1	125
0216XL	40	0815.2	20	2203	40	2356XL	33	4294	70
0217.2	42	0815.2XL	20	2203XL	24	2359	33	4294	125
0217.2XL	42	0815.5	19	2203XL	40	2359.7	34	4296.1	116
0218	41	0815.5XL	19	2211	7	2359.7XL	34	4296.1XL	120
0218XL	42	0815XL	19	2212	8	2359XL	34	4296.2XL	120
0225.5	46	0816	16	2251	35	2360	31	4296.4XL	120
0226	41	0816.1	16	2259.1XL	33	2362	31	4296.5XL	120
0226.1	41	0816.1XL	16	2259.1XL	45	2363	32	4297.4XL	121
0226.1XL	41	0816XL	16	2259.7	68	2364	32	4298	121
0226XL	41	0818	17	2259.7XL	69	2365	32	4299.9	111
0256	45	0818XL	18	2259.9	34	2370	35	4311	58
0256.1XL	45	0825.5	17	2259.9	45	2375	35	4312	59
0259XL	45	0826	16	2259.9	69	2386XL	36	4312.2	60
0702.2	108	0826.1	16	2259.9XL	34	2415	9	4315	61
0702.3	110	0826.1XL	17	2259.9XL	46	2416	4	4315.1	63
0711	7	0826XL	16	2259.9XL	69	2416.1	4	4315.5	62
0711.5	5	0832.1	17	2269	33	2418	6	4316	51
0711XL	7	0856	18	2269	125	2456	8	4316.1	52
0712	8	0856XL	18	2286	36	2484.9	108	4317.2	57
0712XL	8	0859.5XL	18	2290	123	2488.63	122	4318	55
0714	4	0863	19	2290.2	123	2488.65	122	4326	53
0714.1	5	0865	19	2291.1	124	2488.68	122	4326.1	54
0714.2	5	1077.2	82	2291.2	124	2488.7	123	4356	65
0715	9	1077.2	134	2292.2	124	2488.9	122	4359	67
0715.1	11	2004	75	2292.4XL	124	2488.93	122	4359.1	66
0715.1XL	11	2040	85	2292.5	93	2489.51	106	4363	65
0715.2	10	2040	124	2292.5	101	2489.61	106	4365	64
0715.2XL	10	2040-404	85	2292.6	93	2490.1	70	4386	70
0715.3	10	2040-404	124	2292.6	101	2490.1	125	4811XL	58
0715.4	10	2169	83	2292.7	93	2494	125	4812.2	60
0715.5	10	2169.21	83	2292.7	101	2496.1	85	4812.25	61
0715.5XL	10	2191	86	2295.61	106	2496.1	118	4812XL	60
0715XL	9	2191	123	2295.71	107	2497.2XL	116	4815.1XL	64
0716	4	2191.1	86	2296.1	115	2499	123	4815.5XL	63
0716.1	4	2191.1	123	2296.2	85	2782	82	4815XL	62
0716.1XL	4	2202	127	2296.2	118	2782	134	4816.1XL	53
0716XL	4	2202.1	131	2296.4	115	2799.7	82	4816XL	52
0717.2	7	2202.11	133	2299.9	111	2799.7	113	4817.2XL	57
0717.2XL	7	2202.13	130	2299.91	111	3233.1	249	4818XL	56
0718	6	2202.15	131	2311	28	3235	249	4826.1XL	55
0718XL	7	2202.16	130	2311.1	29	3811.01	248	4826XL	54
0725.5	5	2202.18	132	2311.1	43	3817.6	249	4856.1XL	66
0726	5	2202.2	131	2311XL	28	3817.62	231	4859.5XL	68
0726.1	6	2202.20	108	2312	28	3817.62	256	4896.1XL	120
0726.1XL	6	2202.22	109	2312.1	29	3817.819	200	5301	74
0726XL	6	2202.27	132	2312.1	43	3817.819	231	5302	74
0728.7	5	2202.28	130	2312XL	29	3817.819	248	5302.3	74
0729.65	114	2202.3	131	2314	29	4211XL	58	5302.4	74
0732.1	5	2202.30	111	2314.2	29	4212XL	59	5303	75
0746	9	2202.31	112	2314.5	30	4214XL	59	5308.1	75
0756	8	2202.33	84	2315	30	4215.1XL	64	5308.2	75
0756XL	9	2202.33	112	2315.1	31	4215.5XL	62	5308.3	75
0759.5	8	2202.4	131	2315.1XL	31	4215XL	61	5308.4	76
0759.5XL	8	2202.40	115	2315.5	30	4216.1XL	53	5311	79
0763	9	2202.42	117	2315.5XL	30	4216XL	52	5312	78
0763.1	9	2202.43	84	2315XL	30	4217.2XL	57	5313	78
0765	9	2202.43	117	2316	24	4218XL	56	5313.2	78
0769	125	2202.5	132	2316.1	24	4226.1XL	55	5313.2P	78
0784.9	108	2202.50	116	2316.1XL	25	4226XL	54	5313P	78
0788.2	122	2202.51	116	2316XL	24	4256XL	65	5314	79

model no.	page	model no.	page	model no.	page	model no.	page	model no.	page
5314.11	79	8250.1	216	8326.1	221	8580.32	198	8660.19	180
5314.2	79	8250.1	224	8326.15	221	8580.33	173	94961	123
5315	80	8308.19	210	8326.16	225	8580.33	198	9690G	91
5315.3	80	8308.20	208	8326.21	221	8580.38	199	9690TW	100
5316	76	8308.21	209	8326.9	222	8580.4	192	9695.5	125
5317	77	8308.24	210	8327.1	225	8580.43	190	9696	92
5318	77	8308.35	210	8330.21	223	8580.44	196	9696	101
5321.91	82	8308.59	209	8331.1	217	8580.45	193	9696.2	92
5325.5	81	8308.81	208	8332.1	218	8580.47	200	9696.2	101
5325.6	82	8310.0	204	8332.3	224	8580.48	142	9696.2	126
5325.7	81	8310.0	210	8332.4	218	8580.49	171	9697	92
5325.8	81	8310.0	215	8333.1	218	8580.5	195	9697	101
5326	76	8310.12	225	8334.1	219	8580.50	197	9711G	90
5326.31	82	8310.14	223	8350.11	226	8580.51	197	9711TW	98
5326.4	77	8310.19	208	8350.11	229	8580.52	197	9712TW	98
5327.5	81	8310.19	211	8350.125	227	8580.53	200	9713.4TW	98
5327.7	81	8310.19	213	8350.13	226	8580.62	196	9714.2TW	99
5331	86	8310.19	214	8350.13	228	8580.7	189	9714G	90
5331	125	8310.19	216	8350.13	229	8580.7	195	9714TW	99
5331.2	86	8310.20	204	8350.15	227	8580.70	189	9715.2G	91
5331.2	126	8310.20	205	8350.23	224	8580.70	192	9715.2TW	99
5341	85	8310.20	206	8350.25	227	8580.70	195	9715.5G	91
5341	124	8310.20	207	8350.25	229	8580.78	192	9715.5TW	99
5341.6	85	8310.20	211	8351.1	220	8580.8	189	9715G	90
5341.6	124	8310.20	212	8352.1	219	8580.8	195	9715TW	99
5355	81	8310.20	214	8352.11	226	8580.9	192	9716G	90
5356	81	8310.20	216	8352.12	222	8601.1	168	9716TW	98
5363	80	8310.23	212	8352.21	222	8601.19	183	9718G	90
5365	80	8310.23	215	8352.3	226	8602.1	168	9718TW	98
5384.7	83	8310.23	217	8352.690	171	8602.19	183	9720.1TW	99
5384.7	108	8310.31	204	8352.690	229	8610.1	161	9726G	90
5396.1	84	8310.31	205	8352.690	238	8610.19	178	9726TW	98
5396.1	117	8310.31	207	8352.7	223	8611.1	161	9756G	91
5399.7	83	8310.31	207	8354.1	220	8611.19	178	9756TW	100
5399.7	112	8310.31	209	8357.1	220	8612.1	161	9782-268	256
5915.1	63	8310.31	211	8357.11	223	8612.19	178	9793G	92
5959.5	67	8310.31	213	8400	146	8613.1	162	9793TW	100
6142	255	8310.31	214	8401	146	8613.19	179	9794G	92
6143	237	8310.31	216	8410	149	8614.1	162	9794TW	100
6149.5AA	238	8310.31	224	8411	150	8614.19	179	9796.1	119
6154.0	236	8310.35	204	8414	149	8615.1	163	9796.2	119
6156.0	237	8310.35	206	8416	149	8615.19	180	9796.7	118
6161.01	237	8310.35	207	8417	149	8616.1	162	9925.290	256
6161.13	237	8310.35	208	8420	134	8616.19	179	9928.190	256
6162.01	236	8310.35	211	8420	150	8620.1	163	9937.1	256
6162.02	254	8310.35	213	8420.1	134	8620.19	180		
6162.02	254	8310.35	214	8420.1	150	8621.1	164		
6162-268	254	8310.35	216	8420.2	134	8621.19	180		
6163.5AA	236	8310.38	208	8420.2	150	8622.1	164		
6163.6AA	236	8310.39	205	8502.11	154	8622.19	181		
6165-152	254	8310.39	206	8503.11	154	8624.1	165		
6165-152	254	8310.39	207	8504.11	155	8624.19	181		
6168-035	254	8310.39	208	8523.11	140	8625.1	165		
6170.0	238	8310.39	210	8523.90	193	8625.19	181		
6171.0	236	8310.39	212	8533.11	140	8630.1	167		
7462.71	244	8310.39	213	8535	141	8630.19	182		
8010.27	199	8310.39	215	8535.31	141	8631.1	167		
8010.27	231	8310.39	217	8570.49	142	8633.1	167		
8019.21	198	8310.66	200	8570.49	149	8633.19	182		
8019.21	229	8310.66	230	8570.66	142	8635.1	167		
8019.21	249	8310.73	209	8580.1	189	8635.19	182		
8019.22	198	8310.74	204	8580.1	196	8640.1	166		
8019.22	229	8310.74	205	8580.10	189	8640.14	166		
8019.22	249	8310.74	206	8580.10	192	8640.19	181		
8038.0	205	8310.74	212	8580.10	195	8641.1	166		
8038.0	206	8310.74	215	8580.11	199	8641.19	182		
8038.0	212	8310.75	210	8580.14	200	8650.1	170		
8091	199	8310.75	215	8580.2	192	8651.1	171		
8091	231	8310.82	209	8580.21	189	8652.1	168		
8091	248	8310.82	224	8580.21	195	8653.1	171		
8250.1	209	8310.89	213	8580.22	197	8654.1	171		
8250.1	211	8315.1	217	8580.29	196	8655.11	170		
8250.1	213	8315.11	219	8580.3	188	8655.12	170		
8250.1	214	8325.7	223	8580.32	196	8660.1	172		



viega.com.au/Products

Viega Pty Limited

Ground Floor, Suite 2
67 Epping Road
Macquarie Park NSW 2113
Australia

Phone +61 2 8858 2600

support@viega.com.au
viega.com.au